

Oracle® Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence

Administrator's Guide

Release 11.1.8

E49138-02

May 2014

This guide provides Oracle Fusion Applications Transactional Business Intelligence (OTBI) conceptual and procedural tasks that are typically performed by an administrator.

Copyright © 2013, 2014, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	xiii
1 Introduction	
1.1 Product Overview	1-1
1.2 Key Features of Transactional Business Intelligence	1-1
1.3 What's New in This Guide	1-2
1.3.1 New and Changed Features for 11g Release 8 (11.1.8)	1-2
1.3.2 Significant Changes in this Guide for 11g Release 8 (11.1.8)	1-3
1.4 Link to Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation	1-3
2 Getting Started	
2.1 System Requirements and Certification	2-1
2.2 Transactional Business Intelligence System Architecture	2-1
2.2.1 Transactional Business Intelligence Components	2-1
2.2.2 Design Principles	2-3
2.2.3 Technical Overview	2-3
2.2.4 Oracle BI Repository Architecture	2-3
2.3 Setup and Configuration	2-14
2.3.1 Oracle Fusion Application Configuration	2-14
2.3.2 Optimizing the Repository File (RPD) for Transactional Business Intelligence	2-16
2.3.3 Enabling User Currency Preference Settings	2-18
2.3.4 Designating Flexfields as BI-Enabled	2-20
2.3.5 Disabling Flexfields as BI Enabled	2-26
2.3.6 Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically	2-29
2.3.7 Supported Key Flexfields	2-33
2.3.8 Essbase Rule File and Cubes	2-33
2.3.9 Descriptive Flexfields	2-35
2.3.10 Setting up the GL Accounting Segment	2-36
2.3.11 Searching BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence Content Roles	2-39
3 Postinstallation - Additional Tasks and Guidelines	
3.1 Product-Specific Considerations	3-1
3.2 Analysis Folder Structure for Transactional Business Intelligence, BI Applications, and Embedded Analyses	3-2
3.2.1 Analyses and Real Time Subject Areas	3-3

3.2.2	Permissions Needed to Display Records in Running Absence Details Analytics	3-3
3.3	Permissions in the Presentation Catalog	3-4
3.4	Administrative Requirements for Security Tasks	3-4
3.5	Requirements to Create Salary Analysis Analyses	3-4

4 Maintaining Transactional Business Intelligence

4.1	Upgrading	4-1
4.2	Uninstalling and Reinstalling	4-1
4.3	Performance Tuning	4-1
4.3.1	Query Governance	4-2
4.3.2	Blind Queries	4-2
4.3.3	Hierarchies and Trees in Transactional Business Intelligence	4-2
4.3.4	How to Debug Slow-Running Queries	4-2
4.3.5	BIanalytics Data Source Suspended	4-3
4.3.6	Caching Options in Transactional Business Intelligence	4-3
4.3.7	Using Transactional Business Intelligence or BI Applications for Reporting	4-3
4.3.8	Improving Performance of Analyses for Marketing or Sales Analytics	4-4

5 Architectural and Technical Concepts

5.1	Query Redirection	5-1
5.2	Support for Multiple Languages	5-3
5.2.1	Labels and Tool Tips	5-3
5.2.2	Lookups	5-5
5.3	View Objects Overview	5-5
5.3.1	Oracle ADF Composite View Object	5-6
5.3.2	SQL Pruning in Oracle ADF	5-6
5.3.3	Invoking ADF Pages from Oracle BI EE Analysis	5-6
5.3.4	SQL Bypass in Oracle BI EE	5-10
5.4	Date-Effective Entities	5-10
5.4.1	Handling Date-Effective Entities	5-11
5.4.2	How to Create As-of Date Analysis	5-12
5.5	Populating Denormalized Tables	5-13
5.5.1	ATG Trees	5-14
5.5.2	Non-ATG (Custom) Trees	5-14
5.5.3	Tree Representations	5-14
5.5.4	ATG Implementation of Tree Representations	5-15
5.5.5	Transactional Business Intelligence Administration of Oracle Fusion Trees	5-17
5.5.6	Generic ATG Tree Administration	5-17
5.5.7	Product - Specific ATG Tree Administration: Project Task Hierarchy	5-19
5.5.8	Running the Column-Flattening Enterprise Scheduler Service Job	5-20
5.6	Icons Used in the Business Model and Mapping Layer	5-23
5.7	Coverage for Currency	5-24
5.7.1	User Preferred Currency Type	5-24
5.7.2	No Currency Conversion	5-26
5.7.3	Currency Dimension	5-26
5.7.4	Sample Currency Code Expression	5-27
5.8	Coverage for Time Dimension	5-28

5.8.1	Calendars Supported	5-28
5.8.2	Calendar Hierarchies	5-29
5.8.3	Gregorian Calendar	5-29
5.8.4	Fiscal Calendar	5-29
5.8.5	Fixed Assets Calendar	5-30
5.8.6	Projects Calendar	5-30
5.8.7	Incentive Compensation Calendar Hierarchy	5-30
5.8.8	Role-Playing Time Dimensions	5-31
5.8.9	Canonical Time Dimension	5-31
5.8.10	Cross-Functional Analysis By Time	5-32
5.9	Creating Time-Based Filters	5-32
5.10	Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Fusion BI Security	5-35
5.10.1	Users, Job Roles, Duty Roles, and Privileges	5-35
5.10.2	Inter-Component Security	5-36
5.10.3	Provisioning Users	5-37
5.10.4	Oracle Fusion OLTP Function Security	5-39
5.10.5	Oracle Fusion OLTP Data Security	5-39
5.10.6	Transactional Business Intelligence Function Security	5-40
5.11	Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time	5-48
5.11.1	Duty Role and Job Roles for Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time	5-48
5.11.2	Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time Data	5-49
5.11.3	Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time Analysis Example	5-50
5.12	Cross-Subject Analysis in Transactional Business Intelligence	5-51
5.12.1	Overview of Cross-Subject Area Analysis	5-51
5.12.2	Creating a Cross-Subject Area Analysis	5-51
5.12.3	Restrictions in Using Cross-Subject Area Analysis	5-55
5.13	Talent Review	5-56
5.13.1	Talent Review Meetings	5-56
5.13.2	Talent Review Analyses	5-57
5.13.3	Performance Ratings	5-58
5.13.4	Talent Review Security Levels	5-58
5.13.5	Terminated Workers	5-59
5.13.6	Workforce Profiles	5-59
5.13.7	Flexfields Exposed in Talent Review	5-59
5.14	Hiding Unused Content in the Presentation Catalog	5-59
5.14.1	Adding Role Names for the Presentation Catalog	5-60
5.14.2	Setting Permissions for the Presentation Catalog	5-62

A Mapping Between Oracle Fusion Offerings and Transactional Business Intelligence Subject Areas

B Embedded Analyses

B.1	Partner Analytics Embedded Analyses	B-1
B.1.1	Enrollment Trends	B-1
B.1.2	Partner Performance Against Peers	B-2
B.1.3	Partner Presence by Product	B-2

B.1.4	Partner Revenue Trends	B-3
B.1.5	Partners at a Glance	B-3
B.1.6	Program Performance Dials	B-4
B.1.7	Programs Summary	B-4
B.1.8	Registered Lead Distribution	B-4
B.1.9	Registered Lead Trends	B-5
B.1.10	Registered Lead Watch	B-5
B.1.11	Revenue by Product Group	B-6
B.1.12	Revenue by Program	B-6
B.1.13	Top Partners	B-7
B.2	Sales Analytics Embedded Analyses	B-7
B.2.1	Campaign Watch	B-8
B.2.2	Competitor Win – Loss Trends	B-8
B.2.3	Competitor Win Rate	B-9
B.2.4	Current Period Performance	B-9
B.2.5	Current Revenue at Stake	B-9
B.2.6	Customer Revenue Trends	B-10
B.2.7	Customer Watch	B-10
B.2.8	Customers at a Glance	B-11
B.2.9	Customers at a Glance Real Time	B-11
B.2.10	Forecasted Revenue by Customer	B-12
B.2.11	Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector	B-12
B.2.12	Lead Watch	B-12
B.2.13	Leads at a Glance	B-13
B.2.14	Opportunities at a Glance	B-14
B.2.15	Opportunities at a Glance Real Time	B-14
B.2.16	Opportunity Contribution to Forecast	B-14
B.2.17	Opportunity List	B-15
B.2.18	Opportunity List for Current Quarter	B-15
B.2.19	Opportunity Watch	B-16
B.2.20	Opportunity Watch Real Time	B-16
B.2.21	Past Period Performance	B-17
B.2.22	Pipeline Analysis	B-17
B.2.23	Reference Effectiveness	B-18
B.2.24	Relationship Whitespace	B-18
B.2.25	Sales Representative Account Activity Chart	B-19
B.2.26	Stalled Opportunities	B-19
B.2.27	Team at a Glance	B-19
B.2.28	Team at a Glance Real Time	B-20
B.2.29	Win – Loss Reasons	B-20

C Supported Descriptive Flexfields

D Analyses and Dashboards

E Manually Importing Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence

E.1	Manually Importing Key Flexfield Changes	E-1
-----	--	-----

E.2	Manually Importing Descriptive Flexfield Changes	E-3
E.3	Manually Importing GL Accounting Flexfield Changes	E-4

F Manually Modeling Essbase Cubes

F.1	Physical Layer Changes	F-1
F.1.1	Manually Importing Essbase Cubes	F-1
F.1.2	Manually Converting Multiple Hierarchies into One Hierarchy	F-3
F.1.3	Manually Creating Measures and Flattening Dimensions	F-4
F.1.4	Manually Creating Ledger ID and Ledger Description attributes in Ledger Dimension F-5	
F.1.5	Manually Renaming Dimensions and Hierarchies	F-6
F.1.6	Data Type Changes	F-8
F.2	The Business Model and Mapping Layer Changes	F-9
F.2.1	Manually Mapping Essbase Attributes to Existing Logical Dimensions	F-9
F.2.2	Balance Fact–Modeling	F-17
F.2.3	Manually Disabling Relational Source for Essbase Dimensions and Facts	F-19
F.3	Presentation Layer Changes	F-21
F.4	Using Filters with BI Answers	F-24

List of Figures

2-1	Transactional Business Intelligence Architecture Diagram	2-2
2-2	Transactional Business Intelligence Oracle ADF Connections in the Physical Layer	2-5
2-3	Financials and Supply Chain Management Oracle ADF Connection Properties	2-5
2-4	Connection Pool – General Tab	2-6
2-5	Diagram of SQL Bypass Functionality	2-7
2-6	Connection Pool Miscellaneous Tab	2-8
2-7	View Objects and Aliases in a Connection	2-9
2-8	View Link Between View Objects	2-9
2-9	Core Business Model	2-10
2-10	Example of Logical Objects (Dimension/Fact) Icons	2-10
2-11	Example of Logical Attribute Icons	2-11
2-12	Shared Logical Object Logical Table Source (LTS) and Priority Group Setting	2-11
2-13	Detail of Dimension, Fact, and Logical Join	2-12
2-14	Example of How to Display UI Hints (Generate Oracle ADF Label)	2-13
2-15	Custom Display Name – UI Hint	2-14
2-16	OTBI Configuration Tasks Menu	2-16
2-17	BI Enabling	2-20
2-18	Manage Key Flexfields	2-21
2-19	Manage Segment Labels	2-22
2-20	BI-enabled Check Box	2-23
2-21	Managing Extensible Flexfields	2-23
2-22	Editing Extensible Flexfields	2-24
2-23	Editing Contexts	2-24
2-24	Editing Segments	2-25
2-25	BI Enabling	2-27
2-26	BI-enabled Check Box	2-27
2-27	Managing Extensible Flexfields	2-28
2-28	Editing Extensible Flexfields	2-28
2-29	Editing Contexts	2-29
2-30	Editing Segments	2-29
2-31	Descriptive Flexfield Segments	2-35
2-32	Descriptive Flexfield Deployment Options	2-36
2-33	Searching Content Roles	2-40
3-1	Example of Folder Levels	3-3
4-1	: ID Columns Exposed in the Marketing Presentation Catalog	4-6
4-2	ID Columns Exposed in the Sales Presentation Catalog	4-7
5-1	Translatable Display Name for an Attribute	5-4
5-2	Setting the Translatable Descriptions or Tooltip for an Attribute or a Presentation Folder ... 5-5	
5-3	Adding code to ActionFrameworkConfig.xml File	5-7
5-4	Opening Credit Details Analysis in Edit Mode	5-7
5-5	Adding New Column to Embed the URL	5-8
5-6	Selecting Action Links in Value Field	5-8
5-7	Selecting the Action of Navigating to Web Page	5-8
5-8	Embedding the URL	5-9
5-9	Compound Layout Page	5-9
5-10	FA Page	5-10
5-11	Sample Promotion History	5-10
5-12	Custom Properties	5-12
5-13	Specification of Flattening Strategies and Tables	5-18
5-14	Edit Tree Version Page	5-18
5-15	Tree Version Flattening Page	5-19
5-16	Scheduling Window	5-19
5-17	Monitor Processes Link	5-21

5-18	Schedule New Process.....	5-21
5-19	Process Details	5-22
5-20	Project Name.....	5-22
5-21	Process ID Confirmation.....	5-23
5-22	Search for Process ID	5-23
5-23	Example of Transactional Business Intelligence Subject Area with Shared Attributes and Metrics	5-24
5-24	Transactional Business Intelligence Specific Entity	5-24
5-25	Set Preferred Currency Type.....	5-25
5-26	Customized XML Files.....	5-25
5-27	Currency Dimension	5-27
5-28	Facts Sharing the Currency Dimension	5-27
5-29	Sample of Currency Code Expression	5-28
5-30	Currency Code Column	5-28
5-31	Selecting Attributes.....	5-32
5-32	Selected Columns.....	5-33
5-33	Select a Column.....	5-33
5-34	Edit Filters	5-34
5-35	Selected Columns.....	5-34
5-36	Selected Columns with AND Clause	5-35
5-37	Sample Job Role and Duty Role Mappings.....	5-36
5-38	Transactional Business Intelligence Procurement Pre-configured Function Security Mapping	5-40
5-39	Transactional Business Intelligence Supply Chain Management Pre-configured Function Security Mappings	5-41
5-40	Transactional Business Intelligence Projects Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 1-4)	5-41
5-41	Transactional Business Intelligence Projects Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 5-9)	5-42
5-42	Transactional Business Intelligence Human Capital Management Pre-configured Function Security Mapping	5-42
5-43	Transactional Business Intelligence Incentive Compensation Pre-configured Function Security Mapping	5-42
5-44	Transactional Business Intelligence Payables and Receivables Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 1-4)	5-43
5-45	Transactional Business Intelligence Payables and Receivables Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 5-7)	5-44
5-46	Assets and Cash Management Pre-configured Function Security Mapping.....	5-45
5-47	Subledger Accounting, Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Financials Common Module Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 1-4)	5-46
5-48	Subledger Accounting, Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Financials Common Module Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 5-8)	5-47
5-49	Subledger Accounting, Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Financials Common Module Security Mapping (Job Roles 9-12)	5-48
5-50	Sample Project Cost Audit Analysis	5-51
5-51	Example of Adding Subject Areas for a Single-Result-Set Cross-Subject Area Analysis.....	5-52
5-52	Sample Results of Single-Result-Set Query.....	5-53
5-53	Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Person Subject Area.....	5-54
5-54	Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Worker Assignment Subject Area	5-54
5-55	Sample Results of Multiple-Result-Set Query	5-54
5-56	Example of Data Results When Using Degenerate Dimension	5-55
5-57	Example of Data Results When Using Non-Conforming Dimension.....	5-56
5-58	Entitlements Server	5-61

5-59	External Role Mapping	5-61
5-60	External Role Search Screen	5-62
5-61	Business	5-63
5-62	Adding Application Roles, Catalog Groups, and Users	5-63
E-1	Importing Key Flexfield Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence.....	E-2
E-2	Results of Mapping Physical Tables to Logical Tables.....	E-2
E-3	Importing Descriptive Flexfield Changes	E-4
E-4	Synchronize with Data Source Option	E-5
E-5	Importing View Objects	E-6
E-6	Mapping to Logical Model	E-6
F-1	Dimension with Multiple Hierarchies	F-3
F-2	Renaming Non-qualified Segment Dimensions.....	F-7
F-3	Company Dimension with Shared Members	F-7
F-4	Physical Hierarchy - Dim - Balancing Segment.....	F-8
F-5	Currency Type in Physical Layer	F-15
F-6	Currency Type in Logical Layer	F-15
F-7	F-17
F-8	Balancing Segment Tree.....	F-22

List of Tables

2-1	Transactional Business Intelligence and BI Applications Objects	2-10
2-2	Functional Setup Manager - Transactional Business Intelligence Tasklist.....	2-15
2-3	BI Object Names for Qualified Segment Labels	2-21
2-4	Supported Key Flexfields.....	2-33
2-5	Accounting Flexfield Segment to OTBI GL Accounting Segment Logical Dimension Mapping 2-37	
3-1	Financials.....	3-1
3-2	Supply Chain	3-2
4-1	Running Analyses: Compare and Contrast	4-4
5-1	Product Currency Type.....	5-25
A-1	Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas	A-1
C-1	Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence	C-1
D-1	Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses	D-1
F-1	Qualified Segment Names	F-6
F-2	Dimensions other than Segment Dimensions.....	F-7

Preface

Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence (OTBI) is a real time, self service analysis and reporting solution offered to Oracle Fusion application users to create ad hoc analyses and analyze them for daily decision-making.

Audience

This document is intended for Administrators who are responsible for installing, configuring and maintaining Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Introduction

Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence (OTBI) is a real time, self service analysis and reporting solution offered to Oracle Fusion application users to create ad hoc analyses and analyze them for daily decision-making.

This chapter covers the following topics:

- [Product Overview](#)
- [Key Features of Transactional Business Intelligence](#)
- [What's New in This Guide](#)
- [Link to Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation](#)

1.1 Product Overview

Oracle Fusion Applications comes with prebuilt Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence analyses to answer common business questions using current-state data. Transactional Business Intelligence (OTBI) is a real time, self service analysis and reporting solution offered to Oracle® Fusion application users to create ad hoc analyses and analyze them for daily decision-making.

There are two standard analysis tools available to Fusion Applications users:

- **BI Composer:** A wizard based tool for end-users.
- **OBIEE Answers:** A tool for skilled analysis developers

Business users are provided an easy-to-use interface to perform current state analysis of their business applications. Constructed queries and analyses are executed in real-time against the transactional schema supported by Application Development Framework (ADF). View objects are critical in Transactional Business Intelligence.

View objects, which represent SQL queries about facts and dimensions, are used to support modeling, implement applications data security, and handle multi-language support. For more information on View objects, see "[View Objects Overview](#)" on page 5-5.

1.2 Key Features of Transactional Business Intelligence

- Self-service ad-hoc analysis—Easily access, analyze, and use the transactional information with minimum maintenance and less analyses than what is required when using Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition platform.
- Access real-time data—Create analyses with real-time transactional data without any latency directly from Oracle Fusion Applications data.

Note: This functionality does not include historical reporting. Users who require historical reporting should consider Oracle Business Intelligence Applications.

- Seamless integration with Oracle Fusion Applications:
 - Single sign-on and Presentation subject areas and folders are designed according to the roles and functions associated with the single sign-on ID of the user.
 - Integrated security—Transactional Business Intelligence uses the same data security as Oracle Fusion Applications, with no separate data security setup required for Transactional Business Intelligence. Any changes done on Oracle Fusion Applications data security are immediately available in Transactional Business Intelligence.
- Analysis building capability—Oracle Business Intelligence Answers is used as the interface to build and modify analyses for ad-hoc analysis. You can also use BI Composer to build and modify analyses.
- Value-added and cross-functional content—Derived Measures in addition to operational metrics from Oracle Fusion with cross-functional analysis.
- Enhanced usability—Folder structures similar to Oracle Fusion Applications, User Interface labels propagated to Presentation layer, prebuilt calculated measures, ease of setup and configuration.
- Flexible and extensible—Architected to seamlessly leverage Oracle Fusion Applications concepts; for example: flexfields, trees, single sign-on, embedded content, multilanguage support.
- Customizable—Add additional attributes, measures, or analyses.

1.3 What's New in This Guide

The following topics introduce the new and changed features of Transactional Business Intelligence and significant changes to this guide. Links point you to additional information.

- ["New and Changed Features for 11g Release 8 \(11.1.8\)"](#) on page 1-2
- ["Significant Changes in this Guide for 11g Release 8 \(11.1.8\)"](#) on page 1-3

1.3.1 New and Changed Features for 11g Release 8 (11.1.8)

Transactional Business Intelligence 11g Release 8 (11.1.8) includes the following new and changed administrative features:

- Modified steps for Enabling User Currency Settings (see ["Enabling User Currency Preference Settings"](#) on page 2-18).
- Modified steps for designating flexfields as BI-Enabled (see ["Designating Flexfields as BI-Enabled"](#) on page 2-20).
- Added steps for disabling flexfields as BI-Enabled (see ["Disabling Flexfields as BI Enabled"](#) on page 2-26).
- Added steps for importing changes to flexfields automatically (see ["Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically"](#) on page 2-29).

- Modified steps for creating cross-subject area analyses (see "[Cross-Subject Analysis in Transactional Business Intelligence](#)" on page 5-51).

1.3.2 Significant Changes in this Guide for 11g Release 8 (11.1.8)

For 11g Release 8 (11.1.8), the Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence Administrator's Guide has been updated in several ways. Following are the sections that have been added or changed:

- Modified section, "[Setting up the GL Accounting Segment](#)" on page 2-36.
- Modified section, "[Performance Tuning](#)" on page 4-1.
- Modified section, "[Talent Review](#)" on page 5-56
- Moved instructions for manually importing changes to [Appendix E, "Manually Importing Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence"](#).
- Moved instructions for manually modeling Oracle Essbase cubes to [Appendix F, "Manually Modeling Essbase Cubes"](#).
- Moved link to Oracle Fusion Applications documentation and removed "Additional Links" chapter.
- Removed material applicable only to Oracle Business Intelligence.

1.4 Link to Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation

Oracle Fusion Applications documentation can be found in the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [System Requirements and Certification](#)
- [Transactional Business Intelligence System Architecture](#)
- [Setup and Configuration](#)

2.1 System Requirements and Certification

Refer to the system requirements and certification documentation for information about hardware and software requirements, platforms, databases, and other information. Both of these documents are available on Oracle Technology Network (OTN):

- The system requirements document covers information such as hardware and software requirements, minimum disk space and memory requirements, and required system libraries, packages, or patches.
- The certification document covers supported installation types, platforms, operating systems, databases, JDKs, and third-party products.

2.2 Transactional Business Intelligence System Architecture

This section contains the following topics:

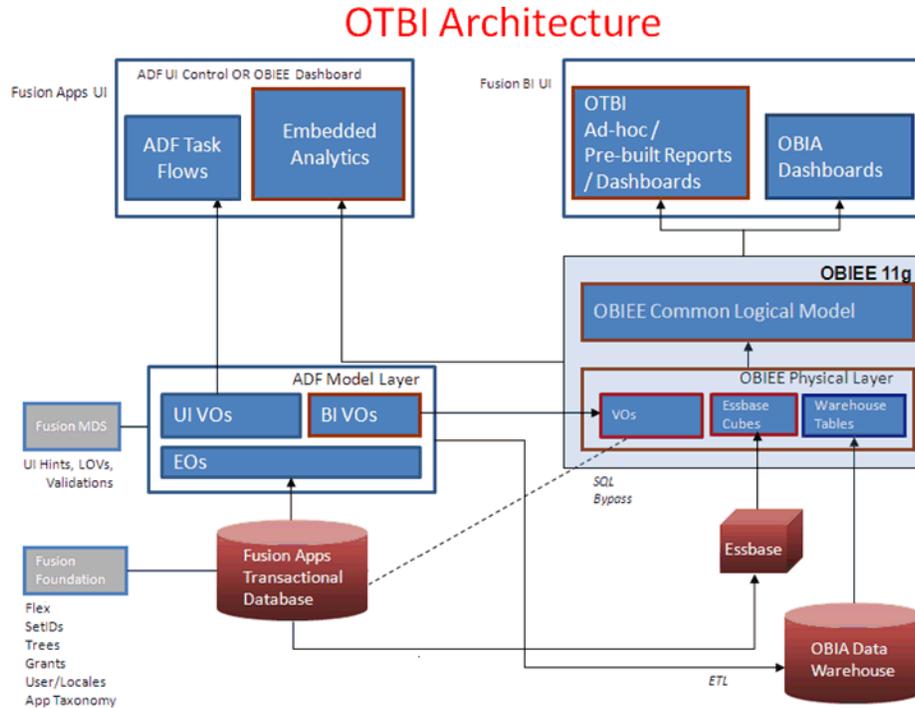
- [Transactional Business Intelligence Components](#)
- [Design Principles](#)
- [Technical Overview](#)
- [Oracle BI Repository Architecture](#)

2.2.1 Transactional Business Intelligence Components

The components of Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence:

- [Oracle Fusion Applications](#)
- [Oracle BI EE](#)
- [Essbase \(Optional\)](#)

Figure 2–1 Transactional Business Intelligence Architecture Diagram



2.2.1.1 Oracle Fusion Applications

Oracle Fusion Applications are the main source of data for Transactional Business Intelligence. Transactional data can be accessed using view objects in Oracle Application Development Framework (Oracle ADF) that are deployed on the WebLogic server. View objects implement the functional concepts of Oracle Fusion Applications, including data security, set IDs, trees, flexfields, labels, effective dates, and translation.

2.2.1.2 Oracle BI EE

Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition is a comprehensive suite of business intelligence tools and infrastructure designed to bring greater business visibility and insight to the broadest audiences of users, allowing any user in an organization to have web-based self-service access to up-to-the moment, relevant, and actionable intelligence.

Transactional Business Intelligence uses Oracle BI EE for building semantics that are needed for real-time, ad-hoc analysis of Oracle Fusion Applications data (no extract, transform, and load (ETL) is required).

2.2.1.3 Essbase (Optional)

This is an optional component depending on the Oracle Fusion Applications that are installed. In Oracle Fusion Financials applications, General Ledger (GL) Balances are stored in Oracle Essbase cubes. GL Balances sourced from Essbase cubes are available for analysis in Transactional Business Intelligence. See "[Essbase Rule File and Cubes](#)" on page 2-33 for configuration steps.

2.2.2 Design Principles

Transactional Business Intelligence uses Oracle BI EE for capturing the metadata and also as the end-user analysis and ad-hoc query tool. Its metadata source are view objects, Oracle ADF components that represent SQL queries. These view objects simplify access to data and abstract the underlying data model and business logic complexities. For more information, see "[View Objects Overview](#)" on page 5-5.

Wherever applicable, Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Business Intelligence Applications use a common semantic model (single logical definition of the object in the Oracle BI EE Business Model and Mapping layer), which is a unifying factor that allows users to see the Oracle Fusion Applications data from either a transactional or a historical perspective. Most of the common dimensions and a few facts in the Business Model and Mapping layer of Oracle BI repository are shared between Transactional Business Intelligence applications for historical analysis.

2.2.3 Technical Overview

Transactional Business Intelligence is part of Oracle Fusion Applications and provides real-time, ad-hoc, current-state analysis of data in a flexible, simple, and secure manner.

Prominent features:

- Self-service, real-time, ad-hoc analysis capability
- Seamless integration with Oracle Fusion Applications for extensibility constructs
- Embedded analytics in Oracle Fusion Applications user interface
- Common Semantic Model with BI Applications
- Value added and cross functional content
- Leverages Oracle Fusion Applications data security

2.2.4 Oracle BI Repository Architecture

The following sections provide details of the Oracle Oracle Business Intelligence repository model followed in Transactional Business Intelligence.

2.2.4.1 Physical Layer

The Fusion Applications database and Essbase cubes are the data sources for Transactional Business Intelligence. The ADF layer provides the Oracle ADF View Objects which describe the data source details. The Physical Layer contains the metadata of Oracle ADF View objects and Essbase Cubes used for building the Transactional Business Intelligence business model. See "[Essbase Rule File and Cubes](#)" on page 2-33 for Essbase connection details.

Transactional Business Intelligence uses three database connections of type Oracle ADF in the Physical Layer. Financials, Oracle Fusion Oracle Fusion Supply Chain Management Connection Pool, Projects, and Incentive Compensation all use the FSCM connection. For more information on Oracle Fusion Applications, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

Fusion Applications provides the Reports and Analytics window which allows users to select existing analyses and to access the tools to create and edit analyses.

Note: Incentive Compensation is a module of Oracle Fusion Customer Relationship Management but uses the FSCM data source.

2.2.4.1.1 Oracle BI EE in the Repository Model Oracle BI EE plays several key roles in the repository model:

- The Oracle BI EE Catalog displays the seeded Subject Areas, tables and columns. The subject area columns in turn reference the View Objects. The subject areas are used by analysis developers to create analyses.

Note: Hundreds of pre-defined seeded analyses are available. Some are stand alone, and others are embedded into Fusion pages and task flows. See the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

- The BI Column names mirror the Fusion Applications field names, and the Subject Areas mirror the Fusion Applications module names.
- The Oracle BI EE RPD provides the hierarchy definitions used for drill down and the star schema definitions. The Oracle BI EE RPD also links the column to its data source.
- Oracle BI EE provides authoring tools such as Answers, Dashboard editor and BI Composer as well as tools used in configuring Agents.
- Oracle BI EE provides the SQL engine which queries the data sources and aggregates the results.
- Oracle BI EE provides the Agents which route and schedule analyses.
- Oracle BI EE provides the Presentation layer which displays and pivots the results, graphs (see "[Presentation Layer](#)" on page 2-12).

2.2.4.1.2 Security Fusion Applications security defines functional security and data security roles. The ADF layer implements data security. Oracle BI EE Security provides the BI author and BI administrator duty roles. Oracle BI EE Catalog maps the functional security roles to folders and analyses, and it maps the functional security role to the BI Business object.

2.2.4.1.3 Sourced Attributes Transactional Business Intelligence is a real time BI application that sources data from the Fusion OLTP transaction tables. Current BI subject areas have attributes sourced from both Transactional Business Intelligence and BI (referred to as "the warehouse option"). Users can view the BI data warehouse attributes in Fusion Oracle Fusion Customer Relationship Management subject areas. Users need to have clear understanding on which attributes to use when creating or modifying analyses.

Note: If a user attempts to create an analysis using BI only attributes, an error condition will result because the analysis is being performed against a nonexistent data warehouse. The following error message will be generated:

OPR4ONWY:U9IM8TAC:OI2DL65P State: HY000. Code: 10058. [NQODBC] [SQL_STATE: HY000] [nQSError: 10058] A general error has occurred. [nQSError: 43113]

2.2.4.1.4 Connections

Figure 2–2 Transactional Business Intelligence Oracle ADF Connections in the Physical Layer

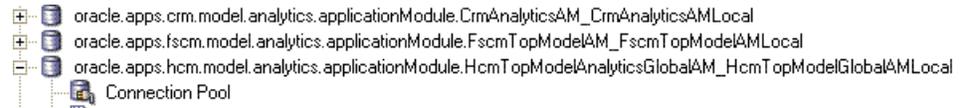
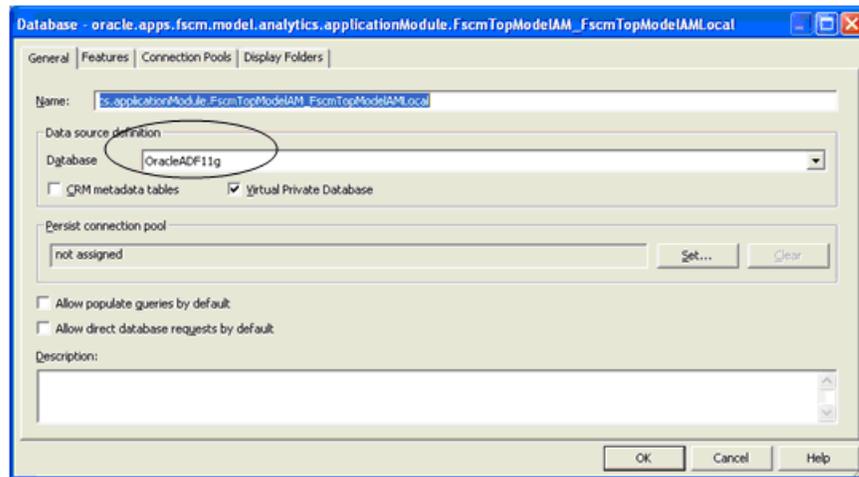
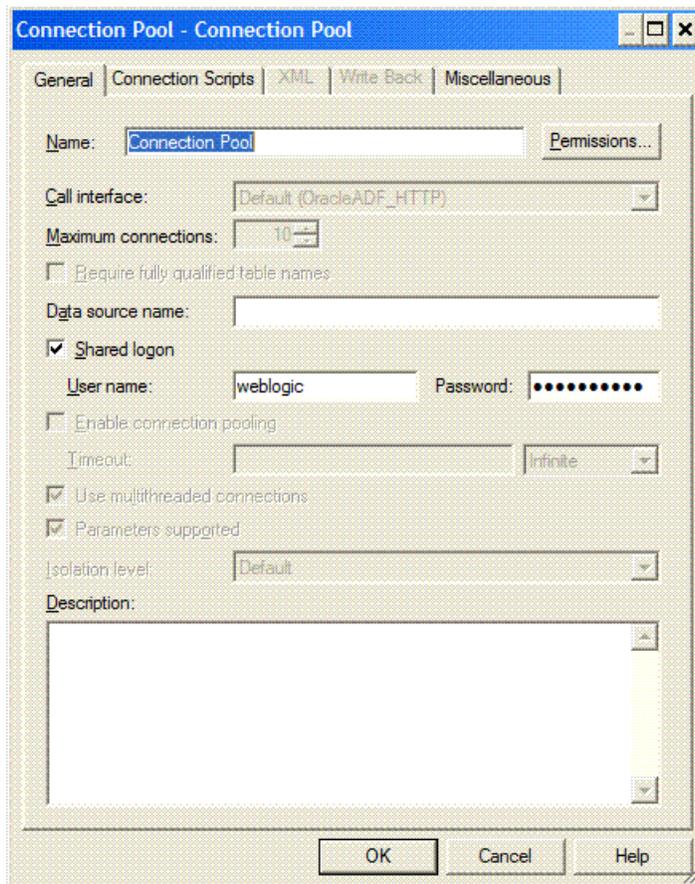


Figure 2–3 Financials and Supply Chain Management Oracle ADF Connection Properties



Each connection has one connection pool containing Oracle ADF server connection information, such as application server, application module name, and user information. Oracle BI Server uses this information in connecting to the data source.

Figure 2-4 Connection Pool – General Tab

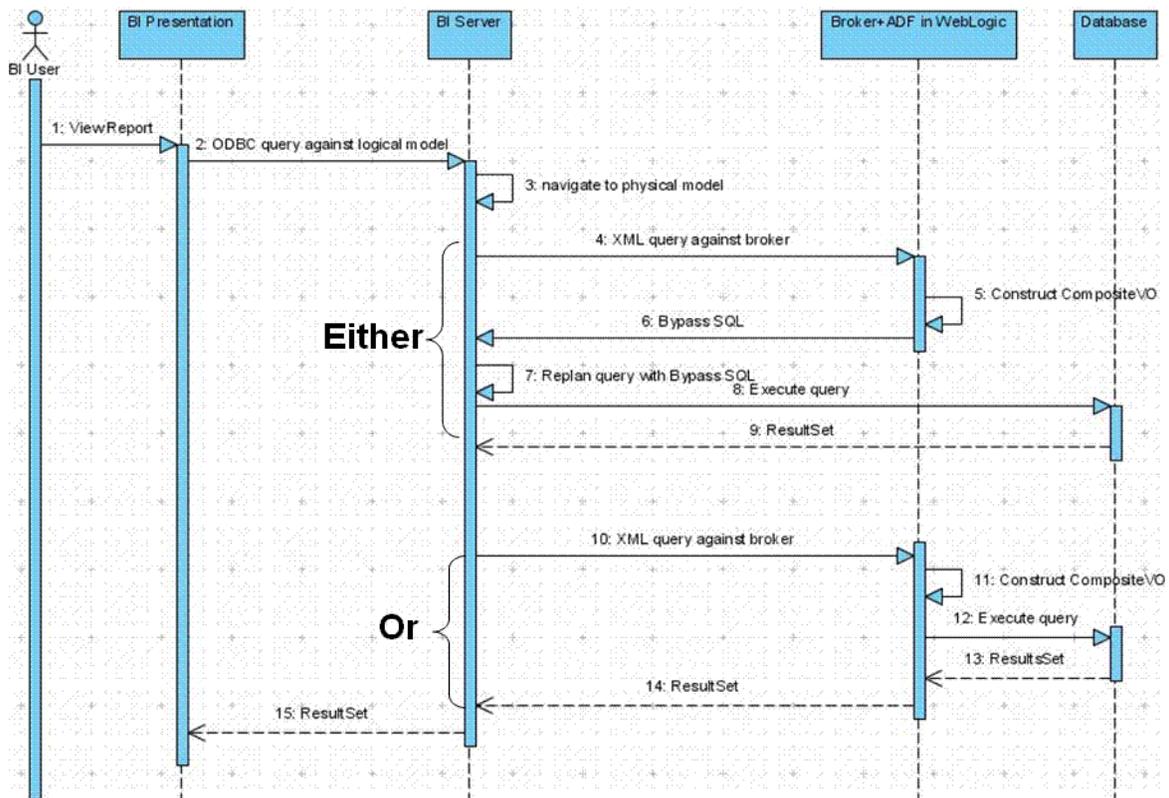


2.2.4.1.5 Setting SQL Bypass Database

Note: Setting up an SQL Bypass Database is required.

Setting the SQL Bypass Database option is an important feature for Transactional Business Intelligence. Setting a value for this property allows Oracle BI EE to extract the underlying SQL of view objects and send it directly to the database for execution, eliminating the extra processing overhead that may come by going through the Oracle ADF view object layer and then to the database. [Figure 2-5](#) illustrates how query execution works in Transactional Business Intelligence.

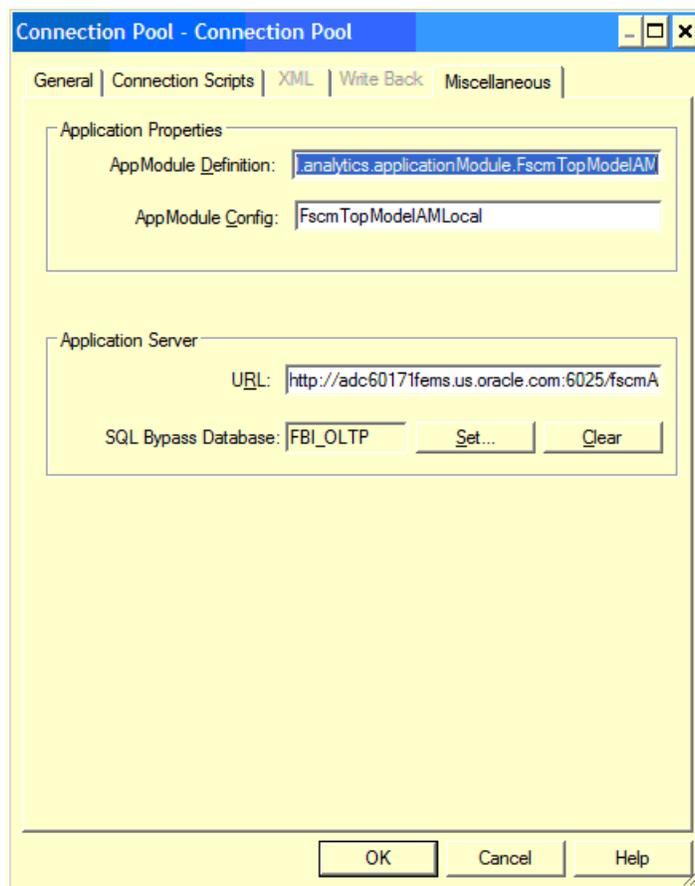
Figure 2-5 Diagram of SQL Bypass Functionality



To set the SQL Bypass Database option:

1. Create a database connection pointing to an Oracle Fusion application database in the physical layer.
2. Open the connection pool from Transactional Business Intelligence database connection.
3. Select the **Miscellaneous** tab.
4. Select **Set**.
Available database connections are displayed.
5. Select the database connection that is pointing to the Fusion Applications database, as shown in [Figure 2-6](#).
6. Select **OK**.

Figure 2–6 Connection Pool Miscellaneous Tab



View objects are named using the following convention, which can help in tracking back to the corresponding module in Oracle Fusion Applications:

Global Application Module Name.Sub-Application Module Name.view object-Name.

For example:

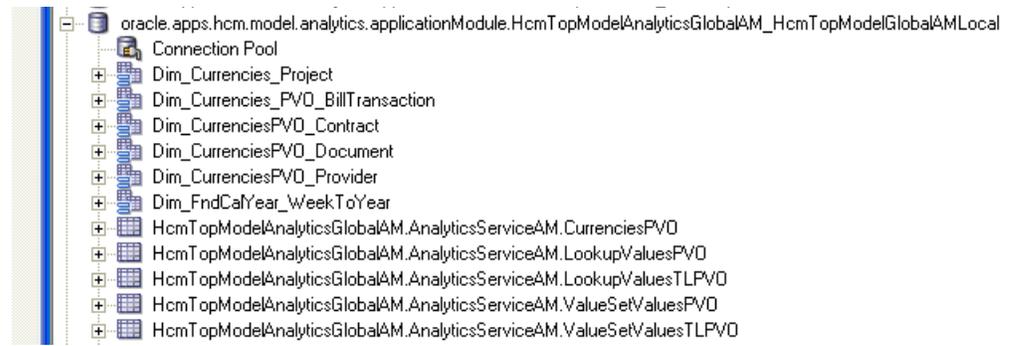
HCMTopModelAnalyticsGlobalAM.AnalyticsServiceAM.CurrenciesPVO, where **HCMTopModelAnalyticsGlobalAM** is the application module name,

AnalyticsServiceAM is the sub-application module name, and

CurrenciesPVO is the view object name.

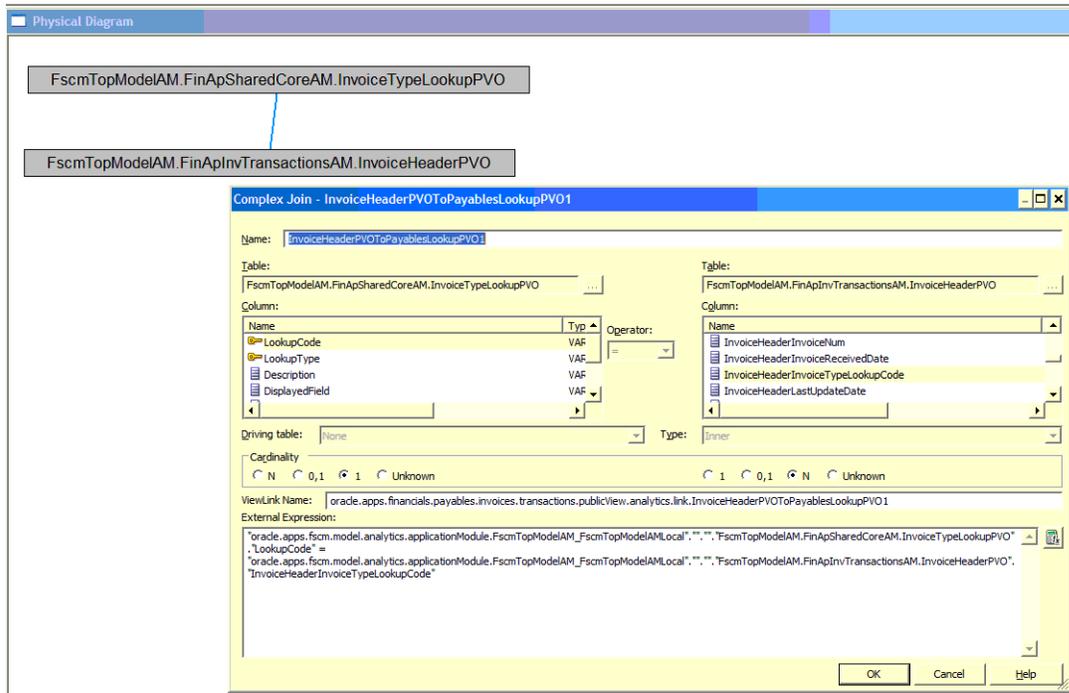
Similarly, all the alias physical tables are named as **<Dim/Fact>__VO-Name_Role**.

Figure 2–7 View Objects and Aliases in a Connection



You can see attributes in a view object by expanding the view object in the physical layer. Attribute names are the same as in the underlying view object in Oracle ADF. The relationship between Oracle ADF view objects is created using Oracle ADF view links component. View links are modeled as physical joins in Oracle BI EE. Finding the join between view objects in the Oracle BI repository is the same as finding the physical join between tables. Figure 2–8 displays a physical join between view objects using a view link.

Figure 2–8 View Link Between View Objects



2.2.4.2 Business Model and Mapping Layer

The Business Model and Mapping layer is where business or logical modes are defined and the mapping between Business Model and Physical layer schemas are specified. Business models are always dimensional (Star schema) and contain dimensions, facts (Logical Tables in Oracle BI EE terminology) and hierarchies (Logical Dimension in Oracle BI EE.) Multiple business models exist in the shipped Oracle BI repository.

All Transactional Business Intelligence objects are part of business model *Core*, which is a common business model for both Transactional Business Intelligence and BI Applications objects.

Figure 2–9 Core Business Model



The following icons are used for the Dimensions and Facts objects.

Table 2–1 Transactional Business Intelligence and BI Applications Objects

Icon	Description
	Shared objects between BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence.
	Objects that are specific to Transactional Business Intelligence.

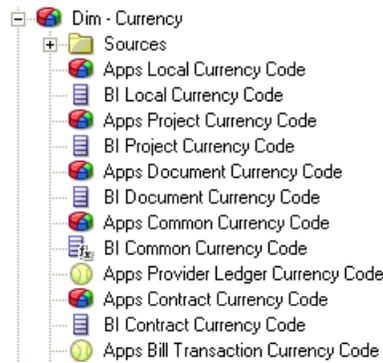
Any objects that do not have these icons are specific to BI Applications, except for hierarchies. [Figure 2–10](#) is an example of how the chart and tennis ball icons are used in the Oracle BI repository.

Figure 2–10 Example of Logical Objects (Dimension/Fact) Icons



Similar icons are being used for attributes within the shared objects as displayed in [Figure 2–11](#).

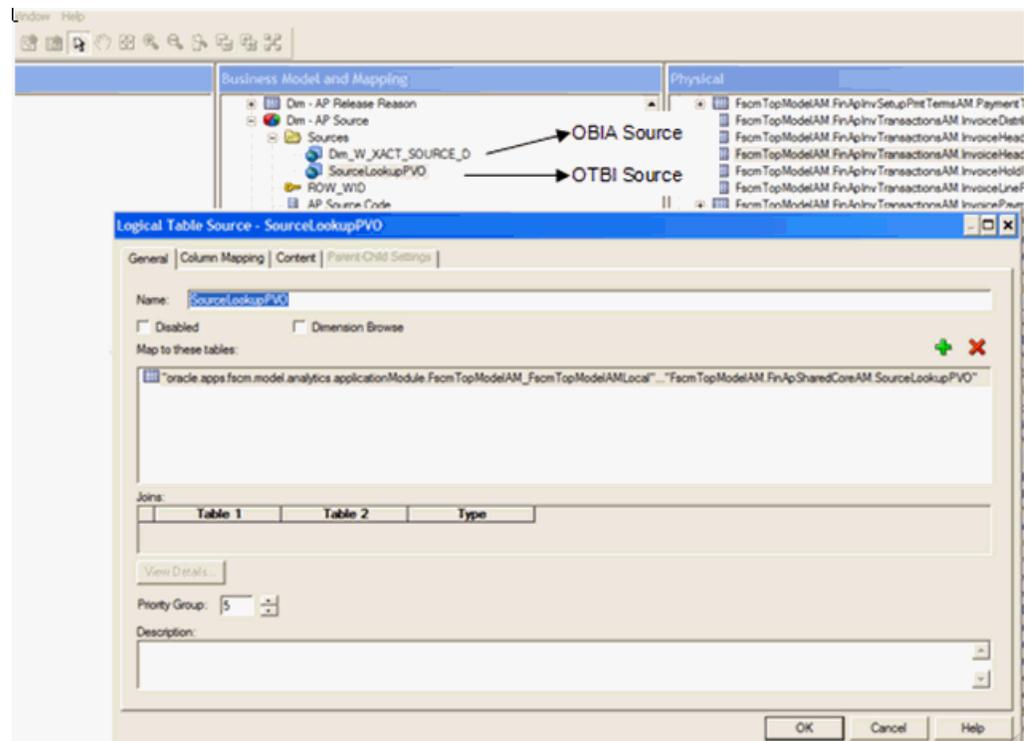
Figure 2–11 Example of Logical Attribute Icons



For more details on the icons that are available, see ["Icons Used in the Business Model and Mapping Layer"](#) on page 5-23. In addition, navigation object names are prefixed. For example, dimensions are prefixed with **Dim –** and Facts with **fact –**.

Shared logical objects, such as Dimension and Fact, have sources (Logical Table Source) from both BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence physical objects. Oracle BI EE uses the source redirection feature to route the query either to BI Applications or Transactional Business Intelligence sources based on the Priority Group setting of each Logical table source. For more information, see ["Query Redirection"](#) on page 5-1.

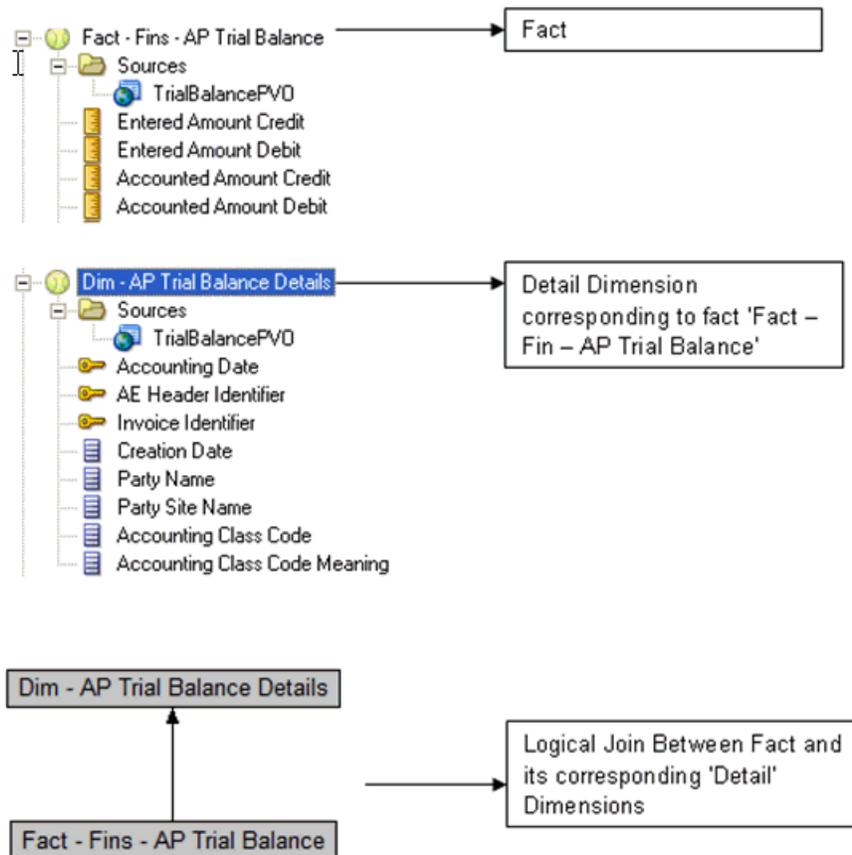
Figure 2–12 Shared Logical Object Logical Table Source (LTS) and Priority Group Setting



The following guidelines were implemented for ease of use and maintainability:

- Transactional Business Intelligence Logical source names are similar to the physical view object names and all of the Logical source names have PVO (public view object) as part of the name. For example, InvoiceHeaderPVO.
- All Fact tables contain only Measure columns.
- All textual attributes and nonadditive measures from fact source are designed as a separate dimension, and these two are logically joined. These dimensions have the same name as a fact with a suffix of **Details**. See the following figure as an example.

Figure 2–13 Detail of Dimension, Fact, and Logical Join



2.2.4.3 Presentation Layer

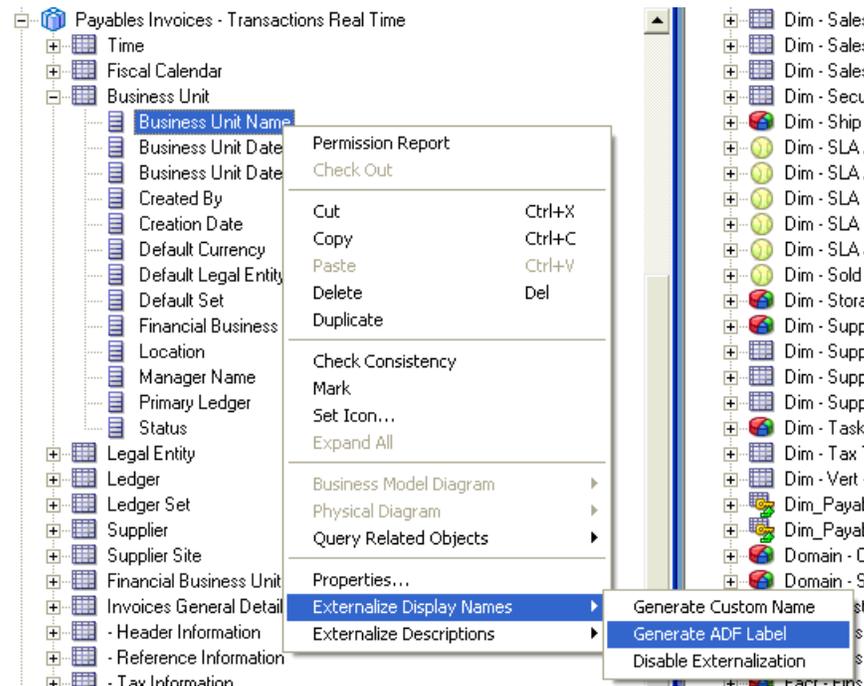
Objects in the Presentation layer are visible to a Transactional Business Intelligence user when performing an ad-hoc analysis. Content in the Presentation layer is organized in a consistent, easy-to-use manner that hides the complexity of the business model.

These guidelines can help you navigate content and build analyses:

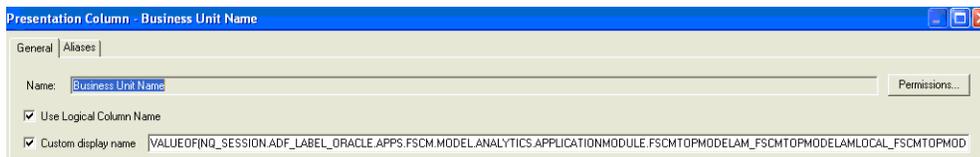
- The naming standard for subject areas is: : <Module name> - <logical fact name> .
- Subject area descriptions are displayed as a tool tip when subject areas are in focus.
- Each subject area has multiple folders, arranged in this order:

- Common Dimensions are usually first, followed by fact-specific dimensions, such as Sources and Party Name
- Fact Details (textual attributes of fact), for example, Creation Date
- Facts (Measures), for example, Accounted Amount Credit
- Attributes in the folder are also arranged for ease of use and better correlation to similar attributes seen in the Oracle Fusion Applications screens.
 - If a folder has more than 25 attributes, they are arranged in subfolders based on the business context
 - Key attributes are arranged first in the folder
 - Most of the date attributes follow the key attributes
 - The entire attribute is displayed in the selected language. Supported languages are based on the Oracle BI EE and Oracle Fusion Applications installation.
- User Interface (UI) hints are enabled for most Transactional Business Intelligence presentation attributes. This feature enables users to see the attribute name as it is displayed on the online transaction processing (OLTP) screens, except when an attribute is not shown on the screen or attribute name is not self-explanatory in the context of Transactional Business Intelligence folder structures. [Figure 2-14](#) displays how to display a UI hint.

Figure 2-14 Example of How to Display UI Hints (Generate Oracle ADF Label)



- [Figure 2-15](#) displays how custom display names look after enabling the UI hints.

Figure 2–15 Custom Display Name – UI Hint

You may prefer to use labels instead of UI hints where the attribute is of type Oracle BI EE lookup or sourced from a lookup view object. See ["Labels and Tool Tips"](#) on page 5-3 for more details.

- Transactional Business Intelligence subject areas are secured objects. Only users who are assigned the appropriate duty privileges can see them, similar to a user having access to an application or screens in transaction applications. This restriction, known as functional security, is the first layer of security. Apart from this, Transactional Business Intelligence also handles data security by adopting Oracle Fusion Applications security. See ["Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Fusion BI Security"](#) on page 5-35 for more details on security implementation in Transactional Business Intelligence.

2.3 Setup and Configuration

This section contains the following topics:

- [Oracle Fusion Application Configuration](#)
- [Optimizing the Repository File \(RPD\) for Transactional Business Intelligence](#)
- [Enabling User Currency Preference Settings](#)
- [Designating Flexfields as BI-Enabled](#)
- [Disabling Flexfields as BI Enabled](#)
- [Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically](#)
- [Supported Key Flexfields](#)
- [Essbase Rule File and Cubes](#)
- [Descriptive Flexfields](#)
- [Setting up the GL Accounting Segment](#)
- [Searching BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence Content Roles](#)

2.3.1 Oracle Fusion Application Configuration

[Table 2–2](#) lists the tasks required for setting up and configuring Transactional Business Intelligence.

The offerings in Oracle Fusion Applications are the highest-level groupings of Oracle Fusion Applications functionality. They are typically the starting points for configuration decisions, a feature of standardized Oracle Fusion Applications functionality that is typically sold, implemented, and serviced as a unit. Transactional Business Intelligence is a required feature of certain Oracle Fusion application offerings.

Because Transactional Business Intelligence has a limited set of actual Oracle Fusion setup tasks, the required tasks related to Transactional Business Intelligence are included as subtasks for these Oracle Fusion application offerings. These tasks are

documented in the Functional Setup Manager (FSM) as a common set of tasks (see [Table 2–2](#)).

See also:

- *Oracle Fusion Applications Information Technology Management, Implement Applications Guide*
- *Oracle Fusion Applications Common Implementation Guide*

Table 2–2 Functional Setup Manager - Transactional Business Intelligence Tasklist

X Task	Description
Define Transactional Business Intelligence Configuration: Optimize Transactional Business Intelligence Repository	Configure Transactional Business Intelligence for ad-hoc analysis. Complete this task after all desired Oracle Fusion application offerings are configured: Trim unused projects from Transactional Business Intelligence repository (Oracle BI repository) file based on configured Oracle Fusion application offerings. See "Optimizing the Repository File (RPD) for Transactional Business Intelligence" on page 2-16.
Define Transactional Business Intelligence Configuration: Manage Transactional Business Intelligence Connections	Configure Transactional Business Intelligence for ad-hoc analysis. Complete this task after all desired Oracle Fusion application offerings are configured: Define data source connections in the physical layer of the Transactional Business Intelligence repository file. Note: This task is automatically handled through provisioning. See "Provisioning Users" on page 5-37.
Define Transactional Business Intelligence Configuration: Review security for Transactional Business Intelligence users	Provision Transactional Business Intelligence users and data with appropriate security levels. See "Provisioning Users" on page 5-37 and "Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Fusion BI Security" on page 5-35`
Manage User Currency Preferences in Transactional Business Intelligence	Manage user preferences in display of currency data in Transactional Business Intelligence: See "Coverage for Currency" on page 5-24.
Manage Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence: Configure Key Flexfields for BI-enabling. Configure Descriptive Flexfields for BI-enabling. Import Key and Descriptive Flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence repository Generate the Essbase Rule File	Turn on and turn off BI-enabled flag for Key Flexfield and Descriptive Flexfield segments for use in Transactional Business Intelligence. For information on enabling Key and Descriptive Flexfields for BI-enabling, see "Designating Key Flexfields as BI-Enabled" on page 2-20 and "Designating Descriptive Flexfields as BI-enabled" on page 2-22. For information on importing Flexfield changes, see "Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically" on page 2-29. For information on generating the Essbase rule file, see "Essbase Rule File and Cubes" on page 2-33.

Transactional Business Intelligence is included as part of many offerings in Oracle Fusion Applications such as:

- Oracle Fusion Financials
- Oracle Fusion Compensation
- Oracle Fusion Enterprise Contracts

- Oracle Fusion Accounting Hub
- Oracle Fusion Incentive Compensation
- Oracle Fusion Marketing
- Oracle Fusion Materials Management and Logistics
- Oracle Fusion Order Orchestration
- Oracle Fusion Procurement
- Oracle Fusion Product Management
- Oracle Fusion Project Management
- Oracle Fusion Sales
- Oracle Fusion Workforce Deployment
- Oracle Fusion Workforce Development

Note: For a list of Oracle Fusion Applications documentation, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

The individual tasks for configuring Transactional Business Intelligence are found in Define Transactional Business Intelligence Configuration in the Transactional Business Intelligence application as illustrated below:

Figure 2–16 OTBI Configuration Tasks Menu

Task	Go to Task	Status	Predefined Tasks	Assigned To	Due Date	Not	View Rep
▼ Compensation Management		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Common Applications Configuration for Human Capital Management		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Common HCM Configuration		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Elements, Balances and Formulas		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Benefits		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Base Pay		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Individual Compensation		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Workforce Compensation		■	0			0	∞
▶ *Define Total Compensation Statements		■	0			0	∞
▶ Define Absences		■	0			0	∞
▼ *Define Transactional Business Intelligence Configuration		■	0			0	∞
*Optimize Transactional Business Intelligence Repository		■	0			0	
*Manage Transactional Business Intelligence Connections		■	0			0	
*Manage Security for Transactional Business Intelligence		■	0			0	
▼ *Define Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence		■	1			0	∞
Configure Key Flexfields for Transactional Business Intelligence		■	0			0	
Configure Descriptive Flexfields for Transactional Business Intelligence		■	0			0	
*Import Essbase Cubes into Transactional Business Intelligence Repository for Financials General Ledger		■	0			0	
*Manage User Currency Preferences in Transactional Business Intelligence		■	0			0	
▶ *Define Extensions for Compensation Management		■	0			0	∞

2.3.2 Optimizing the Repository File (RPD) for Transactional Business Intelligence

- ["Advantages of Optimizing the Repository File \(RPD\)"](#) on page 2-17
- ["Connections"](#) on page 2-17
- ["Trees"](#) on page 2-18

2.3.2.1 Advantages of Optimizing the Repository File (RPD)

Oracle Fusion Applications includes an Oracle BI repository that is organized by offerings. For Transactional Business Intelligence, these offerings include Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis, Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis, Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis, and several others. Based on the offerings the Transactional Business Intelligence customer deploys in Oracle Fusion Applications, the corresponding subject areas and projects are pulled from the deployed Oracle BI repository.

Optimizing the Oracle BI repository provides:

- Improved usability—For a majority of clients only a subset of BI content is required. Deploying only the required components makes it easier to use.
- Faster BI Server start ups—Deploying a smaller Oracle BI repository speeds server startup.

See [Appendix A, "Mapping Between Oracle Fusion Offerings and Transactional Business Intelligence Subject Areas"](#).

2.3.2.2 Connections

Oracle Fusion Applications has created three J2EE applications to support BI:

1. Financials and Supply Chain Management (FSCM)—Includes Oracle Fusion Financials, Oracle Fusion Supply Chain Management, Oracle Fusion Procurement, Oracle Projects and Oracle Fusion Incentive Compensation
2. Customer Relationship Management (CRM)
3. Human Capital Management (HCM)

In addition to the standard WebLogic Server configuration required to support these applications, some manual configurations are required to correctly set the data sources or connections in the Oracle BI repository. The BI Administrator should manually configure these settings:

- Database Connection Settings

Note: For more information on Oracle Fusion Applications architecture design, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Concepts Guide*.

- SQL Bypass Database Settings

Note: Setting up an SQL Bypass Database is required.

Note: A SQL Bypass database connection should point to the same database as an Oracle Fusion application, for example one pointed to by Transactional Business Intelligence Oracle ADF view objects. If a customer has set a replication database for Oracle Fusion OLTP database and if Transactional Business Intelligence Oracle ADF view objects are pointing to the main OLTP database, the SQL bypass connection cannot point to the replication database.

- Essbase Connection Settings

- Translations Schema Connection Setting

2.3.2.3 Trees

If additional BI-enabled attributes are required in the tree-based dimension, then the shape of the view object changes. The administrator reruns the "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" tool. See the *Oracle Fusion Developer Guide* for information on designing, configuring, and generating BI-enabled view objects (BICVOs) for Fusion Trees.

2.3.3 Enabling User Currency Preference Settings

This section provides instructions for enabling user currency preference settings for BI Applications. This section contains the following topics:

- ["Enabling the Currency User Preference File"](#) on page 2-18
- ["Editing Currency Display Names"](#) on page 2-18

2.3.3.1 Enabling the Currency User Preference File

The Currency User Preference file is `userpref_currencies_OTBI.xml`. The file `instanceconfig.xml` used by Oracle BI Presentation Services must point to this file. To do this, modify the `UserprefCurrenciesConfigFile` parameter in `instanceconfig.xml` to point to `userpref_currencies_OTBI.xml`.

Both the `instanceconfig.xml` and `userpref_currencies_OTBI.xml` files are located in the following directory: `INSTANCE_HOME\config\OracleBIPresentationServicesComponent\coreapplication_obips1`

To enable the user currency preference file:

1. Access the following directory on the Oracle BI instance: `INSTANCE_HOME\config\OracleBIPresentationServicesComponent\coreapplication_obips1`
2. Open the file `instanceconfig.xml` for editing.
3. Modify the `UserprefCurrenciesConfigFile` parameter in `instanceconfig.xml` to point to `userpref_currencies_OTBI.xml`.
4. Click **Save** and close `instanceconfig.xml`.
5. Using OPMN, restart Presentation Services.

2.3.3.2 Editing Currency Display Names

Oracle Business Intelligence is installed with a set of preferred currencies with pre-configured Preferred Currency Codes and Preferred Currency Names. You can use the pre-defined Currency Display Names, or you can specify new Currency Display Names as described in this section. You edit Preferred Currency Name values to change the currency labels that are displayed in all modules associated with BI dashboards. For example, you might want to change the "Local Currency" label from "Ledger Currency" to "Local Currency".

To edit a Currency Display Name:

1. Open a file editing application which enables you to edit `.xml` files.
2. Open the `userpref_currencies_OTBI.xml` file.
3. Follow the instructions listed in `userpref_currencies_OTBI.xml` to edit the currency to be displayed to the users in the drop-down list.

4. Save `userpref_ currencies_OTBI.xml`.

Note: Keep `userpref_ currencies_OTBI.xml` open because it contains instructions needed in the following steps.

5. Open the `usercurrencymessages.xml` file.
6. Follow the instructions in `userpref_ currencies_OTBI.xml` to create the corresponding file to display the currency name in the proper location for localization purposes.
7. Save `usercurrencymessages.xml`.

2.3.3.3 Enabling Document Currency

THIS SECTION WILL BE DELETED BECAUSE IT IS NOT APPLICABLE TO OTBI

By default, Document currency is excluded from the Currency drop-down list (located in the Preferences tab of the My Accounts dialog window of Oracle Business Intelligence). To include Document currency, you must remove a specific filter from all the following security groups in the RPD:

- OBIA_PROJECT_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_HCM_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_SCM_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_FINANCIAL_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_PROCUREMENT_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_MARKETING_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_PARTNER_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_CRM_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES
- OBIA_SALES_CURRENCY_PREFERENCES

To enable document currency:

1. Start the Oracle BI Administration Tool.
2. Click **Manage**, and then **Identity**.
3. In the **Identity Manager** dialog window, click **BI Repository**.
4. Select the **Application Roles** tab.
5. For each of the security groups in the RPD list above, do the following:
 - a. Double-click the security group. . c.
 - b. Click **Permission**, and then select the **Data Filters** tab.
 - c. Remove the following filter in the data filter column:

```
AND "Core"."Fact - Preference List"."Currency Preference Code" <>
'Document Currency'
```

For example, the original filter:

```
"Core"."Fact - Preference List"."Module Code" = 'PROJECT_ AN' AND
"Core"."Fact - Preference List"."Currency Preference Flag" in ('W',
```

```
'B') AND "Core"."Fact - Preference List"."Currency Preference Code"
<> 'Document Currency'
```

should become as follows *after* you remove the filter:

```
"Core"."Fact - Preference List"."Module Code" = 'PROJECT_ AN' AND
"Core"."Fact - Preference List"."Currency Preference Flag" in ('W',
'B')
```

6. Click **Save**.

2.3.4 Designating Flexfields as BI-Enabled

When a global, context, or context-sensitive segment is BI-enabled, it is available for use in Oracle Business Intelligence. Flexfields which have been created in Oracle Fusion Applications must be designated as BI-enabled to be exposed in Transactional Business Intelligence.

- "Designating Key Flexfields as BI-Enabled" on page 2-20
- "Designating Descriptive Flexfields as BI-enabled" on page 2-22
- "Designating GL Accounting Segment Instances as BI-enabled" on page 2-25
- "Designating Extensible Flexfields as BI-Enabled" on page 2-23

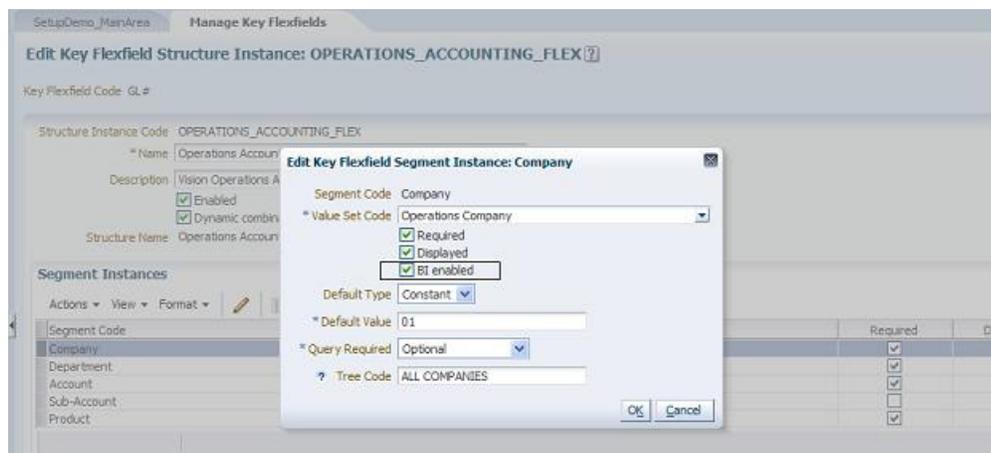
2.3.4.1 Designating Key Flexfields as BI-Enabled

To designate the key flexfields as BI-enabled:

1. Navigate to **Manage Key Flexfields** in Oracle Fusion Applications.
2. Enter your search value in **Key Flexfield Code**.
3. Click the **Manage Structure Instances** button.
4. Enter your search value in **Structure Instance Code**.
5. Click **Edit**.

The **Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance** dialog box displays as shown in [Figure 2–17, "BI Enabling"](#).

Figure 2–17 BI Enabling



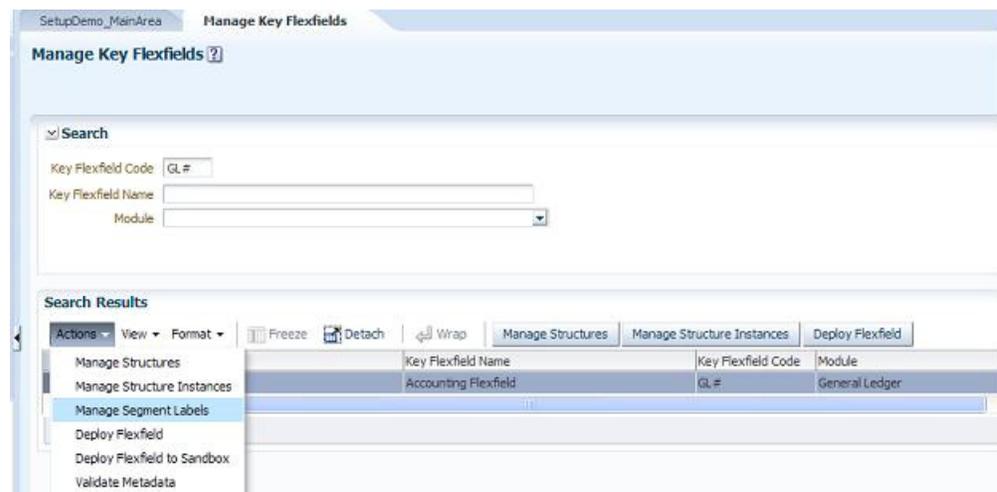
6. In **Edit Key Flexfield Segment Instance**, select the **BI Enabled** check box.

7. Click **OK**.
8. For each flexfield segment instance, repeat steps 5 through 7.
9. Click **Save**.
10. Populate the BI Object Name for each of the segment labels:

Note: The BI Object Name is the Logical Table name in the RPD used as the dimension for the corresponding segment. (For more information on the RPD, see "Oracle BI Repository Architecture" on page 2-3.)

- a. Query the **Key Flexfield Code** in the **Manage Key Flexfields** window.
- b. From the **Actions** menu, select **Manage Segment Labels** as shown in Figure 2-18, "Manage Key Flexfields".

Figure 2-18 Manage Key Flexfields



- c. Populate the BI Object Name for each segment label to be mapped in the RPD as shown in Figure 2-19, "Manage Segment Labels".

The BI Object Name for the following qualified segment labels should not be modified:

Table 2-3 BI Object Names for Qualified Segment Labels

Segment Label Code	BI Object Name
FA_COST_CTR	Dim - Cost Center
GL_BALANCING	Dim - Balancing Segment
GL_ACCOUNT	Dim - Natural Account Segment

For all non-qualified segment labels, the BI Object name should be populated with one of the following:

- Dim - GL Segment1
- Dim - GL Segment2
- Dim - GL Segment3

- Dim - GL Segment4
- Dim - GL Segment5
- Dim - GL Segment6
- Dim - GL Segment7
- Dim - GL Segment8
- Dim - GL Segment9
- Dim - GL Segment10

Figure 2–19 Manage Segment Labels

Segment Label Code	Name	Description	BI Object Name
FA_COST_CTR	Cost Center Segment	Identifies the cost center segment.	Dim - Cost Center
GL_INTERCOMPANY	Intercompany Segment	Identifies the intercompany segment.	Dim - GL Segment15
GL_MANAGEMENT	Management Segment	Identifies the management segment.	
GL_ACCOUNT	Natural Account Segment	Identifies the natural account segment.	Dim - Natural Account Segment
GL_BALANCING	Primary Balancing Segment	Identifies the primary balancing segment. This is typically the company segment.	Dim - Balancing Segment
GL_SECONDARY_TRACKING	Second Balancing Segment	Identifies the second balancing segment.	
GL_BALANCING_3	Third Balancing Segment	Identifies the third balancing segment.	

Note: Before you deploy a flexfield, you must access the Chart of Accounts Instance and assign the newly created segment label to the appropriate segment in the Chart of Accounts (see ["Assigning Unique Segment Labels"](#) on page 2-38).

- d. Click **Deploy Flexfield**.
- e. Click **Save and Close**.

2.3.4.2 Designating Descriptive Flexfields as BI-enabled

To designate descriptive flexfields as BI-enabled:

1. Access Oracle Fusion Applications.
2. Navigate to **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Navigate to the **Edit Descriptive Flexfields** window as shown in [Figure 2–20, "BI-enabled Check Box"](#).

Figure 2–20 BI-enabled Check Box

Edit Descriptive Flexfield: PO_HEADERS Save Save and Close Cancel

Descriptive Flexfield Code PO_HEADERS
 * Descriptive Flexfield Name Purchasing Document Headers
 Description A document header which contains identifying information.
 Application Name Purchasing
 Module Common Purchasing Entities
 * Delimiter .
 BI Enabled

4. Enter the **Descriptive Flexfield Name**.
5. **Optional:** Enter a **Description**.
6. Check the **BI Enabled** check box on the desired descriptive flexfields.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Click **Save**.

2.3.4.3 Designating Extensible Flexfields as BI-Enabled

Extensible flexfields are BI-enabled if at least one segment in a context is BI enabled.

To designate extensible flexfields as BI-enabled:

1. Access Oracle Fusion Applications.
2. Navigate to **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Navigate to **Manage Extensible Flexfields** as shown in [Figure 2–21, "Managing Extensible Flexfields"](#).

Figure 2–21 Managing Extensible Flexfields

Setup and Maintenance

Tasks

Implementations

- Getting Started
- Configure Offerings
- Perform Quick Setup
- Manage Implementation Projects

Setup Data Export and Import

- Manage Configuration Packages
- Manage Export and Import Processes

Implementation Objects

- Manage Offerings and Functional Areas
- Manage Features
- Manage Business Processes
- Manage Task Lists and Tasks
- Manage Business Objects
- Manage Quick Setup

Topology Objects

- Manage Domains
- Manage Enterprise Applications
- Manage Third Party Applications
- Manage Modules
- Manage Composites

Topology Registration

- Review Topology

Manage Extensible Flexfields

Search

Name

Flexfield Code PER

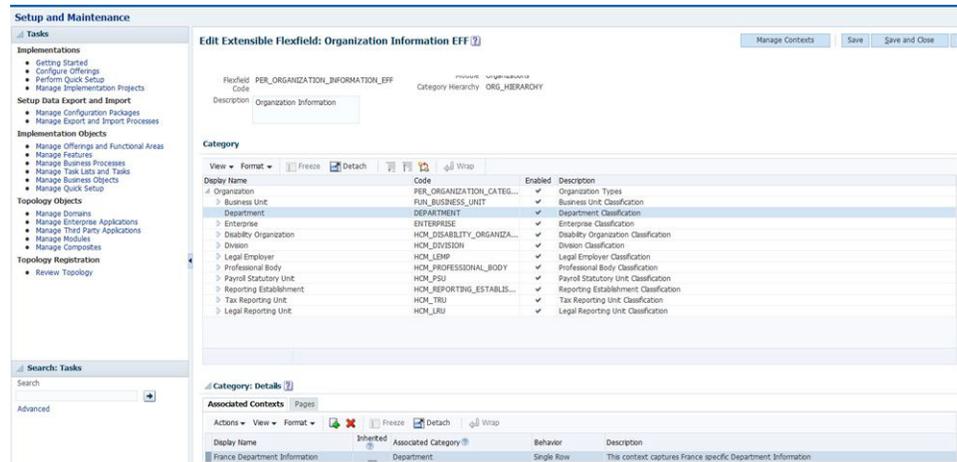
Module

Search Results

Name	Type	Module	Flexfield Code	Entry Usages	Description	Deployment Status
Job EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Job	PER_JOBS_EIT_EFF		Job EIT Information	✓
Organization Information EFF	Extensible Flexfield	Organizations	PER_ORGANIZATION_INFOR...		Organization Information	✓
Position EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Positions	PER_POSITIONS_EIT_EFF		Position EIT Information	✓
Person EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Personal Information	PER_PERSON_EIT_EFF		Person Extra Information Types	✓
Location Legislative EFF	Extensible Flexfield	Locations	PER_LOCATION_LEG_EFF		Location Legislative	✓
Assignment EIT Information ...	Extensible Flexfield	Employment	PER_ASSIGNMENT_EIT_EFF		Assignment Extra Information...	✓
Position Legislative Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Positions	PER_POSITIONS_LEG_EFF		Position Legislative Information	✓
Location Information EFF	Extensible Flexfield	Locations	PER_LOCATION_INFORMATL...		Location Information	✓
Job Legislative Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Job	PER_JOBS_LEG_EFF		Job Legislative Information	✓

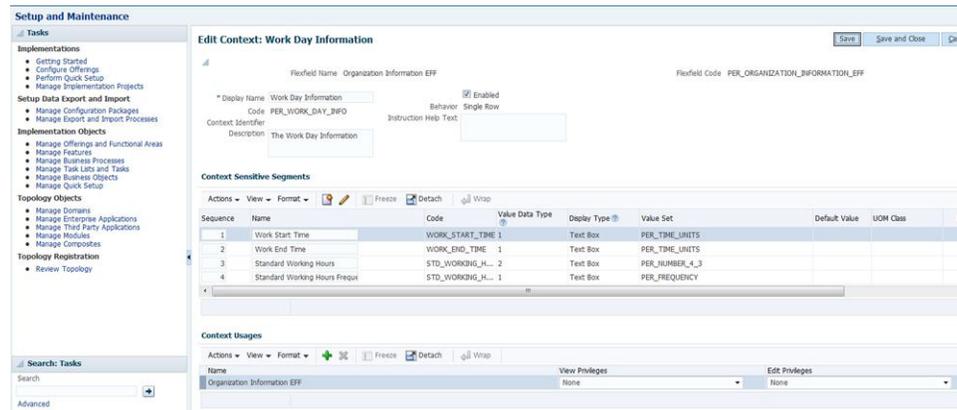
4. Enter the extensible flexfield **Name**; for example, "Organization Information EFF."
5. Select the applicable extensible flexfield and click **Edit** to navigate to **Edit Extensible Flexfield** as shown in [Figure 2–22, "Editing Extensible Flexfields"](#).

Figure 2–22 Editing Extensible Flexfields



6. Select the applicable **Category**. The category contexts are populated automatically.
7. Click **Manage Contexts** to navigate to **Manage Contexts**.
8. Select the applicable **Context** and click **Edit** to navigate to **Edit Context** as shown in Figure 2–23, "Editing Contexts".

Figure 2–23 Editing Contexts



9. Select the applicable **Segment** and click **Edit** to navigate to **Edit Segment** as shown in Figure 2–24, "Editing Segments".

Figure 2–24 Editing Segments

10. Check the **BI Enabled** check box displayed at the bottom of the screen.
11. Click **Save**.

2.3.4.4 Designating GL Accounting Segment Instances as BI-enabled

Specify the applicable chart of accounts segment instances that are BI enabled to make them available for use in OTBI.

To specify the chart of accounts segment instances as BI-enabled:

1. In the **Search Results** section of the **Manage Key Flexfields** window, select **Accounting Flexfield**, and then click the **Manage Structure Instances** button to navigate to the **Manage Key Flexfield Structure Instances** window.
2. In the **Search** section, select the chart of accounts for Structure Name and click the **Search** button.
3. In the **Search Results** section, select the structure instance and click **Edit** to navigate to the **Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance** window.
4. Check the **Enabled** check box to code-enable the structure instance.
5. In the **Segment Instances** section, select the segment instances and click **Edit** to update.

Note: Each segment instances must be selected individually.

6. Check the **Business Intelligence** enabled check box in the **Edit Key Flexfield Segment** pop-up window and click **OK** to return to **Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance** window.
7. After you have enabled all applicable segment instances for Business Intelligence, click **Save and Close** to save the changes and return to the **Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance** window.
8. Repeat steps 2 - 6 for each chart of accounts to enable all the applicable segment instances for Business Intelligence.
9. Click **Done** to return to the **Manage Key Flexfields** window.

10. After you have configured all the charts of accounts, click the **Deploy Flexfield** button to deploy Accounting Flexfield and make the latest definition available for use.

2.3.5 Disabling Flexfields as BI Enabled

There may be times (such as during development phases) when you try using a flexfield and later determine it is no longer needed. If you have created a flexfield that you no longer want to use or report against, you can disable the flexfield as BI-enabled.

Note: If you are considering disabling flexfields, keep in mind that any flexfields which have been created in Oracle Fusion Applications must be designated as BI-enabled to be exposed in Transactional Business Intelligence. If you disable a flexfield, it cannot be deployed. Also, error conditions may occur if you disable a descriptive flexfield which has been implemented in BI Applications.

Caution: If error conditions arise from disabling flexfields as BI-enabled, troubleshooting the errors can be difficult and time-consuming.

- ["Disabling Key Flexfields as BI-Enabled"](#) on page 2-26
- ["Disabling Descriptive Flexfields as BI-Enabled"](#) on page 2-27
- ["Disabling Extensible Flexfields as BI-Enabled"](#) on page 2-28

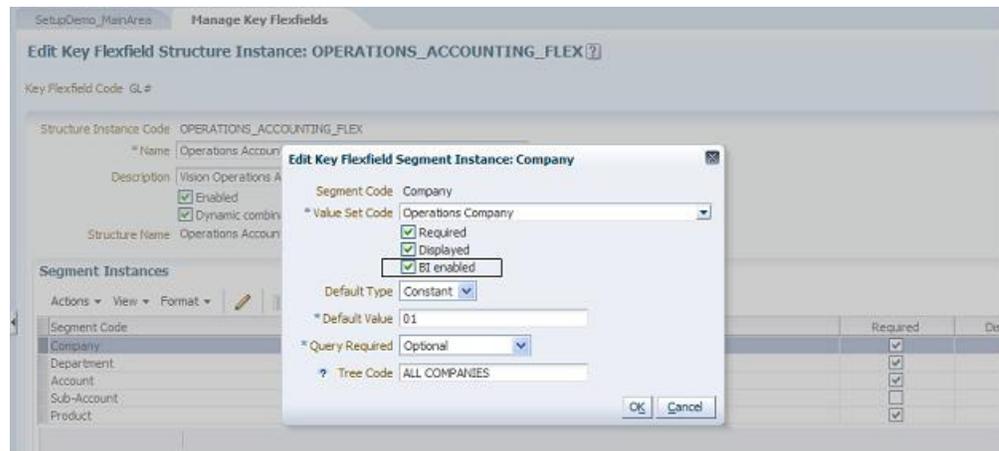
2.3.5.1 Disabling Key Flexfields as BI-Enabled

Note: If you are considering disabling key flexfields, keep in mind that any flexfields which have been created in Oracle Fusion Applications must be designated as BI-enabled to be exposed in Transactional Business Intelligence.

To disable key flexfields as BI-enabled:

1. Navigate to **Manage Key Flexfields** in Oracle Fusion Applications.
2. Enter your search value in **Key Flexfield Code**.
3. Click the **Manage Structure Instances** button.
4. Enter your search value in **Structure Instance Code**.
5. Click **Edit**.

The **Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance** dialog box displays as shown in [Figure 2–17, "BI Enabling"](#).

Figure 2–25 BI Enabling

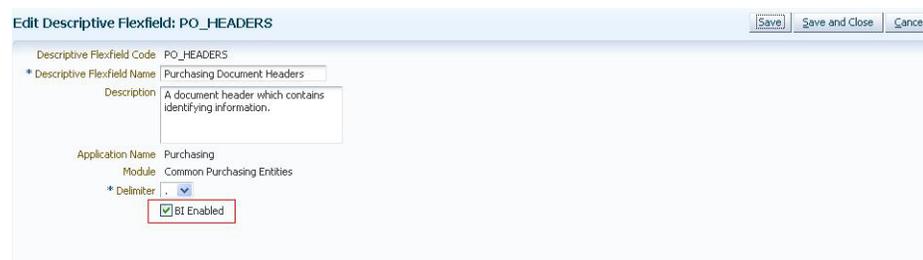
6. In **Edit Key Flexfield Segment Instance**, deselect the **BI Enabled** check box.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Click **Save**.

2.3.5.2 Disabling Descriptive Flexfields as BI-Enabled

Note: If you are considering disabling descriptive flexfields, keep in mind that any flexfields which have been created in Oracle Fusion Applications must be designated as BI-enabled to be exposed in Transactional Business Intelligence.

To disable descriptive flexfields as BI-enabled:

1. Access Oracle Fusion Applications.
2. Navigate to **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Navigate to the **Edit Descriptive Flexfields** window as shown in [Figure 2–20, "BI-enabled Check Box"](#)

Figure 2–26 BI-enabled Check Box

4. Enter the **Descriptive Flexfield Name**.
5. Deselect the **BI Enabled** check box on the desired descriptive flexfields.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Click **Save**.

2.3.5.3 Disabling Extensible Flexfields as BI-Enabled

Note: If you are considering disabling extensible flexfields, keep in mind that any flexfields which have been created in Oracle Fusion Applications must be designated as BI-enabled to be exposed in Transactional Business Intelligence.

To disable extensible flexfields as BI-enabled:

1. Access Oracle Fusion Applications.
2. Navigate to **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Navigate to **Manage Extensible Flexfields** as shown in [Figure 2–21, "Managing Extensible Flexfields"](#).

Figure 2–27 Managing Extensible Flexfields

Name	Type	Module	Flexfield Code	Entity Usages	Description	Deployment Status
Job EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Job	PER_JOBS_EIT_EFF		Job EIT Information	✓
Organization Information EFF	Extensible Flexfield	Organizations	PER_ORGANIZATION_INFOR...		Organization Information	✓
Position EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Positions	PER_POSITIONS_EIT_EFF		Position EIT Information	✓
Person EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Personal Information	PER_PERSON_EIT_EFF		Person Extra Information Types	✓
Location Legislative EFF	Extensible Flexfield	Locations	PER_LOCATION_LEG_EFF		Location Legislative	✓
Assignment EIT Information	Extensible Flexfield	Employment	PER_ASSIGNMENT_EIT_EFF		Assignment Extra Information...	✓
Position Legislative Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Positions	PER_POSITIONS_LEG_EFF		Position Legislative Information	✓
Location Information EFF	Extensible Flexfield	Locations	PER_LOCATION_INFORMATION...		Location Information	✓
Job Legislative Information	Extensible Flexfield	Work Structures Job	PER_JOBS_LEG_EFF		Job Legislative Information	✓

4. Enter the extensible flexfield **Name**; for example, "Organization Information EFF."
5. Select the applicable extensible flexfield and click **Edit** to navigate to **Edit Extensible Flexfield** as shown in [Figure 2–22, "Editing Extensible Flexfields"](#).

Figure 2–28 Editing Extensible Flexfields

Display Name	Code	Enabled	Description
Organization	PER_ORGANIZATION_CATEG...	✓	Organization Types
Business Unit	BUN_BUSINESS_UNIT	✓	Business Unit Classification
Department	DEPARTMENT	✓	Department Classification
Enterprise	ENTERPRISE	✓	Enterprise Classification
Disability Organization	HCM_DISABILITY_ORGANIZA...	✓	Disability Organization Classification
Division	HCM_DIVISION	✓	Division Classification
Legal Employer	HCM_LEMP	✓	Legal Employer Classification
Professional Body	HCM_PROFESSIONAL_BODY	✓	Professional Body Classification
Payroll Statutory Unit	HCM_PRSU	✓	Payroll Statutory Unit Classification
Reporting Establishment	HCM_REPORTING_ESTABLIS...	✓	Reporting Establishment Classification
Tax Reporting Unit	HCM_TRU	✓	Tax Reporting Unit Classification
Legal Reporting Unit	HCM_LRU	✓	Legal Reporting Unit Classification

6. Select the applicable **Category**. The category contexts are populated automatically.

7. Click **Manage Contexts** to navigate to **Manage Contexts**.
8. Select the applicable **Context** and click **Edit** to navigate to **Edit Context** as shown in [Figure 2–23, "Editing Contexts"](#).

Figure 2–29 Editing Contexts

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Context: Work Day Information' page. The main area contains the following information:

- Flexfield Name:** Organization Information EFF
- Flexfield Code:** PER_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION_EFF
- Context Code:** PER_WORK_DAY_BINFO
- Behavior:** Single Row
- Description:** The Work Day Information

Context Sensitive Segments Table:

Sequence	Name	Code	Value Data Type	Display Type	Value Set	Default Value	UOM Class	Re
1	Work Start Time	WORK_START_TIME_1	Text Box	PER_TIME_UNITS				
2	Work End Time	WORK_END_TIME_1	Text Box	PER_TIME_UNITS				
3	Standard Working Hours	STD_WORKING_H..._2	Text Box	PER_NUMBER_4_3				
4	Standard Working Hours Frequ	STD_WORKING_H..._1	Text Box	PER_FREQUENCY				

Context Usages:

Name	View Privileges	Edit Privileges
Organization Information EFF	None	None

9. Select the applicable **Segment** and click **Edit** to navigate to **Edit Segment** as shown in [Figure 2–24, "Editing Segments"](#).

Figure 2–30 Editing Segments

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Segment' page. The main area contains the following information:

- Flexfield Name:** Organization Information EFF
- Flexfield Code:** PER_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION_EFF
- Context Code:** PER_WORK_DAY_BINFO
- Description:** The Standard Working Hours

Column Assignment:

Data Type	Number	Indexed
Table Column	ORG_INFORMATION_NUMBER1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Validation:

- Value Set:** PER_NUMBER_4_3
- Value Set Description:** Number (4,3)
- Range Type:** [Dropdown]
- Required:**

Initial Default:

- Default Type:** [Dropdown]

Display Properties:

- Prompt:** Standard Working Hours
- Definition Help Text:** [Text Area]
- Display Type:** Text Box
- Display Size:** 8
- Instruction Help Text:** [Text Area]
- Display Height:** [Text Area]
- Read-only:**

Business Intelligence:

- BI Enabled:**

10. Clear the **BI Enabled** check box displayed at the bottom of the screen.
11. Click **Save**.

2.3.6 Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically

This section discusses importing changes to flexfields automatically.

- ["Overview of Importing Flexfield Changes"](#) on page 2-29
- ["Running the Import Job"](#) on page 2-30

2.3.6.1 Overview of Importing Flexfield Changes

Use the "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job to automatically import the following types of changes:

- Key Flexfield changes
- Descriptive Flexfield changes
- Extensible Flexfield changes

The "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job imports extensible data, including data in descriptive flexfield segments, key flexfield segments, and General Ledger balances in Essbase cubes, into Transactional Business Intelligence.

If you have changes to key flexfields and descriptive flexfields, you can import all the changes in the same job.

Caution: We strongly recommend that you backup the Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition prior to importing any flexfield changes.

Note: It is possible to manually import flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence. However, **we strongly recommend against manual importation**. This procedure requires a sophisticated understanding of your Transactional Business Intelligence environment and should be done only in special circumstances. For information on manual importing, see [Appendix E, "Manually Importing Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence"](#).

Caution: Running the "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job will disconnect all users from the server. You should not run this job when maintenance operations or system updates are being performed on the server.

Note: The "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job is an Oracle Fusion Applications job; it is not a BI Applications job. Detailed information on this job can be found in Oracle Fusion Applications documentation.

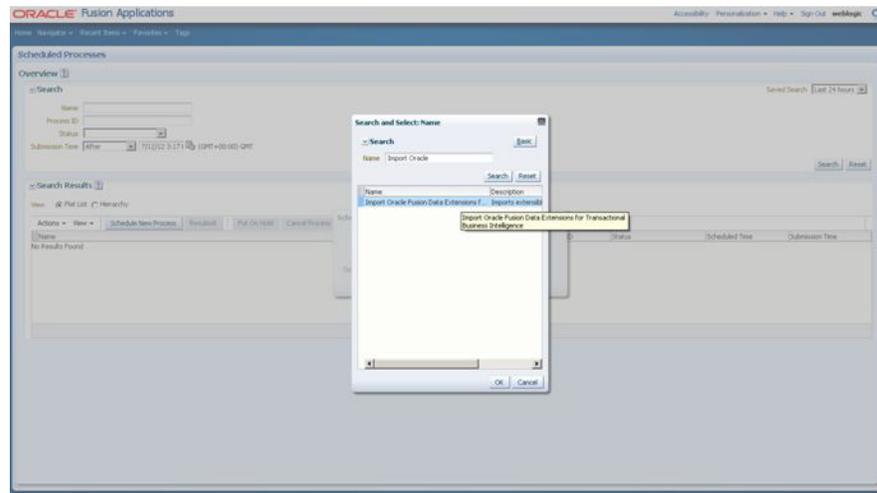
2.3.6.2 Running the Import Job

There are two ways to run the "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job:

- ["Importing in Fusion Applications"](#) on page 2-30
- ["Importing in Enterprise Manager"](#) on page 2-32

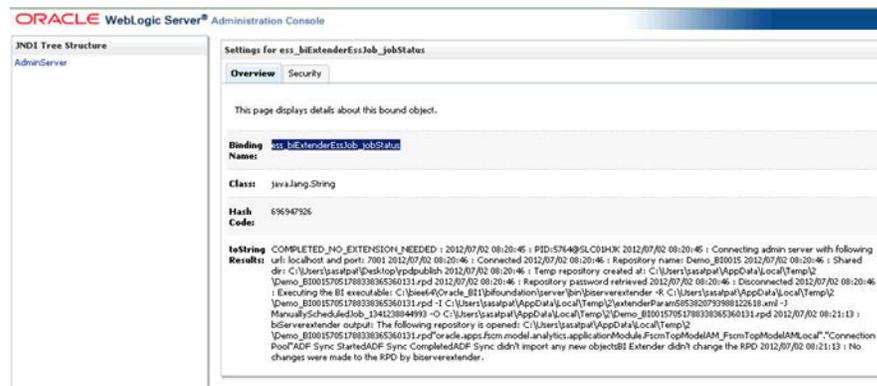
2.3.6.2.1 Importing in Fusion Applications To run the "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job in Fusion Applications:

1. In Fusion Applications, access the **Scheduled Processes** window:



2. Select **Search and Select: Name**.
3. Highlight **Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. Schedule the job.

2.3.6.2.2 Job Status Conditions When the job is finished, the `biExtenderCMDUtility.jar` writes the status of the job into the JNDI file `ess_biExtenderEssJob_jobStatus` which can be viewed in Oracle WebLogic Server:



The job status will display one of the following conditions:

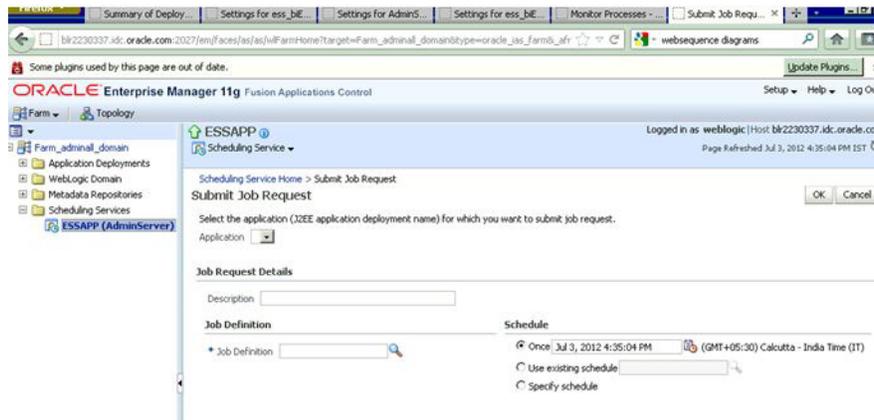
- **INIT:** The job has just begun and is waiting for the extender command line JAR to update the status with more details.
- **COMPLETED_NO_EXTENSION_NEEDED:** No new Flex changes were detected in any of the fusion sources; because the RPD is already synchronized with all FLEX changes, no changes were made in the RPD.
- **COMPLETED:** The RPD was successfully updated with Flex changes and uploaded into the BI server.
- **FAILED:** Error conditions exist which require manual intervention.

2.3.6.2.3 Successful Import Job If the Import Job is successful, you will be available to do the following:

- You can query subject areas by segment dimensions such as Balancing Segment and Cost Center.
- You can access DFF attributes for analyses.
- You can use the "General Ledger - Balances Real Time" subject area to query ESSBASE cubes.

2.3.6.2.4 Importing in Enterprise Manager To run the "Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence" job in Oracle Enterprise Manager:

1. In Oracle Enterprise Manager, access the ESSAPP Scheduling Service window:



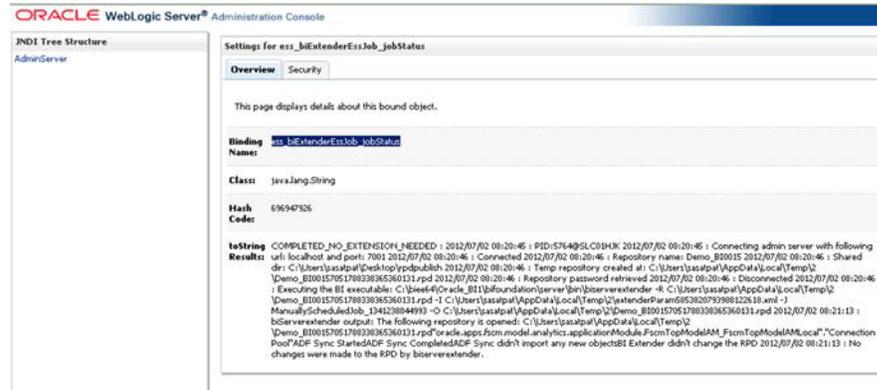
2. In **Job Request Details**, enter the **Job Definition** (Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence).

3. Schedule the job.

2.3.6.2.5 Job Status Conditions The job status will display one of the following conditions:

- **INIT:** The job has just begun and is waiting for the extender command line JAR to update the status with more details.
- **COMPLETED_NO_EXTENSION_NEEDED:** No new Flex changes were detected in any of the fusion sources; because the RPD is already synchronized with all FLEX changes, no changes were made in the RPD.
- **COMPLETED:** The RPD was successfully updated with Flex changes and uploaded into the BI server.
- **FAILED:** Error conditions exist which require manual intervention.

When the job is finished, the `biExtenderCMDUtility.jar` writes the status of the job into the JNDI file `ess_biExtenderEssJob_jobStatus` which can be viewed in Oracle WebLogic Server:



2.3.6.2.6 Successful Import Job If the Import Job is successful, you will be able to perform several operations including, but not limited to, the following:

- You can query subject areas by segment dimensions such as Balancing Segment and Cost Center.
- You can access DFF attributes for analyses.
- You can use the "General Ledger - Balances Real Time" subject area to query ESSBASE cubes.

2.3.7 Supported Key Flexfields

Key flexfields are used to store internally defined codes unique to a particular business. These codes specify part numbers, general ledger accounts, and other business entities.

Table 2–4, "Supported Key Flexfields" lists the supported key flexfields for the corresponding key flexfield dimensions.

Table 2–4 Supported Key Flexfields

Product Area	Key Flexfield	Dimension
Fixed Assets	Category	Dim - Asset Category
Fixed Assets	Location	Dim - Asset Location
General Ledger	Accounting	Dim - Balancing Segment
		Dim - Cost Center
		Dim - Natural Account
Payroll	Costing	Dim - Costing Segments
Supply Chain Management	Locator	Dim - Inventory Org
Supply Chain Management	Item Category	Dim - Item

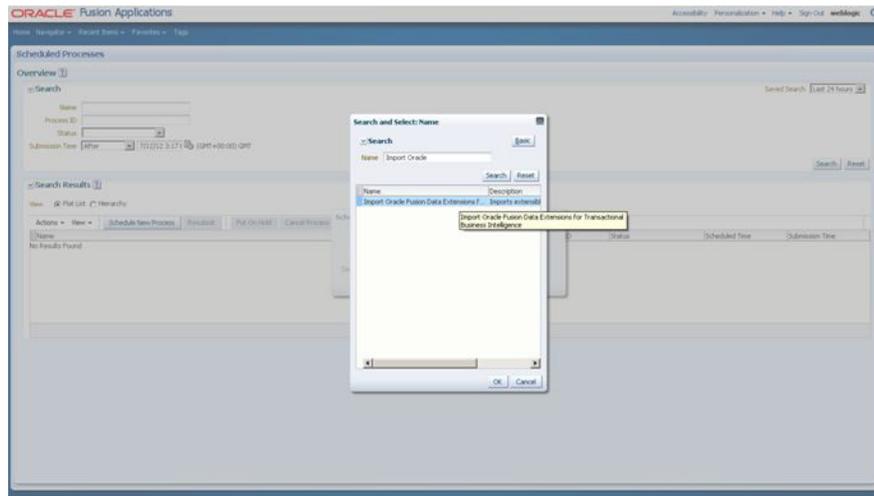
2.3.8 Essbase Rule File and Cubes

Generate the Essbase rule file by running the Fusion Applications job "Create Rules XML File for BI Extender Automation."

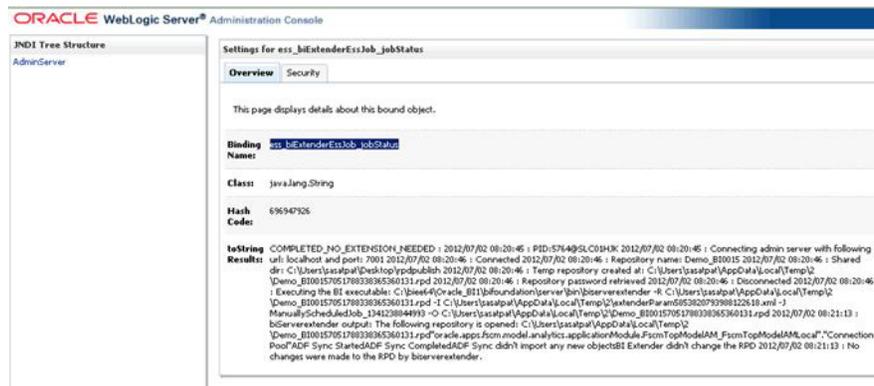
Note: The Essbase rule file must be generated for all Oracle Essbase cubes mapped in the repository file (RPD).

To generate the ESSBASE rule :

1. In Fusion Applications, access the **Scheduled Processes** window:



2. Select **Search and Select: Name**.
3. Highlight **Create Rules XML File for BI Extender Automation**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. Schedule the job.



2.3.8.1 Job Status Conditions

The job status will display one of the following conditions:

- **INIT:** The job has just begun and is waiting for the extender command line JAR to update the status with more details.
- **COMPLETED_NO_EXTENSION_NEEDED:** No new Flex changes were detected in any of the fusion sources; because the RPD is already synchronized with all FLEX changes, no changes were made in the RPD.
- **COMPLETED:** The RPD was successfully updated with Flex changes and uploaded into the Oracle Business Intelligence server.
- **FAILED:** Error conditions exist which require manual intervention.

Note: For information on manually modeling Essbase Cubes, see [Appendix F, "Manually Modeling Essbase Cubes"](#).

2.3.9 Descriptive Flexfields

Descriptive flexfields are used to track unique information not typically found on business forms. The descriptive flexfields capture details that are vital yet would clutter a form if present. For example, an asset form could become unwieldy if it contained many specific details about the asset, yet the user still needs access to the details. Descriptive flexfields provide a place to store these details.

Descriptive flexfields provide a way for you to add custom attributes to entities and to define validation and display properties for them. A descriptive flexfield is a logical grouping of attributes (segments) that are mapped to a set of extension columns which are shipped as part of Oracle Fusion Applications tables.

For a list of supported descriptive flexfields, see [Appendix C, "Supported Descriptive Flexfields"](#).

2.3.9.1 Configuring Descriptive Flexfields for Transactional Business Intelligence

If a descriptive flexfield has been enabled for Oracle Business Intelligence, you can enable global and context segments for Oracle Business Intelligence, and you can select segment labels. See the Configuring Flexfields section of the Using Flexfields for Custom Attributes chapter of the *Oracle Fusion Applications Extensibility Guide*.

To configure descriptive flexfield segments:

1. Navigate to the **Setup and Maintenance** window.
2. Navigate to the **Manage Descriptive Flexfields** window as shown in [Figure 2–31, "Descriptive Flexfield Segments"](#)

Figure 2–31 Descriptive Flexfield Segments

Edit Descriptive Flexfield: Purchasing Document Headers

Name: Purchasing Document Headers
 Flexfield Code: PO_HEADERS
 Description: A document header which contains identifying information.

Segment Separator: .
 Application: Purchasing
 Module: Common Purchasing Entities

Global Segments

* Sequence	Name	Table Column ?	Value Set	Prompt ?
10	PO_HEADER_TEST	ATTRIBUTE1	15 Characters	PO_HEADER_TEST

Columns Hidden: 8

Context Segment

* Prompt: Context Prompt
 Value Set: [Dropdown]
 Default Type: [Dropdown]
 Required

Derivation Value: [Dropdown]
 Displayed
 BI Enabled
 BI Label: [Dropdown]

Context Sensitive Segments

Specify segments based on the defined context value.
 No contexts to display.

3. If the **BI Enabled** check box is cleared, select it.
4. Select the options for deployment of the descriptive flexfields as shown in [Figure 2–32, "Descriptive Flexfield Deployment Options"](#).

Figure 2–32 Descriptive Flexfield Deployment Options

Edit Segment

Flexfield Name: Purchasing Document Headers Flexfield Code: PO_HEADERS

* Name: PO_HEADER_TEST Enabled
 Code: PO_HEADER_TEST
 Description:

Column Assignment

Data Type: Character Table Column: ATTRIBUTE1

Validation

Value Set: 15 Characters Range Type:
 Value Set Description: 15 Characters Required

Initial Default

Default Type: Derivation Value:

Display Properties

* Prompt: PO_HEADER_TEST Display Height:
 * Short Prompt: PO_HEADER_TEST Read-only
 Display Type: Text Box Display Size:

Business Intelligence

BI Enabled BI Label:

2.3.10 Setting up the GL Accounting Segment

The Accounting Key Flexfield is used to identify GL accounts. A chart of accounts segment is a component of the Accounting Key Flexfield. Each segment has a value set attached to it to provide formatting and validation of the set of values used with that segment. The combination of segments creates the account combination used for recording and analyzing financial transactions.

Note: You must set up your Chart of Accounts (COA) as part of implementing Oracle Fusion Applications or Oracle Fusion Accounting Hub.

Examples of segments that may be found in a chart of accounts structure include:

- Company
- Cost center
- Department
- Division
- Region
- Account
- Product
- Program
- Location

The Natural Account segment of the Fusion General Ledger Accounting Key Flexfield defines the account that is used in the account combination to record transactions. Setting up the Natural Account segment of the Accounting Key Flexfield consists of the performing the following tasks:

1. "[Understanding Accounting Key Flexfields](#)" on page 2-37

2. ["Identifying Accounting Key Flexfield Segments"](#) on page 2-37
3. ["Defining Segment Labels"](#) on page 2-38
4. ["Assigning Unique Segment Labels"](#) on page 2-38
5. ["Performing Column Flattening"](#) on page 2-38
6. ["Deploying Accounting Key Flexfields"](#) on page 2-39

2.3.10.1 Understanding Accounting Key Flexfields

Note: For detailed information on configuring the accounting key flexfield, see the *Fusion Applications Financials Implementation Guide* located in the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

The logical segment dimensions in the RPD metadata are Dim - Cost Center, Dim - Balancing Segment, Dim - Natural Account Segment and all Dim - GL Segment *n* dimensions. These dimension tables will be populated from a Tree value object or from a Value Set value object depending on whether a tree was associated with the segment in the Fusion Applications setup:

- For each segment associated with trees, two value objects will be generated (Tree and TreeCode) with the following naming structure:

```
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_TREE_VS_ segmentlabel _VI &
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_TREECODE_VS_ segmentlabel _VI
```

- For each segment without trees, one view object will be generated with the following naming structure:

```
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_VS_ XXX _VI
```

In addition to the segment dimension tables, the BI Extension process also extends Flex BI Flattened VO; FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_BI_Account_VI. This view object will have a pair of columns for each segment; *segmentlabel _* and *segmentlabel _c*.

For example, for your Cost Center segment which has the segment label FA_COST_CTR, there will be two columns in this view object, named FA_COST_CTR_ and FA_COST_CTR_c.

2.3.10.2 Identifying Accounting Key Flexfield Segments

For each Chart of Accounts (Accounting Key Flexfield) used to analyze OTBI facts, identify the segments of the chart of accounts and map them to the OTBI GL Accounting Segment logical dimensions as shown in [Table 2-5, "Accounting Flexfield Segment to OTBI GL Accounting Segment Logical Dimension Mapping"](#).

Table 2-5 Accounting Flexfield Segment to OTBI GL Accounting Segment Logical Dimension Mapping

Accounting Key Flexfield Segment	Segment Label	OTBI GL Accounting Segment logical dimension
Balancing	GL_BALANCING	Dim - Balancing Segment
Natural Account	GL_ACCOUNT	Dim - Natural Account Segment
Cost Center	FA_COST_CTR	Dim - Cost Center
Other segments to be equalized across the charts of accounts	Other unique segment label	Dim - GL Segment <i>n</i> where <i>n</i> is an integer from 1 to 10

Note: See "Manually Renaming Dimensions and Hierarchies" on page F-6.

2.3.10.3 Defining Segment Labels

You must assign a unique segment label to the charts of accounts segments that are the balancing segments or the natural account segments. Other segment labels are optional and can be assigned as needed.

2.3.10.4 Assigning Unique Segment Labels

You must assign a segment label to the chart of accounts segments that are used for specific purposes; for example, assign the Primary Balancing segment label to the segment used for your company or legal entities in order to provide a correct recording of intercompany transactions and company analysis.

To assign unique segment labels to charts of accounts segments:

1. Launch the **Manage Charts of Accounts** task and then navigate to the **Manage Chart of Accounts** window.
2. In the **Search** section, enter the **GL#** for the **Key Flexfield Code** and then click the **Search** button.
3. In the **Search Results** section, select **Accounting Flexfield** and then click the **Manage Structures** button to navigate to **Manage Key Flexfield Structures**.
4. In the **Search** section, enter the chart of accounts code or the name for Structure Code or Name, and then click the **Search** button.
5. In the **Search Results** section, select the chart of accounts and then click **Edit** to navigate to the **Edit Key Flexfield Structure** window.
6. Select the **Enabled** check box to code-enable the Structure code.
7. In the **Segments** section, select the applicable segments and then click **Edit** to navigate to the **Edit Key Flexfield Segment** window.
8. Select the **Enabled** check box to enable the segments.
9. In the **Segment Labels** section, select the unique segment labels to equalize the segments across the charts of accounts, and then click the right arrow to move the segments to the selected list.
10. Click **Save and Close** to return to the **Edit Key Flexfield Structure** window.
11. Click **Done** to return to the **Manage Key Flexfields** window.

2.3.10.5 Performing Column Flattening

Perform column flattening for the account hierarchies needed for analysis in Transactional Business Intelligence.

To flatten columns for account hierarchies:

1. Launch **Manage Trees and Tree Versions** and navigate to the **Manage Trees and Tree Versions** window.
2. In the **Search** section, enter **GL_ACCT_FLEX** for the **Tree Structure Code** and the involved tree code or name, and click **Search**.
3. In the **Search Results** section, select the tree version you want to flatten and choose **Column Flattening** from the **Actions** drop-down menu.

4. Click the **Online Flattening** button to launch the flattening job immediately or click the **Schedule Flattening** button to schedule the flattening job according to your requirements.

Note: For more information on Key Flexfields, Trees and their management, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide*.

2.3.10.6 Deploying Accounting Key Flexfields

After you have set up accounting key flexfields, you must deploy them.

Note: For background information on accounting key flexfields, including why they are deployed, how deployment status is calculated, and how accounting key flexfields work with other metadata, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Financials Implementation Guide*.

To deploy accounting key flexfields:

1. Access **Manage Chart of Accounts** from **Setup and Maintenance**.
2. Click **Search**.
3. Use the horizontal scroll bar (if necessary) to find the column **Deployment Status**.
4. Click the icon under the heading.
5. Select **Edited**.
6. Click **Deploy Flexfield**.
7. Monitor the **Deployment Status**.
8. When 100% is reached in the deployment status, click **OK**.
9. Verify that a green check mark displays under the **Deployment Status** column.
10. Click **Done**.

2.3.10.6.1 Deployment Status Accounting key flexfields have one of the following statuses:

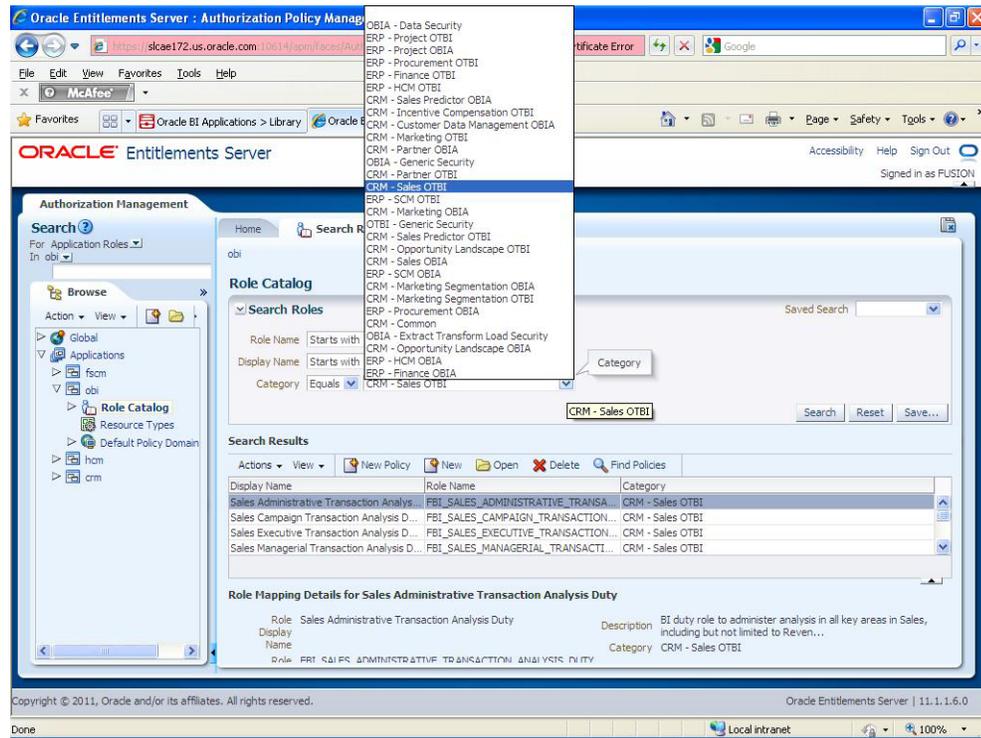
- **Edited:** The flexfield definition has not been deployed or changes have been made to the structure, the structure instances, or the value sets.
- **Patched:** The flexfield definition has been modified through a patch, but the flexfield has not yet been deployed so the patched definition is not reflected.
- **Deployed to Sandbox:** The flexfield is deployed and available in a flexfield-enabled sandbox.
- **Deployed:** The flexfield definition is deployed and available to end users.
- **Error:** The deployment attempt failed.

2.3.11 Searching BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence Content Roles

You can search content roles by specific categories, such as Sales Transactional Business Intelligence, Project Oracle Business Intelligence Applications, Opportunity Landscape Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence, and others. [Figure 2-33](#),

"Searching Content Roles" displays a sample search for content roles.

Figure 2–33 Searching Content Roles



Postinstallation - Additional Tasks and Guidelines

This chapter covers the following topics:

- [Product-Specific Considerations](#)
- [Analysis Folder Structure for Transactional Business Intelligence, BI Applications, and Embedded Analyses](#)
- [Permissions in the Presentation Catalog](#)
- [Administrative Requirements for Security Tasks](#)
- [Requirements to Create Salary Analysis Analyses](#)

3.1 Product-Specific Considerations

This section covers processes that must be executed in Oracle Fusion applications before running analyses that are based on Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence catalogs mentioned in this section.

As part of Oracle Fusion applications installation, users must schedule the Transactional Business Intelligence tasks in the table below.

Caution: Backing up your BI Catalog is critical—especially for Cloud environments where it may be difficult if not impossible to recover the BI Catalog. All custom analyses and dashboards must be backed up prior to each time an analysis is edited. You can use archive/unarchive for this purpose.

Table 3–1 Financials

Transactional Business Intelligence Catalog Name	Oracle Fusion Applications Job Dependency Details	Document Reference
Subledger Accounting–Receivables Summary Reconciliation Real Time	AP/AR Reconciliation Data Extraction program	"Oracle Fusion Applications Help"
Subledger Accounting–Payables Summary Reconciliation Real Time	AP/AR Reconciliation Data Extraction program	"Oracle Fusion Applications Help"
Payables Invoices–Trial Balance Real Time	TrialBalMaintain ESS Job. This Enterprise Scheduler Service job is generated by Create Accounting batch program.	"Oracle Fusion Applications Help"

Table 3–2 Supply Chain

Transactional Business Intelligence Catalog Name	Oracle Fusion Applications Job Dependency Details	Document Reference
Costing–COGS and Gross Margin Real Time	Cost Processes	Processes, analyses, and analytics are described in the <i>Oracle Fusion Applications Common User Guide</i>
Costing–Cost Accounting Real Time	Cost Processes	Processes, analyses, and analytics are described in the <i>Oracle Fusion Applications Common User Guide</i>
Costing–Inventory Valuation Real Time	Cost Processes	Processes, analyses, and analytics are described in the <i>Oracle Fusion Applications Common User Guide</i>
Costing–Item Cost Real Time	Cost Processes	Processes, analyses, and analytics are described in the <i>Oracle Fusion Applications Common User Guide</i>
Costing–Receipt Accounting Real Time	Cost Processes	Processes, analyses, and analytics are described in the <i>Oracle Fusion Applications Common User Guide</i>

3.2 Analysis Folder Structure for Transactional Business Intelligence, BI Applications, and Embedded Analyses

Transactional Business Intelligence analyses are organized in these Presentation Catalog sub-folders:

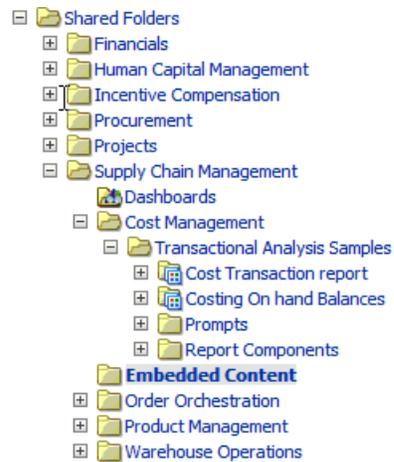
- Shared Folders: This is the main folder, which shares content across users who have access to the folders and analyses. Details on Presentation Catalog security are provided in "[Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Fusion BI Security](#)" on page 5-35.
- Oracle Fusion applications product areas: This is the second-level subfolder, used to organize all analyses by Oracle Fusion applications product families, for example, Oracle Fusion Financials, and Oracle Fusion Supply Chain Management, Incentive Compensation, Procurement, Projects:
 - Dashboards: All Oracle Fusion application dashboards are organized under this subfolder.
 - Product area: This subfolder contains all the sample analyses related artifacts for the product.
 - * Prompts: This subfolder organizes all the prompts for the sample analyses for the product area.
 - * Analysis Components: These are the components of the sample analyses.
 - Embedded Content: This folder contains the analyses embedded in Oracle Fusion applications.

Note: When you move analyses or rename the path to analyses, you disable the embedded analytics.

- Catalog folders also contain BI Publisher reports which are intended for batch, pixel-perfect reporting. Keep in mind that the icons differ: For analyses, the icon is a landscape shape; for BI Publisher, the icon is portrait shaped. BI Publisher report

definitions can also be recognized because they contain Data Model child objects. See the Fusion Applications *BI Publisher documentation*.

Figure 3–1 Example of Folder Levels



3.2.1 Analyses and Real Time Subject Areas

In Oracle Fusion applications, there are two types of subject areas:

- Subject areas whose names usually end with Real Time and access real-time (transactional) data
- Subject areas whose names usually do not end with Real Time and access data warehouse data.

Many Fusion applications, especially dashboards, contain pre-built analyses which do not access real-time data. Instead, they access data warehouse data. If you have not completed the post-provisioning steps to setup and configure a data warehouse, attempting to run a pre-built analysis in these Fusion applications will result in ODBC driver errors. For example, many dashboards pull data from the data warehouse and attempting to run an analysis from these dashboards, if the data warehouse has not been set up and configured, will generate errors.

You should run an analysis using a Real Time Subject Area only if a data warehouse has *not* been setup and configured for that subject area.

3.2.2 Permissions Needed to Display Records in Running Absence Details Analytics

Running analyses in Absence Details Analytics requires the following permissions:

- **Job Role:** One of the following:
 - Human Resource Manager (with "view all" permission)
 - Human Resource Analyst (with "view all" permission)
 - Line Manager (with "view all" permission)
- **Duty:** Absence Management Transaction Analysis Duty
- **User:** The user must have access to the corresponding Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management data and job roles.

Without these permissions, no records will be displayed when the user runs a analysis in Running Absence Details Analytics.

3.3 Permissions in the Presentation Catalog

The Business Intelligence content delivered by Oracle in the Business Intelligence Catalog, including all analyses and dashboards, as well as most BI Publisher analyses, may only be changed by a user with the BI Platform Administrator role. The Administrator role is also required to create sub-folders. For on-premise and On-Demand customers, while you may use a user with the BI Platform Administrator role to change the Oracle-delivered content, Oracle strongly recommends you copy Oracle-delivered content and modify the copied version. For Cloud customers, you may only copy Oracle-delivered content you wish to customize; you will not have users with the BI Platform Administrator role.

For information on customizing BI content, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Extensibility Guide*.

3.4 Administrative Requirements for Security Tasks

Application administrators perform various tasks related to Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence security. (See "[Provisioning Users](#)" on page 5-37 for more information.) These tasks include:

- Adjusting preseeded content
- Adding new content if necessary
- Provisioning user accounts and passwords
- Securing custom BI Catalog folders

Note: It is recommended that for BI Catalog folders, you mirror the security for seeded folders. In general, the folder and the contents of the folder are assigned to a functional security role.

3.5 Requirements to Create Salary Analysis Analyses

To create an analysis analysis using the Compensation – Salary Details Real Time subject area, you are required to have the following assignments in order to view Salary Basis:

- Payroll Administrator job role or Payroll Manager job role
- Legislative Data Group security level

To assign a Legislative Data Group security level:

1. Select **Menu**, then **Setup and Maintenance**.
2. Select **Search for Manage Legislative Data Group Security Profiles**.
3. Select **Create a New Profile**.
4. Add the **Legislative Data Groups** in which the user will view the data in the BI application.
5. Create a **Data Role** which includes the Payroll Manager Job role.
6. Attach the **Legislative Data Group Security Profile** .

7. Assign the new **Data Role** to the user.

Maintaining Transactional Business Intelligence

For detailed information on maintaining Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Performance and Tuning Guide*.

4.1 Upgrading

If you are upgrading Transactional Business Intelligence, you are required to update the Security Application Policies. You must use the Authorization Policy Manager to manually resolve any conflicts in the policies.

4.2 Uninstalling and Reinstalling

For more information on uninstalling and reinstalling, Transactional Business Intelligence see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Installation Guide*.

4.3 Performance Tuning

For detailed information on performance tuning, see the *Fusion Applications Performance and Tuning Guide*.

Transactional Business Intelligence is the real-time reporting solution for Oracle Fusion Applications. Transactional Business Intelligence analyses query data directly from the transaction tables to ensure real time analysis. If the transaction data is not changing constantly, or if up-to-the-minute analysis is not required, then query performance can be improved by changing the caching options available in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition. Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition can cache at two levels. BI Server can cache query result sets and use this to service additional queries on the same data set. By default, this option is disabled for Transactional Business Intelligence.

All Transactional Business Intelligence queries execute directly against the Oracle Fusion applications transaction tables, unless the query data is retrieved from the cache. This architecture supports up-to-the-minute BI analysis on the state of your business.

Transactional Business Intelligence queries should focus on operational analysis. Because most Transactional Business Intelligence queries do not execute against pre-aggregated sources, they should not be used for querying very large volumes of historical data or generating trend analyses that span multiple years. Use the Oracle Business Intelligence Applications, which query the Oracle Business Analytics

Warehouse, for any such complex and historical analysis. See *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

4.3.1 Query Governance

You can manage the query environment by setting query limits (governors) in the Oracle BI repository for users or application roles. See Perform Post-Installation Configuration in the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.

4.3.2 Blind Queries

Avoid blind queries, because they are performed without filters and therefore fetch large data sets. Performance could be an issue with these queries and can easily overload the system. All Transactional Business Intelligence queries on large transaction tables should be time bound. For example, have a time dimension filter and additional filters to restrict by key dimensions supplier, buyer, worker, item, and so on. In addition, apply filters to columns that have database indexes in the transaction tables. This ensures a good execution plan is generated for the BI query.

4.3.3 Hierarchies and Trees in Transactional Business Intelligence

Queries on trees and hierarchical dimensions such as manager, GL Segments, and so on can have an impact on performance. Transactional Business Intelligence uses a column-flattening approach to quickly fetch data for a specific node in the hierarchy. Still, because there is no pre-aggregation for the different levels of the hierarchy, carefully craft any query involving hierarchies to ensure that sufficient filters are applied to keep the result set small.

4.3.4 How to Debug Slow-Running Queries

You can debug and fix Transactional Business Intelligence slow-running queries that are not performing well. As discussed earlier, Transactional Business Intelligence is for real-time operations analysis and Oracle does not recommend running queries that do not fall into this category or to query very large volumes of historical data.

If the query is not performing well, check the filters first. Blind queries on very large tables can be difficult to tune. If querying large transaction tables, ensure that good time dimension filters restrict data to a few days, weeks, or months. Additionally, ensure that good filters on the dimensions being used to analyze the fact data exist. Add filters to restrict queries.

Next, examine the physical query in the Oracle BI Server query log. The query log file is named `nqueryn.log`, where `n` is the date and timestamp. Issues encountered in Transactional Business Intelligence queries can be diagnosed in `nquery.log`.

Note: For information on enabling query logging and managing your queries, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Administrator's Guide*.

You may see additional filters being added by the application logic and security. Ask your database administrator to help tune the execution plan for this query to see which joins are causing performance issues. Avoid full table scans and hash table joins on large transaction tables. If you see these, attempt to add specific filters for these tables which use existing indexes.

You can also enable query caching to improve query performance. You can see dramatic improvement in query performance on cached queries. "[Caching Options in Transactional Business Intelligence](#)" on page 4-3 explains how to enable caching for Transactional Business Intelligence.

4.3.5 BIAnalytics Data Source Suspended

If your CRM (Customer Relationship Management) Performance Servers are servicing requests, the BIAnalytics data source will get suspended if there is a bounce of the bi_server1. If this occurs, you will get a "Resource Dead Exception" error and possibly a "stuck thread" error.

You must resume the BIAnalytics data source manually to correct this error.

4.3.6 Caching Options in Transactional Business Intelligence

Caching is turned off by default for the Transactional Business Intelligence content to ensure the Transactional Business Intelligence analyses always return real-time data. If not absolutely necessary, then you can enable caching to obtain better query performance. You have the following options to enable caching and set a cache timeout in Transactional Business Intelligence:

- Use the Cache Manager to manually manage the cache entries after you enable caching for Transactional Business Intelligence view objects. Enable view object level caching by using the Oracle BI Administration tool and editing the master Oracle BI repository as follows:
 - Edit the view object properties and check the Cacheable check box.
-
- Note:** if the source view object property has already been changed, do not edit the properties for aliases . It is reflected in the alias automatically.
-
- Set the Cache Persistence Time property to determine how frequently the cache should expire.
 - You can also use the following two options for automating the cache management process:
 - Use the Oracle BI Administration Tool to set the Cacheable and Cache Persistence Time properties for any view object that you want cached.
 - Use the Configure Oracle BI Server Event Polling Tables to purge the cache. Doing so requires a trigger that you would have to implement to populate this table when there are changes to the application's transaction tables, ensuring that you always avoid hitting a stale cache.

4.3.7 Using Transactional Business Intelligence or BI Applications for Reporting

Depending on the type of analysis you are running, you may have to use Transactional Business Intelligence or BI Applications as the product of preference. Transactional Business Intelligence gives you real-time data, and BI Applications analyses on historical data.

Examples of analyses and which product to use:

- For more highly aggregated, time series-based queries, consider using BI Applications.

- For Oracle Fusion Financials analyses:
 - For current-month holds on invoices and the reasons for the holds, use Transactional Business Intelligence.
 - Calculate the total AP Invoice amount for last year along with Average Aging amount, use BI Applications.

Based on the characteristics of the analysis that you are running, the following table can help you decide which product to use.

Table 4–1 Running Analyses: Compare and Contrast

Characteristic	Transactional Business Intelligence	Oracle Business Intelligence Applications
Business Solution	Current State Analysis	Enterprise Integration and Reporting Platform
Business Process Reporting	Tactical Reporting	Strategic Reporting
Target Users	Oracle Fusion Application Operational User	Enterprise Users–Executive, Manager, Analyst
Data Sources	Homogeneous–Oracle Fusion Applications Centric	Heterogeneous–Multiple business areas and disparate applications
Data Availability	Real Time	Mostly Latent Data
Data Preparation	Mostly Views, Nonpersisted Data	Mostly Tables, Persisted Data, Massive Data Movement, and Bulk ETL Processing
Data Granularity	Lots of Detail, some Aggregations	Some Detail, lots of Aggregations
Historical Trending	History limited by Oracle Fusion source data	Extensive Time Trending, Versioning, and Historical Analysis
Cross Functional Analysis	Oracle Fusion Applications Specific	Extensive Cross Functional Analysis
Calculations, Aggregations	Simple to medium	Simple to complex

4.3.8 Improving Performance of Analyses for Marketing or Sales Analytics

The following procedure describes the steps to improve the performance of Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence custom analyses that contain the presentation ID column filter. See [Figure 4–1, "ID Columns Exposed in the Marketing Presentation Catalog"](#) for the Marketing presentation and [Figure 4–2, "ID Columns Exposed in the Sales Presentation Catalog"](#) for the Sales presentation.

To improve performance of custom analyses that contain the presentation ID column filter:

1. Open the Oracle BI Administration tool and then open the Oracle BI repository.
2. Find the following columns:
 - The corresponding logical column under Business Model and Mapping layer for the performance problematic presentation ID column, if the logical column uses CAST() function to convert data type as following:


```
CAST("oracle.apps.crm.model.analytics.applicationModule.CrmAnalyticsAM_CrmAnalyticsAMLocal"."Dim_CrmCampaignAM_MarketingActivity"."CampaignId" AS VARCHAR(100))
```
 - The corresponding physical column under Physical layer, if the data type of the physical column is DOUBLE.

3. Edit the physical ID column to change Type as VARCHAR. Set Length as 100 as the same length as the above logical column CAST(... AS VARCHAR(100)) function used.
4. For the corresponding logical column in Business Model and Mapping layer, remove the CAST() function from the corresponding logical ID column. For example:

Before:

```
CAST("oracle.apps.crm.model.analytics.applicationModule.CrmAnalyticsAM_
CrmAnalyticsAMLocal"."."."Dim_CrmCampaignAM_MarketingActivity"."CampaignId"
AS VARCHAR(100))
```

After:

```
"oracle.apps.crm.model.analytics.applicationModule.CrmAnalyticsAM_
CrmAnalyticsAMLocal"."."."Dim_CrmCampaignAM_MarketingActivity"."CampaignId"
```

Note:

To avoid physical data type changes overwritten by a future reimport of the VO (View Object) in Physical layer, change the data type of the physical ID from DOUBLE to VARCHAR at AM level.

Example:

1. Use CrmAnalyticsAM.CampaignAM.MarketingActivityPVO.CampaignId as an example.
2. Modify CampaignAM to add the Custom Property to this AM level:

```
Key: EnforceCustomDataType_
CrmAnalyticsAM.CampaignAM.MarketingActivityPVO
```

```
Value: "CampaignId": "VARCHAR"
```

or

```
Value: "CampaignId": "VARCHAR"; "CampaignProfileId": "VARCHAR"
```

Note:

- CampaignAM is the nested AM in CrmAnalyticsAM.
- Since the Customer Property is created at the nested AM level, the Key value needs to contain the fully qualified name of VO for importing code to read it. For example, "EnforceCustomDataType_CrmAnalyticsAM.CampaignAM.MarketingActivityPVO".
- If the Value field has only one ID column, then you do not add the semicolon (;) at the end.
- If the Value field has more than one ID column, then add the semicolon (;) as separator. The last entry will not have the semicolon (;) at the end.

Figure 4–1 : ID Columns Exposed in the Marketing Presentation Catalog

Presentation Column Name
Marketing - CRM Campaign Launch, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Campaign Launch, "Segment and List", "Key Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaign Launch, "Treatment", "Treatment Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaign Performance, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Campaign Performance, "Segment and List", "Key Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaign Performance, "Treatment", "Treatment Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Contacts Real Time, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Contacts Real Time, "Treatment", "Treatment Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Leads Real Time, "Lead", "Lead Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Leads Real Time, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Opportunities Real Time, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Opportunities Real Time, "Opportunity", "Parent Organization Id"
Marketing - CRM Campaigns and Opportunities Real Time, "Treatment", "Treatment Id"
Marketing - CRM Interactions and Campaigns Real Time, "Interaction", "Interaction Row ID"
Marketing - CRM Interactions and Campaigns Real Time, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Interactions and Campaigns Real Time, "Treatment", "Treatment Id"
Marketing - CRM Interactions and Leads Real Time, "Interaction", "Interaction Row ID"
Marketing - CRM Interactions and Leads Real Time, "Lead", "Lead Id"
Marketing - CRM Interactions Real Time, "Interaction", "Interaction Row ID"
Marketing - CRM Lead to Order, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Marketing - CRM Leads and Opportunities Real Time, "Lead", "Lead Id"
Marketing - CRM Leads and Opportunities Real Time, "Opportunity", "Parent Organization Id"
Marketing - CRM Leads Real Time, "Lead", "Lead Id"
Marketing - CRM Leads, "Lead", "Lead Id"
Marketing - CRM Leads, "Marketing Source", "Stage ID"
Sales Prospector Dashboard, "Lead", "Lead Integration ID"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Lead", "Integration Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Sales Channel", "Key Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Base Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 1 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 2 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 3 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 4 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 5 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 6 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 7 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 8 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Leads, "Territory Zone Geo", "TopLevel Geo Zone Id"

Figure 4-2 ID Columns Exposed in the Sales Presentation Catalog

Presentation Column Name
Sales - CRM Pipeline, "Reference", "Reference Row Id"
Sales - CRM Pipeline, "Interaction", "Interaction Row ID"
Sales - CRM Interactions and Customers Real Time, "Interaction", "Interaction Row ID"
Sales - CRM Interactions and Opportunities Real Time, "Interaction", "Interaction Row ID"
Sales - CRM Opportunities and Competitors Real Time, "Reference", "Reference Row ID"
Sales - CRM Opportunities and Products Real Time, "Reference", "Reference Row ID"
Sales - CRM Products and Opportunities Real Time, "Reference", "Reference Row ID"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 1 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 2 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 3 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 4 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 5 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 6 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 7 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 8 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Top Level Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Territory Zone Geo", "Base Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Pipeline, "Revenue Status", "Key Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 1 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 2 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 3 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 4 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 5 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 6 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 7 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 8 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Top Level Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Sales Accounts, "Territory Zone Geo", "Base Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 1 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 2 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 3 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 4 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 5 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 6 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 7 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Level 8 Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Top Level Geo Zone Id"
Territory Management - CRM Forecast, "Territory Zone Geo", "Base Zone Id"
CRM - Sales Predictor ROI Reports, "Sales Geography Zone", "Level 1 Geo Zone Id"
CRM - Sales Predictor ROI Reports, "Sales Geography Zone", "Level 2 Geo Zone Id"
CRM - Sales Predictor ROI Reports, "Sales Geography Zone", "Level 3 Geo Zone Id"

Architectural and Technical Concepts

This chapter covers the following topics:

- [Query Redirection](#)
- [Support for Multiple Languages](#)
- [View Objects Overview](#)
- [Date-Effective Entities](#)
- [Populating Denormalized Tables](#)
- [Icons Used in the Business Model and Mapping Layer](#)
- [Coverage for Currency](#)
- [Coverage for Time Dimension](#)
- [Creating Time-Based Filters](#)
- [Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Fusion BI Security](#)
- [Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time](#)
- [Cross-Subject Analysis in Transactional Business Intelligence](#)
- [Talent Review](#)
- [Hiding Unused Content in the Presentation Catalog](#)

5.1 Query Redirection

Query redirection provides a mechanism for BI Server to determine the set of logical table sources (LTS) applicable to a logical request whenever a request can be satisfied by more than one LTS.

The Oracle BI repository shipped in Oracle Fusion applications contains metadata content for real-time analysis (using Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence) and historical reporting (using Oracle Business Intelligence Applications).

The logical and physical layer within the Oracle BI repository is shared between Transactional Business Intelligence and BI Applications.

The subject areas in the presentation layer can be built for real-time analysis using the transactional tables, for historical analysis using the Business Analytics Warehouse, or for both. Based on the subject area, the underlying query should use the common logical and physical content and be able to source the data from the transactional tables, the historical analysis, or both. The underlying feature that facilitates this is called query redirection.

Two settings are pre-configured in the metadata content for query redirection to work as expected:

1. Set Priority group in the LTS.

Setting Priority group numbers in the LTS enables you to determine which logical table source should be used for queries in cases where there are multiple logical table sources that can satisfy the requested set of columns in the query.

The values being used for priority group are 0 through 5 for BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence respectively. The lower the priority group value, the higher priority it takes for being selected as the underlying source.

2. Set the session variable (REVERSED_LTS_PRIORITY_SA_VEC) and Initialization Block (IB_REVERSED_LTS_PRIORITY_SA_VEC)

A string vector session variable (REVERSED_LTS_PRIORITY_SA_VEC) is defined and initialized with subject area names for which the logical table source priority should be permanently reversed.

An initialization block (IB_REVERSED_LTS_PRIORITY_SA_VEC) is pre-configured to use the "FBI_OLTP" connection pool. The FBI_OLTP connection pool is based on two repository variables FBI_OLTP_DSN and FBI_OLTP_USER.

Depending on the type of implementation, you might need to customize query redirection. Typically, you might need these customization types :

1. Add a Transactional Business Intelligence subject area.

- a. Create a Transactional Business Intelligence subject area in Presentation layer.
- b. Ensure that the underlying logical sources, on which the Presentation layer is based, has at least one real-time source.
- c. Add the new Transactional Business Intelligence subject area into the query redirection initialization block variable (IB_REVERSED_LTS_PRIORITY_SA_VEC), similar to other subject areas that are already part of the variable.

2. Modify the existing Transactional Business Intelligence subject area name.

- a. Identify the Transactional Business Intelligence subject area for which you want to modify the name.
- b. Modify the Transactional Business Intelligence subject area name in query redirection initialization block variable (IB_REVERSED_LTS_PRIORITY_SA_VEC).

3. Add a logical table source apart from the regular Oracle BI repository modeling that is needed to add a new logical table source. Set the Priority Group to a value based on the LTS being added. For an aggregated source, initialize the priority group to a value less than 5. For a nonaggregated or real-time source, initialize the priority group to a value greater than the aggregated source LTS.

4. Reorder logical table source: Exercise caution when reordering logical table sources, because reordering could affect how the query redirection works. Use the following general guidelines to aid you in setting logical table source priorities:

- a. Keep all of the logical table sources with a lower priority group on top followed by the logical table sources with the next-highest priority groups.

Note: The lower the priority group value, the higher the priority it takes for being selected as the underlying source.

- b. When more than one LTS has the same priority group mapped to a column being selected, the LTS with a lower cost is chosen. When the cost is the same, the LTS list higher in the priority group is used for the query.
- c. When you are running a query with multidimensions and with a fact, the LTS that is joined (physically) in the physical layer would be used for query generation.

5.2 Support for Multiple Languages

Transactional Business Intelligence supports multiple languages by providing view objects that join the `_B` base tables and `_TL` translation tables in the query. The filter on the language is provided by an LTS filter using the session variable `USER_LANGUAGE_CODE`:

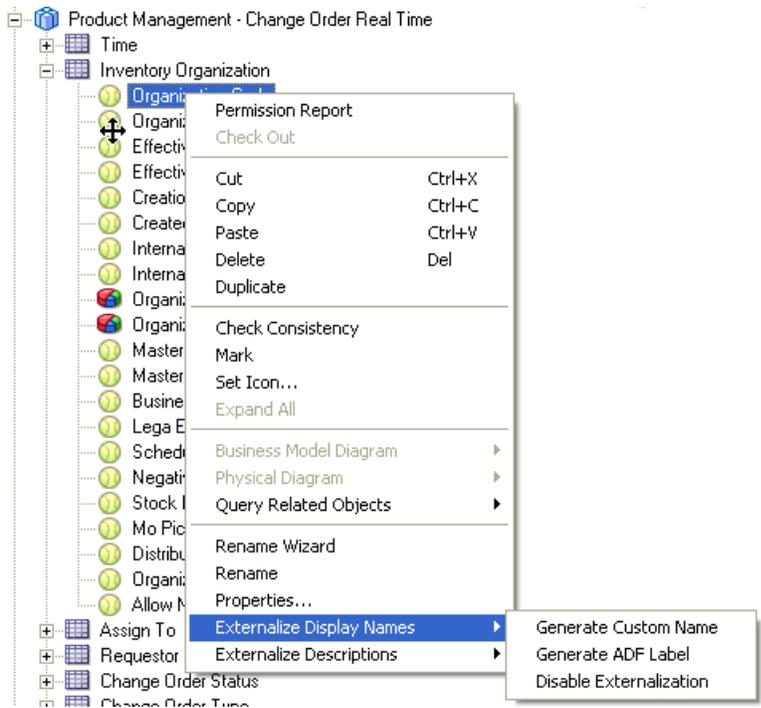
```
"oracle.apps.fscm.model.analytics.applicationModule.FscmTopModelAM_
FscmTopModelAMLocal".".". "FscmTopModelAM.EggItemsPublicModelAM.Item"."Or
ganizationUnitTLPEOLanguage" = VALUEOF(NQ_SESSION."USER_LANGUAGE_CODE")
```

5.2.1 Labels and Tool Tips

In Transactional Business Intelligence, labels for logical attributes sourced from Oracle ADF view objects are created using an Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition feature for externalizing the Oracle ADF view object UI hint. These UI hints are sourced from the `.ear` file, which is posted from the same string repository used for Oracle Fusion applications. The labels for subject areas, presentation folders, and derived metrics come from the translation tables `C_RPD_MSGS`, `C_RPD_MSGS_TL`, `C_RPD_MSGS_REL`.

[Figure 5-1](#) describes how to set the translatable display name for an attribute. Select **Generate Custom Name** to externalize logical attributes that are not sourced from Oracle ADF view objects. Select **Generate Oracle ADF Label** to externalize attributes sourced from Oracle ADF view objects to use their UI hints.

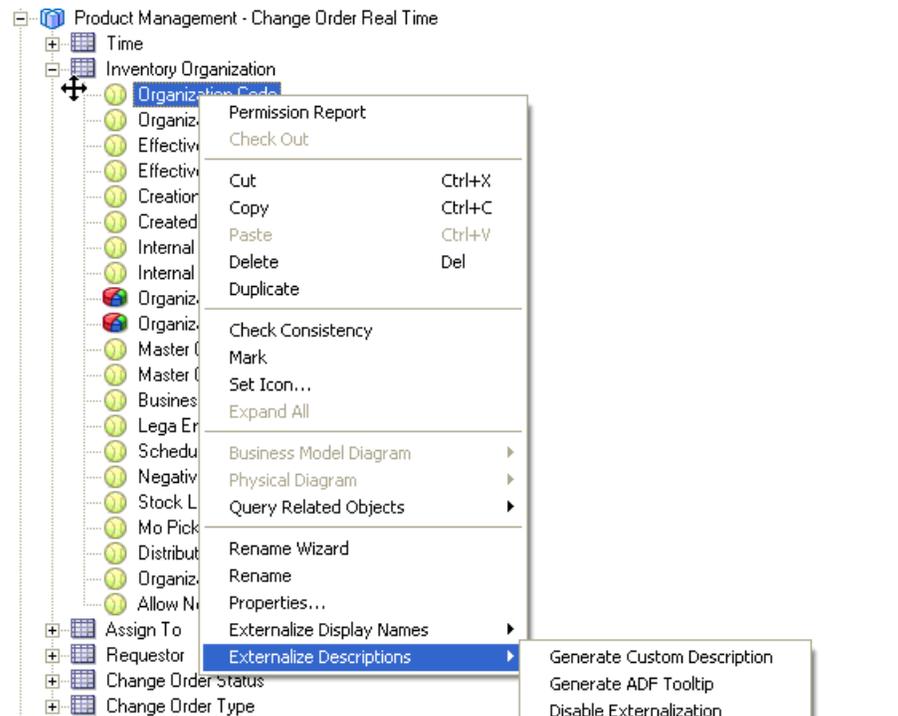
Figure 5–1 Translatable Display Name for an Attribute



Tooltips are created for subject areas, presentation folders, and derived metrics by externalizing the descriptions from the translation tables C_RPD_MSGS, C_RPD_MSGS_TL, C_RPD_MSGS_REL.

Figure 5–2 describes how to set the translatable descriptions or tool tip for an attribute or a presentation folder. Select **Generate Custom Description** for externalizing logical attributes that are not sourced from Oracle ADF view objects. Select **Generate Oracle ADF Tooltip** for externalizing attributes sourced from Oracle ADF view objects to use their UI hints.

Figure 5–2 Setting the Translatable Descriptions or Tooltip for an Attribute or a Presentation Folder



5.2.2 Lookups

Transactional Business Intelligence lookups are implemented using the Physical lookups. The following is an example:

```
LOOKUP( SPARSE
"oracle.apps.fscm.model.analytics.applicationModule.FscmTopModelAM_
FscmTopModelAMLocal".".". "FscmTopModelAM.AnalyticsServiceAM.LookupValues
TLPVO"."Meaning",
"oracle.apps.fscm.model.analytics.applicationModule.FscmTopModelAM_
FscmTopModelAMLocal".".". "FscmTopModelAM.EgpItemsPublicModelAM.Item"."It
emBasePEOallowExpressDeliveryFlag", VALUEOF(NQ_SESSION."USER_LANGUAGE_
CODE"),
"oracle.apps.fscm.model.analytics.applicationModule.FscmTopModelAM_
FscmTopModelAMLocal".".". "FscmTopModelAM.EgpItemsPublicModelAM.Item"."It
emBasePEOallowExpressDeliveryFlag", 'EGP_CATALOG_YES_NO', 0, 0)
```

5.3 View Objects Overview

A view object represents a SQL query. View objects are imported into the physical layer of the Oracle BI repository to support the modeling of dimensions and facts in Transactional Business Intelligence. Each Oracle Fusion application represents a self-contained J2EE application for Transactional Business Intelligence. All Oracle Fusion application view objects required to support the modeling of objects in a product are contained in these J2EE applications. View objects were created for Transactional Business Intelligence to support the following technical concepts.

5.3.1 Oracle ADF Composite View Object

Oracle BI EE requires the ability to efficiently access data from two or more master or detail linked view objects in order to aggregate, present, or perform analysis on that combined data set. An essential requirement is to efficiently retrieve the levels of related information as a single, flattened query result, to perform subsequent aggregation and transformation. The Oracle ADF Composite view object API allows the caller to create a new view object at runtime. It contains the hierarchical results from two or more existing view-linked view objects into a single, flattened query retrieving the same effective set of data.

5.3.2 SQL Pruning in Oracle ADF

View objects whose SQL Mode property is set to Declarative formulate their SQL statement at runtime rather than at design time. This behavior enables them to be informed of the set of attributes that the user wants to include in the result and, where possible, simplify the SQL statement through a combination of:

- Removing columns in the SELECT list corresponding to view row attributes not selected
- Removing tables in the FROM clause if the pruning rules allow

5.3.3 Invoking ADF Pages from Oracle BI EE Analysis

Invoking an ADF page from a Oracle BI EE analysis is effected in two tasks:

- ["Configuring ActionFrameworkConfig.xml in Oracle BI EE Folder"](#) on page 5-6
- ["Embedding Fusion Application URL in Oracle BI EE Credit Details Analysis"](#) on page 5-7

5.3.3.1 Configuring ActionFrameworkConfig.xml in Oracle BI EE Folder

The first task in invoking an ADF page from a Oracle BI EE analysis consists of configuring the `ActionFrameworkConfig.xml` file. The objective here is twofold:

- To substitute the ADF page environment details
- To avoid any changes in the analysis whenever there is a change in the ADF page environment

The `ActionFrameworkConfig.xml` file is located at the following location: `<OBIEE home location>\user_projects\domains\bifoundation_domain\config\fmwconfig\biinstances\coreapplication`

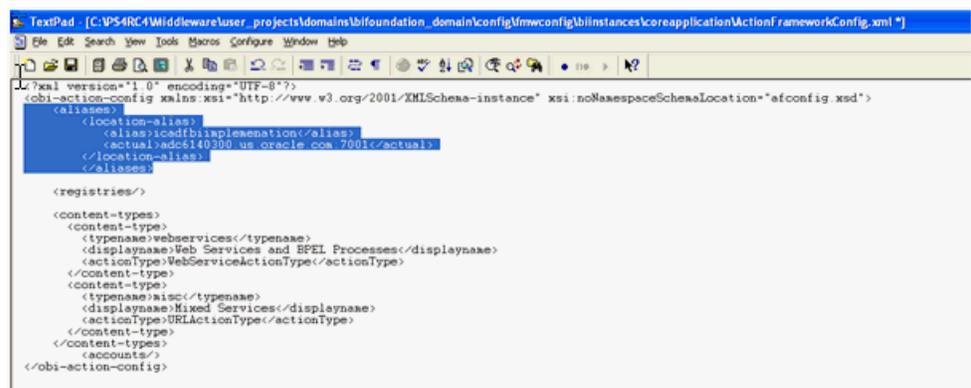
To configure the `ActionFrameworkConfig.xml` in the Oracle BI EE folder:

1. Open the `ActionFrameworkConfig.xml` file with an editor.
2. Add the following code:

```
<aliases>    <location-alias>        <alias>icadfbimplementation</alias>
<actual>Server Name</actual>    </location-alias> </aliases>
```

[Figure 5-3](#) shows an example of adding the above code to the `ActionFrameworkConfig.xml` file:

Figure 5–3 Adding code to ActionFrameworkConfig.xml File



```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<obi-action-config xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="afconfig.xsd">
  <aliases>
    <location-alias>
      <alias>icadfbiiimplementation</alias>
      <actual>adcf140300.us.oracle.com:7001</actual>
    </location-alias>
  </aliases>
  <registries/>
  <content-types>
    <content-type>
      <typename>webservicess</typename>
      <displayname>Web Services and BPEL Processes</displayname>
      <actionType>WebServiceActionType</actionType>
    </content-type>
    <content-type>
      <typename>misc</typename>
      <displayname>Misc Services</displayname>
      <actionType>URLActionType</actionType>
    </content-type>
  </content-types>
  <accounts>
</obi-action-config>

```

5.3.3.2 Embedding Fusion Application URL in Oracle BI EE Credit Details Analysis

The second task in invoking an ADF page from a Oracle BI EE analysis consists of embedding the Fusion Application URL in the Oracle BI EE Credit Details analysis with an action link.

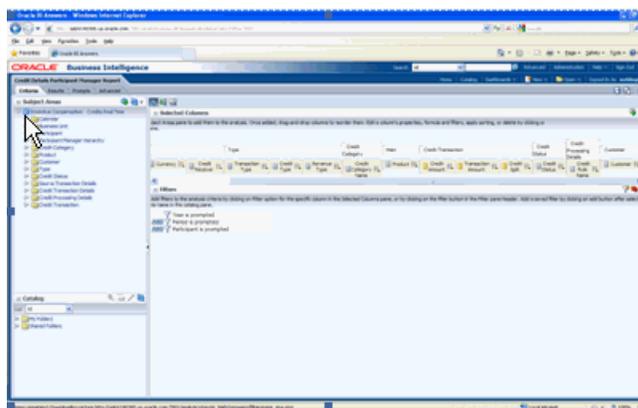
Note: The ADF URL

<https://icadfbiiimplementation/homePage/faces/AtkHomePageWel> come used in this step is static for Incentive Compensation FA. **This URL may not be changed.** The variable *icadfbiiimplementation* holds the server name and a variable used in ActionFrameworkConfig.xml.

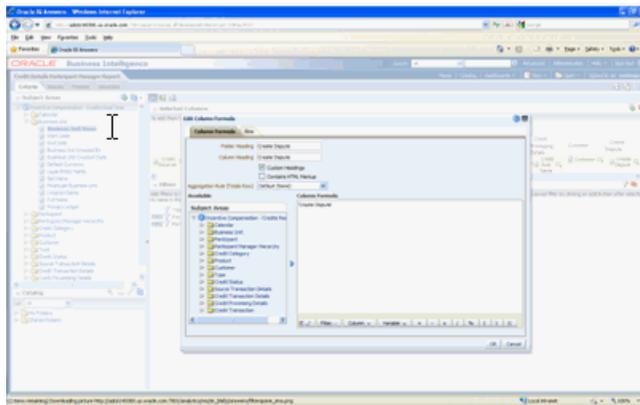
To embed the Fusion Application URL in the Oracle BI EE Credit Details analysis:

1. Open the credit details analysis in edit mode as shown in Figure 5–4:

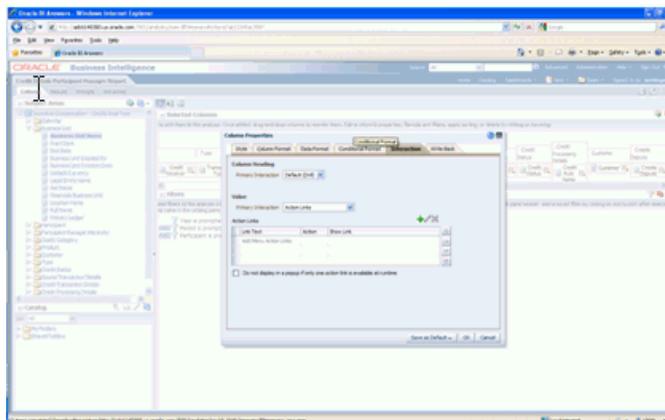
Figure 5–4 Opening Credit Details Analysis in Edit Mode



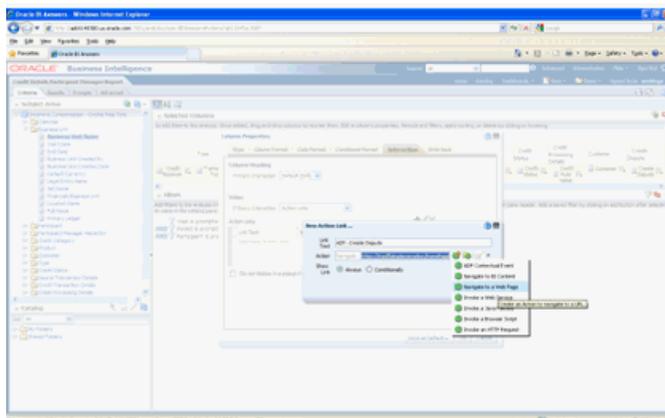
2. Select **Edit Column Formula**.
3. Select the **Column Formula** tab.
4. Add a new column (derived column) to embed the URL <https://icadfbiiimplementation/homePage/faces/AtkHomePageWelcome> as shown in Figure 5–5:

Figure 5–5 Adding New Column to Embed the URL

5. Select **Properties**.
6. Select the **Interaction** tab.
7. In the **Value** field, select **Action Links** as shown in [Figure 5–6](#).

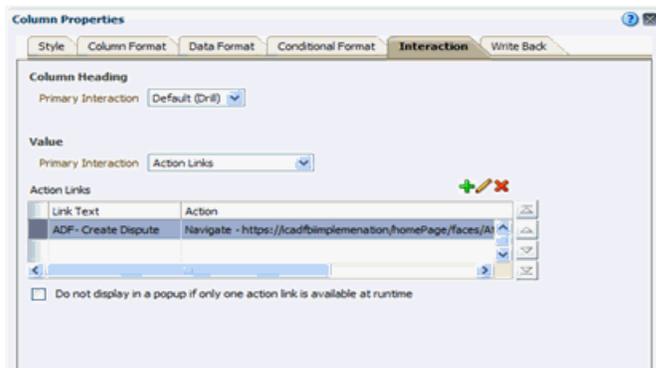
Figure 5–6 Selecting Action Links in Value Field

8. Click the **+** button and choose the **Action** **Navigate** to a **Web Page** as shown in [Figure 5–7](#):

Figure 5–7 Selecting the Action of Navigating to Web Page

- In the **Interaction Tab**, embed the URL as shown in [Figure 5–8](#).

Figure 5–8 Embedding the URL



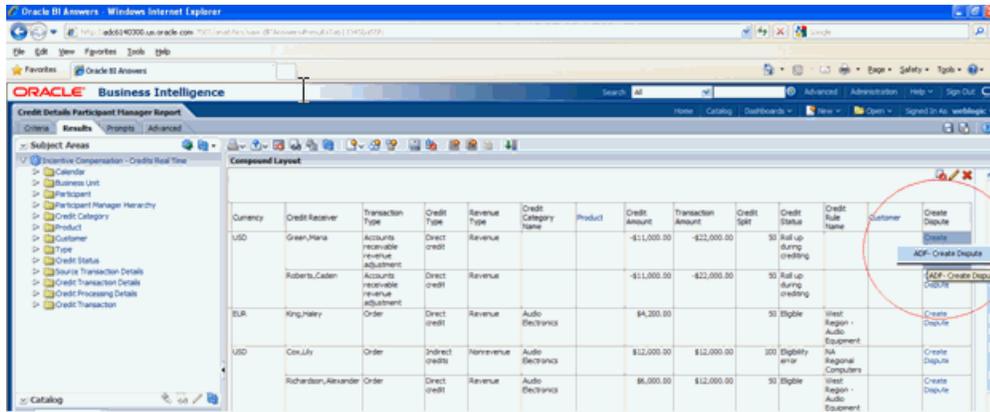
- Run the analysis.
- Select the **Create Dispute** link to display the **Compound Layout** page as shown in [Figure 5–9](#).

Figure 5–9 Compound Layout Page

Currency	Credit Receiver	Transaction Type	Credit Type	Revenue Type	Credit Category Name	Product	Credit Amount	Transaction Amount	Credit Split	Credit Status	Credit Rule Name	Customer	Create Dispute
USD	Green, Maria	Accounts receivable revenue adjustment	Direct credit	Revenue			\$11,000.00	\$22,000.00	50	Full up during crediting			Create Dispute
USD	Roberts, Caden	Accounts receivable revenue adjustment	Direct credit	Revenue			\$11,000.00	\$22,000.00	50	Full up during crediting			Create Dispute
EUR	King, Haley	Order	Direct credit	Revenue	Auto Electronics		\$4,200.00		50	Eligible	West Region - Auto Equipment		Create Dispute
USD	Sim, Lily	Order	Indirect credits	Nonrevenue	Auto Electronics		\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	100	Eligible error	US Regional Computers		Create Dispute
	Richardson, Alexander	Order	Direct credit	Revenue	Auto Electronics		\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00	50	Eligible	West Region - Auto		Create Dispute

- Click the **ADF-Create Dispute** button to display the **FA** page as shown in [Figure 5–10](#):

Figure 5–10 FA Page



5.3.4 SQL Bypass in Oracle BI EE

From a performance perspective, because the Oracle ADF Model Layer does not support aggregation, such queries tend to be slow (aggregations performed on low-level data in Oracle BI EE). Going through additional servers (JavaHost plus Oracle ADF) in the network is slower than directly querying the database. The related SQL Bypass feature directly queries the database and pushes down aggregations and other transformations where possible, reducing the amount of data streamed and worked on in Oracle BI EE.

The SQL Bypass functionality in Oracle BI EE uses the Composite view object API feature to construct and return a flattened SQL Bypass query that incorporates all (and no more) of the required columns, filters, and joins required by the BI query. Oracle BI EE then executes this query directly against the database.

Note: Setting up an SQL Bypass Database is required.

5.4 Date-Effective Entities

Date Effectivity allows an object's attributes to change over time while retaining records of historical values. For example, the following figure displays the promotion history for an employee named Kath Nash:

Figure 5–11 Sample Promotion History

Sample Promotion History				
Effective Start Date	Effective End Date	Employee ID	Job	Grade
11-Apr-2006		13877	ACCT04	4
01-Jun-2000	10-Apr-2006	13877	ACCT03	3
01-Jan-1999	31-May-2000	13877	ACCT02	2

Notice that Kath's Employee ID, which is constrained to be unique across employees, remains static over time, while Kath's Job and Grade change over time. The effective date ranges do not overlap and are gapless. Therefore, only one row can be fetched from the object for any given date.

See the Oracle Fusion applications documentation for more information about date effectivity and which business objects support date effectivity.

In general, Transactional Business Intelligence analysis is based on the most current information as contained in the transaction database. For date effectivity enabled dimensions and facts, analysis can be done based on current date or as of a particular date in the past or future. Transactional Business Intelligence logical objects are modeled as date-effective entities when the dimension or fact is sourced from Oracle Fusion applications transaction objects that support date effectivity.

By default, all Transactional Business Intelligence requests fetch data based on the current date. No special setup or configuration is needed to do analysis based on the current date's data. Advanced users of Transactional Business Intelligence can submit Transactional Business Intelligence requests as of a particular date in the past or in the future. See ["How to Create As-of Date Analysis"](#) on page 5-12.

5.4.1 Handling Date-Effective Entities

The Composite view object API has specific support for handling Date-Effective entities. This feature is leveraged either by passing hints to the Composite view object API through Oracle ADF or by setting certain BI Server variables through Oracle Business Intelligence Answers.

5.4.1.1 Current Date Analysis

Entities are marked Date Effective by setting the Effective Date property to True in the Oracle ADF Model layer, which automatically adds the SysEffectiveDate transient variable to the Entity. Examples of effective dated dimensions in HCM are Worker, Job, Position, Department, Location. This entity should already have Effective Start Date and Effective End Date attributes as a part of its composite primary key. The Composite view object API uses these hints to identify an entity as a Date-Effective entity and understands that it must be handled specially. A Date-Effective clause as shown below is automatically added, provided that no other hints are supplied or present for it to be handled in some other way:

```
WHERE SYSDATE BETWEEN <DateEffective_Entity>.EFFECTIVE_START_DATE AND
<DateEffective_Entity>.EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
```

This feature does not call for any change in the Oracle BI repository. All the configurations mentioned should be done in the Oracle ADF Model layer.

5.4.1.2 As-of Date Analysis

As-of Date Analysis or Point-in-time Analysis functionality can be achieved by passing a variable PARAM_EFFECTIVE_DATE from BI Answers to BI Server and eventually to the Composite view object API. The variable PARAM_EFFECTIVE_DATE holds the date as of which the analysis must be performed on Date-Effective Entities. BI Server interprets the parameter and passes specific hints to the Custom view object API to use the specified date instead of SYSDATE in the actual query. The query returned is similar to Current Date Analysis, with the only difference being that the date value passed through PARAM_EFFECTIVE_DATE is used instead of SYSDATE. This date value is applied for all Date Effective entities being queried, irrespective of it being a fact or a dimension.

5.4.1.3 Transaction Date-Based Analysis

The following scenario is common: the Logical Fact is based on Transaction Tables, with Transaction date stamped on those tables, and the Logical Dimension is Date-effective. These scenarios can be resolved using a BETWEEN join, where the Logical Fact Transaction date is between the Effective dates of the Date effective

dimensional entity. Special support in Composite view object API handle this kind of join.

To leverage this feature provided by the Composite view object API, you must pass specific hints through Custom Properties in the view link between the Fact entity and Dimension entity at the Oracle ADF Model layer. Following are the properties (name-value pairs) that must be set in the view link explicitly for the Composite view object API to understand the hints being passed and interpret them correctly.

- EFFECTIVE_DATE_FILTER_DRIVING_ATTR = Transaction Date
- EFFECTIVE_DATE_FILTER_END = Dimension Effective End Date
- EFFECTIVE_DATE_FILTER_START = Dimension Effective Start Date

Figure 5–12 Custom Properties

Property	Value
EFFECTIVE_DATE_FILTER_DRIVING_ATTR	HcmTopModelAnalyticsGlobalAM.HcmPerformanceDocsAM.PerformanceDocumentStatusPVO.EvaluationPEOEndDate
EFFECTIVE_DATE_FILTER_END	HcmTopModelAnalyticsGlobalAM.AssignmentAM.AssignmentPVO.EffectiveEndDate
EFFECTIVE_DATE_FILTER_START	HcmTopModelAnalyticsGlobalAM.AssignmentAM.AssignmentPVO.EffectiveStartDate

As shown in [Figure 5–12](#), the values for the custom properties represent entity attribute names and should be expressed as fully qualified names. The Composite view object API interprets these Custom Properties and generates a query similar to that shown below.

```
WHERE <Fact_Entity>.Transaction_Date IS BETWEEN <DE_Dimension_
Entity>.EFFECTIVE_START_DATE AND <DE_Dimension_Entity>.EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
```

This feature does not call for any change in the Oracle BI repository. Do all configurations mentioned in the Oracle ADF Model layer.

5.4.2 How to Create As-of Date Analysis

To create As-of Date Analysis, you must create a dashboard prompt for entering the effective date on which you want to query the records, a saved analysis with Date effective records (which you want to analyze), and a dashboard comprised of the prompt and analysis. You need not create a filter or prompt in the analysis for the dashboard prompt, because the basis of using the dashboard prompt is to override the effective date (which is the system date by default) through a request variable.

To create an As-of Date Analysis:

1. Log in to Oracle BI EE.
2. From the Home page, select **New**, and then **Dashboard Prompt**.
3. Select a Subject Area.
4. Select **New (+)**, and then select **Column Prompt**.
5. In **Select Column**, select any non-Date data type attribute for the prompt.
6. In **New Prompt**, set the Label to something meaningful. For example, As-of Date.
7. In **Operator**, select **is equal to/is in**.
8. In **User Input**, select **Text Field**.
9. Expand the **Options** section.

10. Leave the **Default** section as **None** unless you need to analyze data on a specific date rather than the current date every time.
11. In **Set a variable**, select **Request Variable**.
12. Enter the variable name, for example `PARAM_EFFECTIVE_DATE`. This is a Non-system Session variable created in the Oracle BI repository. The value is to be overridden at runtime with the user's input. The date value is in the yyyy-mm-dd format.
13. Click **OK** to close the New Prompt window.
14. Save the prompt in the **Shared Folder**.
15. Go to the **Home** page to create a dashboard where this prompt can be used. You can also use the prompt in existing dashboards as well as for your analysis.
16. Create and save an analysis with the Date effective records in the shared folder if you do not have one already. You need not create a specific filter in the Analysis to prompt for the date.
17. Create a dashboard by selecting **New**, and then **Dashboard** from the Home page.
18. Enter the name and location for the dashboard. Verify that **Add content now** is selected and select **OK**.
19. From the Dashboard page, on the left, expand the **Shared Folder** under the **Catalog** menu.
20. Select the dashboard prompt that you created and drag it onto the dashboard page.
21. Drag the saved Analysis (with Date Effective records) and drop it onto the dashboard page.
22. Save the dashboard and run it.
23. Input the date for which you want to check the records in the As of Date prompt in the format yyyy-mm-dd, and then select **Apply**.

5.5 Populating Denormalized Tables

Oracle Fusion Trees represent the functional hierarchies of Oracle Fusion Applications, and are exposed to Transactional Business Intelligence through column-flattened business intelligence view objects, or BICVOs. Many of the administrative aspects of Trees—creating, populating, updating, auditing, and flattening Trees—fall within the administrative scope of specific Oracle Fusion Applications. Therefore, the descriptions for that functionality are not documented in this guide. Aspects of Trees administration that are particularly of interest to Transactional Business Intelligence are described including the configuring and launching of flattening jobs for Oracle Fusion Trees. For more information on Fusion Trees and their management, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide*.

Note: The following information is provided to assist in understanding the rationale behind the administrative tasks for Oracle Fusion Trees in support of Transactional Business Intelligence.

5.5.1 ATG Trees

In an attempt to standardize Oracle Fusion Trees based on common tables, metadata, and services, the Application Technology Group (ATG) developed Oracle Fusion Tree Management, a central service for defining and managing application Trees. You can refer to Trees managed by Oracle Fusion Tree Management as ATG Trees, or ATG-registered Trees. Many applications have adopted Oracle Fusion Tree Management services rather than develop their own custom Trees services.

5.5.2 Non-ATG (Custom) Trees

Traditionally, Trees have been defined on a case-by-case basis by each Oracle Fusion application that uses hierarchically structured data. Most application-specific Trees are constructed from Oracle ADF View Objects that are related by View Links and assembled into master-detail pairs. Often, such Trees implement application-specific data security schemes, are date-effective, and support row-based or column-based flattening (or both), depending on the performance requirements of the application. Custom application-specific Trees are referred to as Non-ATG Trees.

5.5.3 Tree Representations

Regardless of whether Trees are managed by ATG services, application Trees generally have three common representations, and these representations conform directly to specific tables in the underlying database schema of the application:

- **Parent-Child**—The normalized, canonical representation of a Tree, as a directed graph of nodes, where each node represents some value of the underlying data source. A node may have multiple child nodes (unless it is a leaf node) and usually at most one parent node (unless it happens to be the root node). Nodes may be labeled by depth or by level, generally supporting the specification of value-based or level-based hierarchies, respectively. In the application database schema, a parent-child table, or node table, directly stores this canonical representation of the Tree. An example of a parent-child representation of a tree is the following hierarchy: Corporation , Sales Division, Region.
- **Row-Flattened**—A physically optimized but semantically equivalent transformation of the parent-child structure into a tabular form, where each row represents a node, along with precisely one descendant of that node. One such row exists for each unique node-descendant pair, and a Tree of any arbitrary depth can always be accommodated by adding more rows. Row-flattened representation optimizes certain kinds of searches—for example, retrieving the entire subtree rooted at some specified node. In the underlying application database schema, a row-flattened table stores the row-flattened equivalent of the parent-child table content. Usually, some asynchronous process is relied upon to read the content of a parent-child table and transform and load it into a corresponding row-flattened table. A row-flattened representation of the previous parent-child tree would consist of the following rows with child and ancestor columns:
 - Sales Division, Corporation
 - Region, Sales Division
 - Region, Corporation
- **Column-Flattened**—A physically optimized but semantically equivalent transformation of the parent-child structure into a tabular form, where each row represents a node, along with all ancestors of that node, up to and including the root node of the Tree. One such row exists for each node of the Tree, and the table requires a unique column corresponding to each depth (or level) of the Tree. A

Tree of any arbitrary depth can always be accommodated by adding more columns (however, for obvious practical reasons, the number of columns is usually specified and fixed by the table definition). Column-flattened representation optimizes certain kinds of searches—for example, determining the complete rollup structure for some specified node. In the underlying application database schema, a column-flattened table stores the column-flattened equivalent of the parent-child table content. And as with row-flattened representations, some asynchronous process is likewise usually employed to transform the content of a parent-child table and load it into a corresponding column-flattened table. A column-flattened representation of the previous parent-child tree would consist of the following rows with a column for each distinct level of the tree:

- Corporation, Corporation, Corporation
- Sales Division, Sales Division, Corporation
- Region, Sales Division, Corporation

5.5.4 ATG Implementation of Tree Representations

As mentioned, ATG's Oracle Fusion Tree Management service provides a standardized implementation of Trees that has been adopted by a large number (but not all) of Oracle Fusion applications. Oracle Fusion Tree Management consists of standard metadata, database tables, Oracle ADF Business Components, UI components, and processes, for managing the complete life cycles of Trees on behalf of applications. The following are the most important of the ATG standard components for Trees administration, mainly as background for the subsequent discussion on Transactional Business Intelligence administrative processes for Tree flattening:

- **Tree Structure**—A metadata construct defining a single family or class of Trees by name. Tree Structures are usually defined by application developers. An example of a Tree Structure: "DEPT_TS".
- **Tree**—A metadata construct defining a particular Tree (that is, an instance of a Tree Structure). Trees are likewise usually defined by application developers. An example of a Tree: "SALESDEPT".
- **Tree Version**—A metadata construct defining a particular version of a Tree. Versions are usually created by application users or administrators. A version of a Tree may carry an Effective Date. Tree versions and their content are transformed by the flattening processes. An example of a Tree Version: "SALEDEPT.09252011".
- **Tree Node Table**—ATG database table storing the parent-child representation of the Tree. The default, shared table defined by ATG is called FND_TREE_NODE. However, developers using ATG Oracle Fusion Tree Management services may create and register custom tree node tables with application-specific names; for example, ABC_TREE_NODE.
- **Row-Flattened Table**—ATG database table storing the row-flattened representation of the Tree Node Table. The default, shared table defined by ATG is FND_TREE_NODE_RF. However, developers using ATG Oracle Fusion Tree Management services may create and register custom row-flattened tables with application-specific names; for example, ABC_TREE_NODE_RF.
- **Column-Flattened Table**—ATG database table storing the column-flattened representation of the Tree Node Table. The default, shared table defined by ATG is called FND_TREE_NODE_CF. However, developers using ATG Oracle Fusion Tree Management services may create and register custom column-flattened tables with application-specific names; for example, ABC_TREE_NODE_CF.

- **Data Source View Object**—Oracle ADF Business Components component representing the data source of a particular Tree Version. This object represents the physical data source whose stored values are effectively "shaped" by the content of FND_TREE_NODE (or an application-provided equivalent of the Tree Node table). Usually, a unique data source view object is defined for each level of the Tree Version.
- **Column-Flattened Business Intelligence View Object (BICVO)**—Oracle ADF Business Components representing a column-flattened Tree Version. The BICVO joins the column-flattened representation of the Tree Version with relevant data source values otherwise exposed by the Data Source view object. It also defines security on the column-flattened Tree Version in terms of an attached Oracle ADF view criteria object. BICVOs, designed by developers, are automatically generated through the Trees Application Launch Page. The column-flattening process is the means by which a BICVO is populated for use by Transactional Business Intelligence. Notice that, in general, no equivalent BICVO-like construct exists for row-flattened Tree Versions. See the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide* for additional information on how to construct BICVOs, including information on enabling data source attributes to be brought into the BICVO result set.
- **Effective Date**—A range of start and end dates that indicate when a Tree Version of a Tree is "current" or "in effect".
- **Trees Application Launch Page**—Oracle ADF browser-based UI entry point for creating and managing Tree Structures, Trees, Tree Versions, and Labels, as well as the asynchronous processes of Auditing and Flattening, and the generation of BICVOs.
- **Auditing**—ATG asynchronous process that validates the overall correctness of a Tree Structure and its instances. An Audit can be configured to run on demand (either immediately or as soon as possible), or scheduled for a specified date and time.
- **Flattening**—ATG asynchronous process that reads the FND_TREE_NODE table (or an equivalent, application-specified, custom Tree Node Table) and converts it either to Column-Flattened or Row-Flattened format, storing it respectively in either the FND_TREE_NODE_CF table or FND_TREE_NODE_RF table (or an equivalent application-specified, custom Column or Row-Flattened Table). Flattening may be configured to run on-demand (either immediately or as soon as possible), or scheduled for a specified date and time.
- **Incremental Flattening**—The method ATG uses in applying its flattening algorithm at any point after the initial time that Flattening is run after installation of the application. After the initial installation, running the Flattening process (whether on demand or scheduled) results in the entire Tree Node Table for a particular Tree Version being transformed and loaded into the relevant Column or Row-Flattened Table for that Tree Version. However, following this initial load, subsequent modifications to the Tree Node Table (in the form of a record of Tree Node operations—that is, the operations modifying specific Tree nodes) are recorded in a log file. The next time the Flattening process runs, it applies only those incremental changes to the Tree Node Table recorded in the log file, eliminating the need to transform and reflatten or reload the entire Tree. Specifically, incremental flattening is supported by the following ATG database tables:
 - FND_TREE_FLATTENING_HISTORY—Records the last Tree Node operation to be flattened.

- FND_TREE_LOG–Records all updated Tree Node operations against the Tree Node Table since the last flattened Tree Node operation (captured in FND_TREE_FLATTENING HISTORY).
- FND_TREE_LOG_PARAMS–A separate table that stores all relevant parameter values for the recorded update Tree Node operations against the Tree Node Table.
- **Tree Structure Service API**–ATG service API for managing Tree Structures.
- **Tree Service API**–ATG service API for managing Trees and Tree Versions. This service API implements the flattening processes.
- **Tree Node Service API**–ATG service API for managing Tree Nodes (contents of the Tree Nodes Table). API implements Tree Node operations.
- **Enterprise Scheduler Service**–Generic Oracle Fusion Application scheduling service used to configure, schedule, and run asynchronous jobs. Using Enterprise Scheduler Service together with the ATG Tree Service API is one way of developing custom Flattening jobs, or application-specific interfaces and UIs for Flattening jobs against ATG Trees. Most Oracle Fusion applications based on ATG Trees launch the ATG Flattening process in this manner, rather than through the ATG Trees UI.

5.5.5 Transactional Business Intelligence Administration of Oracle Fusion Trees

From the perspective of Transactional Business Intelligence administration, management of a Tree is handled by an administrator of the Oracle Fusion application that owns the Tree. In the case of an ATG Tree, an application administrator may either use the ATG Tree UI directly in managing the Tree's life cycle (including the launching or scheduling of a flattening job), or may rely on application-specific UIs and services that invoke ATG operations on behalf of the administrator through the Trees Services API. In the case of a Non-ATG Tree, the implementation of any Tree-related services is a custom aspect of the application. The sections that follow provide an overview of the administrative steps supported by the generic ATG Tree UI and indicate which Oracle Fusion applications rely on the generic Tree UI for this purpose. For more information on using the generic Tree UI, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide*. For information on a specific application's tree management UI, see product-level documentation.

5.5.6 Generic ATG Tree Administration

Generic creation, maintenance, and administrative tasks using ATG Oracle Fusion Tree Management services may be handled through the various pages of the Trees Application Launch Page provided as part of Oracle ADF. Alternatively, an application that has standardized on ATG services might optionally have provided a collection of custom administration pages that nonetheless leverage ATG Oracle Fusion Trees services through calls to the Tree Service API.

Much of the functionality supported by the Trees Application Launch Page is of interest to developers only. Only a subset of this functionality is used for postinstallation setup of Trees. However, that functionality is described by what follows. For more information on using the Trees Application Launch Page, see the information on working with Trees in the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide*.

The specification of a flattening strategy for the Tree Structure is a development step in the creation of the Tree, but a prerequisite for the Tree flattening steps are presented here. A column-flattened table must have been specified for the Tree Structure, as well as a refresh interval for applying updates to the Tree Node Table against either of the

two flattened tables. You can accomplish these tasks from the Performance page of the Trees Application Launch Page and is illustrated in the figure below. This step is discussed only as a prerequisite; it was already performed by the developer of the tree and not by the Transaction Intelligence administrator.

Note: For purposes of Transactional Business Intelligence, only column-flattening is of interest.

Figure 5–13 Specification of Flattening Strategies and Tables

The second prerequisite is finding the Tree Version that you want to flatten. Assuming this Tree Version already was created, you can find it from the Edit Tree Version page of the Trees Application Launch Pages. Searching for the Tree Version by name brings it into the current context so you may initiate the background flattening job for the Tree Version.

Figure 5–14 illustrates the Edit Tree Version page.

Figure 5–14 Edit Tree Version Page

After the Tree Version is specified, a flattening process can be launched by performing the following steps.

1. If the status of the Tree Version is **Draft**, to make the Tree Version active, select **Actions**, then **Status**, and then **Active**.
2. Optional:
Perform an audit on the Tree Version to ensure its integrity before launching the flattening job. Select **Actions** and then **Audit**.

See the section on working with Trees in the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide*.

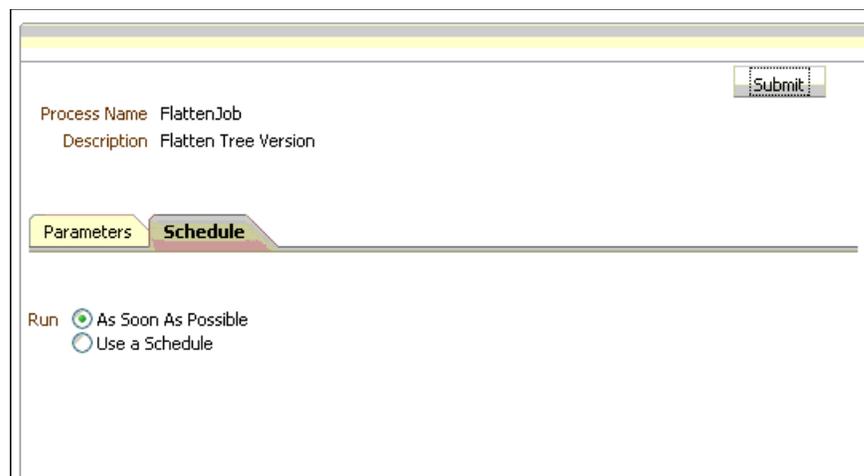
3. Select row or column-flattening from the **Actions** menu for the Tree Version to display the Flattening page. For Transactional Business Intelligence, only column-flattening is of interest.

Figure 5–15 Tree Version Flattening Page



4. Click the **Schedule Flattening** tab.

Figure 5–16 Scheduling Window



5. Depending on your requirements for timing the running of the flattening job, select **As Soon As Possible**, which results in the job being launched almost immediately, or **Use a Schedule**, which allows for scheduling to run the job on a specified date and time. For more information, see both the sections on working with Trees and working with Enterprise Scheduler Extensions, in the *Oracle Fusion Applications Developer's Guide*. Then click the Submit button to either launch the job or schedule it for deferred execution.
6. The Scheduling Window is refreshed and displays a Request ID number for the Enterprise Scheduler Service flattening job. Note the Request ID if you want to check the Enterprise Scheduler Service job progress from the Enterprise Scheduler Service job history screen.

5.5.7 Product - Specific ATG Tree Administration: Project Task Hierarchy

The Task Hierarchy Dimension exposed by the Oracle Fusion Projects application for Transactional Business Intelligence uses an ATG-generated column-flattened BI view object (BICVO) named PjfTaskHierarchyBICVO. This BICVO is dependent on the PJF_

PROJ_ELEMENTS_CF table to provide a column-flattened representation of the value-based trees defined by the PJF_PROJ_ELEMENTS_B table. As a postinstallation initialization step, the PJF_PROJ_ELEMENTS_CF table must be populated with data using an Enterprise Scheduler Service job within the Oracle Fusion Projects application. PJF_PROJ_ELEMENTS_CF, when populated, contains the keys of each column-flattened level of the Task Hierarchy. It contains up to 20 uppermost levels of the Task Hierarchy, including the Structure level, plus the base or leaf level. The Task Hierarchy Dimension does not contain Task Structure level.

The PJF_PROJ_ELEMENTS_CF is populated with data from the PJF_PROJ_ELEMENTS_B table by any of the following actions:

- User selects the option Synchronize Project Updates from the Actions menu on the Project Plan page.
- User goes to the Enterprise Scheduler Service Monitor page and selects the column-flattening Enterprise Scheduler Service job. See "[Running the Column-Flattening Enterprise Scheduler Service Job](#)" on page 5-20.
- A Project is created by the application. You need not perform any specific actions. The Copy Project action internally invokes the Enterprise Scheduler Service job to populate the PJF_PROJ_ELEMENTS_CF table.

Note: When a Project is created from Microsoft Projects, an invocation of the Enterprise Scheduler Service flattening job is not performed automatically. You must enter the Projects Application and run the Enterprise Scheduler Service job directly.

5.5.8 Running the Column-Flattening Enterprise Scheduler Service Job

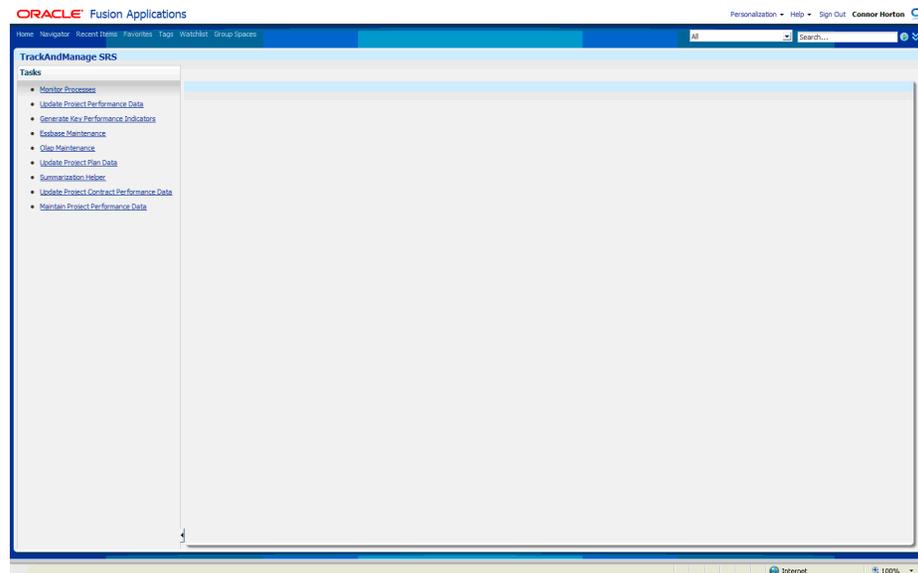
Note: A user should have access to the privilege Manage Project Task Structure through the application roles Project Definition Duty, Project Foundation Task Structure Duty, and Project Scheduling Integration web Services Duty.

To run the column-flattening Enterprise Scheduler Service job:

1. Log in to an Oracle Fusion application and select the **Navigator** link in the upper left corner.
2. In Tools, select **Scheduled Process**.

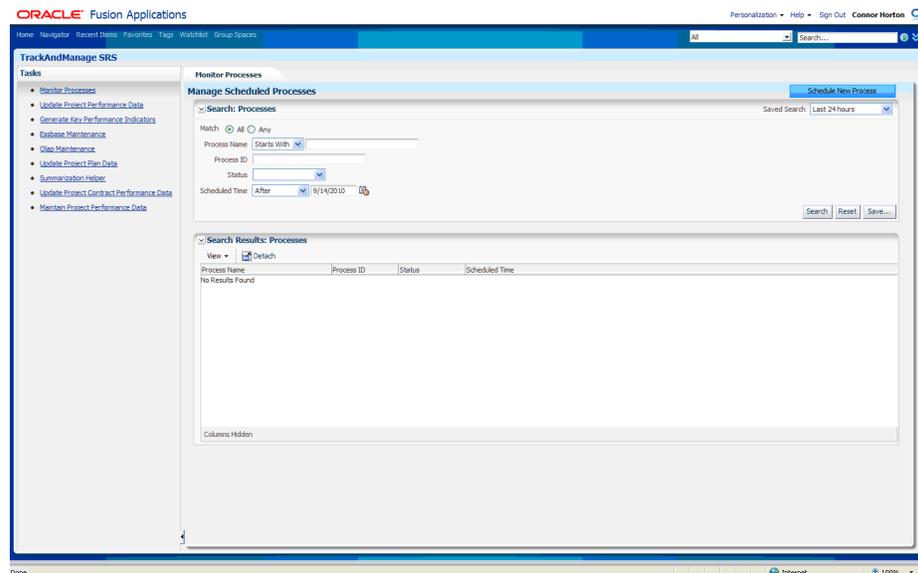
Tip: In the upper left corner, select **Manage Scheduled Processes**.

Figure 5–17 Monitor Processes Link



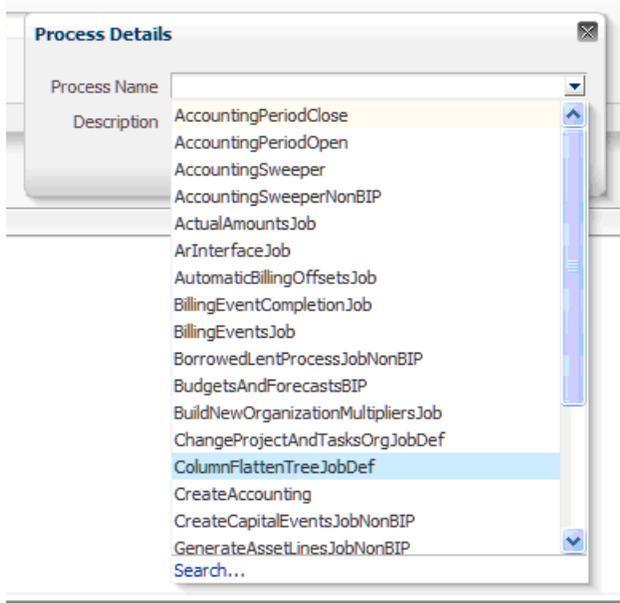
3. Select **Manage Scheduled Process** button in the upper left corner.
4. Select **Schedule New Process** button in the upper right corner.

Figure 5–18 Schedule New Process



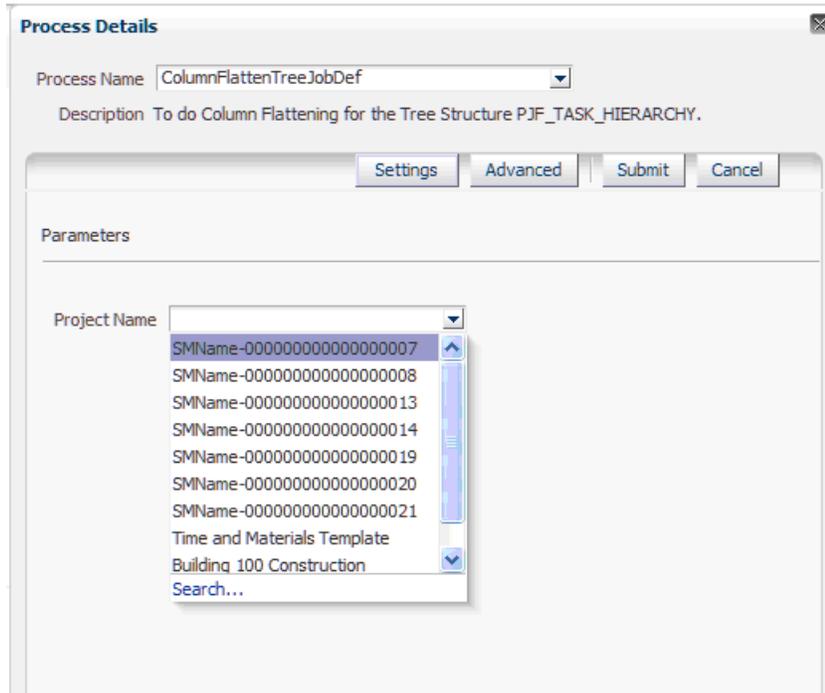
5. Select the process name **ColumnFlattenTreeJobDef**.

Figure 5–19 Process Details



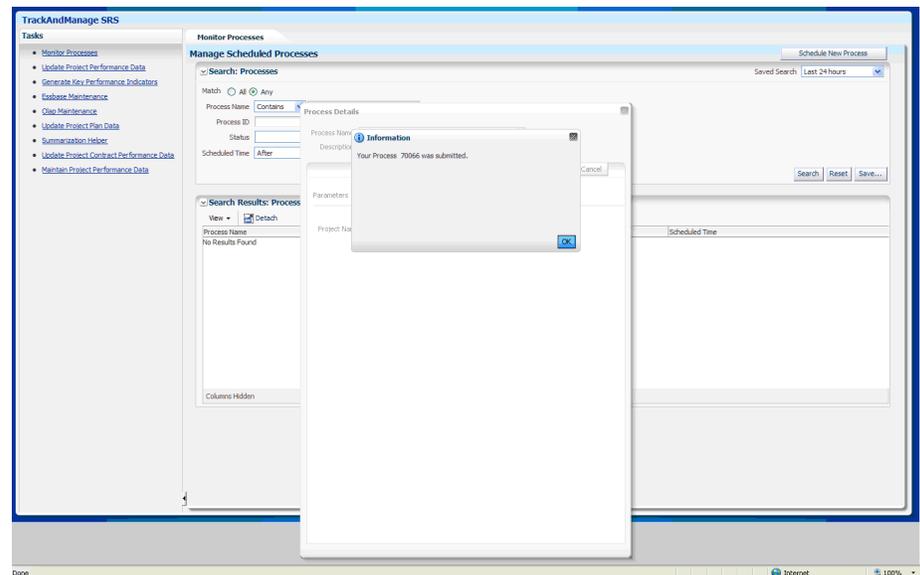
6. A list of existing Project names is displayed. Select the desired Project.

Figure 5–20 Project Name



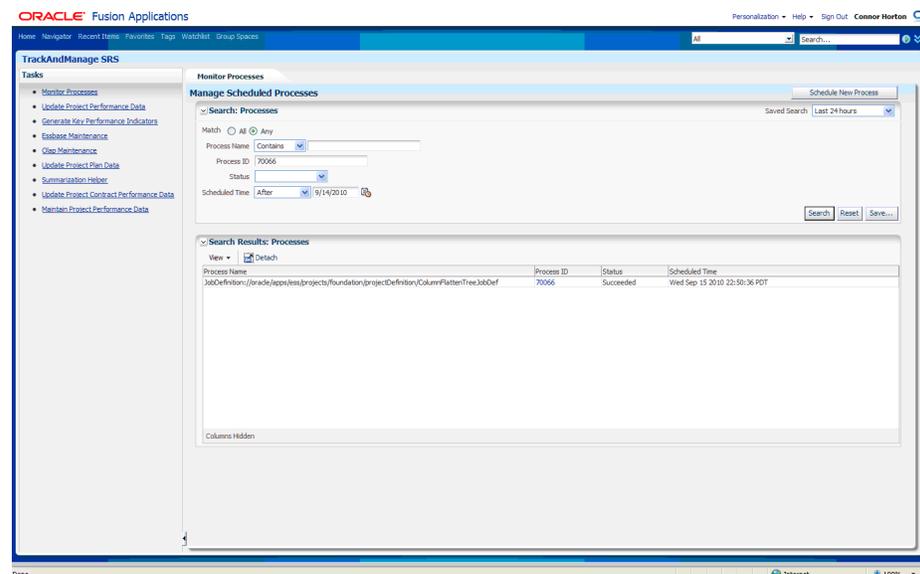
7. A confirmation on the process submission is displayed. Note the Process ID.

Figure 5–21 Process ID Confirmation



8. Selecting the confirmation button launches the Enterprise Scheduler Service column-flattening job as a background Enterprise Scheduler Service process. From this point forward, you can monitor the progress of the column-flattening job through the Process Status window using the previously returned Process ID.

Figure 5–22 Search for Process ID

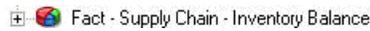


5.6 Icons Used in the Business Model and Mapping Layer

To recognize which facts and dimensions belong to the Transactional Business Intelligence application, a tennis ball icon is used for the logical facts and dimensions.

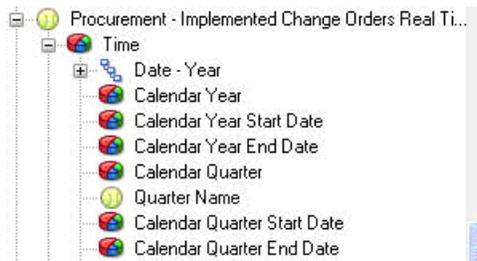
-  Fact - Participant Enrollment Results
-  Fact - Person in Life Event
-  Fact - Potential Life Event Reason for Person
-  Fact - Program Hierarchy

A chart icon is used for shared entities (Facts and Dimensions) or attributes shared with BI Applications. The tennis ball icon is specific to Transactional Business Intelligence entities and attributes only. Logical Table Sources (LTS) do not have the tennis ball icon.



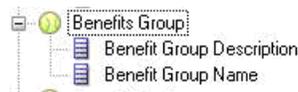
The following figure displays how you can have Transactional Business Intelligence metrics and attributes, represented by the tennis ball icon, and shared metrics and attributes, represented by the chart icon in the subject area for Transactional Business Intelligence.

Figure 5–23 Example of Transactional Business Intelligence Subject Area with Shared Attributes and Metrics



If an entity is specific to Transactional Business Intelligence, then you have to use the tennis ball icon only at the entity level. There is no need to set a tennis ball icon for each attribute that belongs to a Transactional Business Intelligence specific entity.

Figure 5–24 Transactional Business Intelligence Specific Entity



The tennis ball icon is not set for anchored (default three arrows icon) dimensions created by Oracle BI EE tool when a dimension is created.



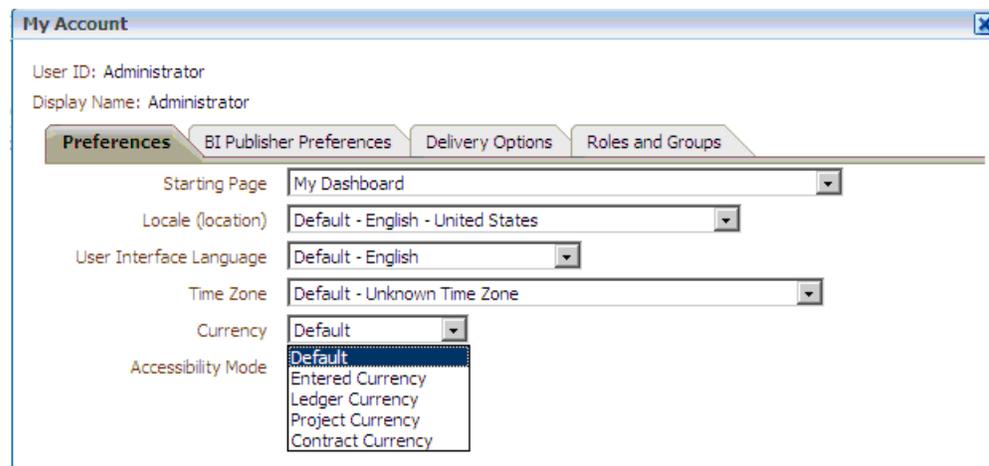
5.7 Coverage for Currency

Transactional Business Intelligence supports analysis amount metrics in multiple currency types; for example, Document currency, Transaction currency, and Project currency. You can set the preferred currency type option through the user preferences screen available in BI Answers.

5.7.1 User Preferred Currency Type

To set the preferred currency, on the BI Answers Home page, select **My Account**.

Figure 5–25 Set Preferred Currency Type



These multicurrency types are loaded from an XML file created during the installation in the following location. To add new currency types, you can customize these XML files.

Figure 5–26 Customized XML Files

Path: `ORACLE_HOME\instances\instance\config\OracleBIPresentationServicesComponent\core\application_obips\userpref_currencies.xml`

```
<UserCurrencyPreferences currencyTagMappingType="sxtati" >
<UserCurrencyPreference sessionVarValue="Document Currency" displayMessage="%ms gMyCurrency1" currencyTagSource Type="column" />
<UserCurrencyPreference sessionVarValue="Local Currency" displayMessage="%ms gMyCurrency2" currencyTagSource Type="column" />
<UserCurrencyPreference sessionVarValue="Project Currency" displayMessage="%ms gMyCurrency3" currencyTagSource Type="column" />
<UserCurrencyPreference sessionVarValue="Contract Currency" displayMessage="%ms gMyCurrency4" currencyTagSource Type="column" />
<UserCurrencyPreference sessionVarValue="OTBI Currency" displayMessage="%ms gMyCurrency5" currencyTagSource Type="column" />
</UserCurrencyPreferences >
```

Path: `ORACLE_HOME\Oracle_BI\bi\foundation\web\bin\sgdb\l_en\messages\usercurrencymessages.xml`

```
<WebMessageTables xmlns:sawm="com.siebel.analytics.webmessagefv2" >
<WebMessageTable lang="en" system="Currency Display" table="Messages" code="false" >
<WebMessage name="%ms gMyCurrency1" ><TEXT>Entered Currency</TEXT></WebMessage >
<WebMessage name="%ms gMyCurrency2" ><TEXT>Ledger Currency</TEXT></WebMessage >
<WebMessage name="%ms gMyCurrency3" ><TEXT>Project Currency</TEXT></WebMessage >
<WebMessage name="%ms gMyCurrency4" ><TEXT>Contract Currency</TEXT></WebMessage >
<WebMessage name="%ms gMyCurrency5" ><TEXT>OTBI Currency</TEXT></WebMessage >
</WebMessageTable ></WebMessageTables >
```

Note: The multicurrency types are loaded from an XML file in a Transactional Business Intelligence-only install. In a BI Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence combined install, the implementation is different.

Reporting in multiple currency types is available only for certain Facts. Not all Facts support this feature, and some Facts do not support or honor the preferred currency type set by user. If the current preferred currency type set by the user is not supported by the Fact, then the measures from that Fact are shown with no value or with null values.

Table 5–1 Product Currency Type

Product	Currency Type
Transactional Business Intelligence	NA

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Product Currency Type

Product	Currency Type
Oracle Fusion Supply Chain Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local currency ■ Document currency
Oracle Fusion Procurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local currency ■ Document currency
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Oracle Fusion Project Billing ■ Oracle Fusion Project Control ■ Oracle Fusion Project Costing ■ Oracle Fusion Project Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local currency ■ Project currency ■ Document currency ■ Contract currency

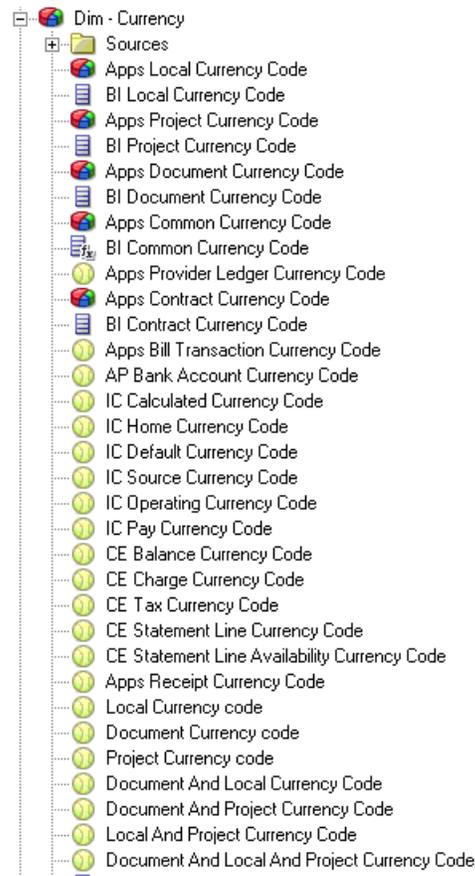
5.7.2 No Currency Conversion

Reporting in multiple currency types should not be construed as currency conversion. In Transactional Business Intelligence, Fact amounts are never converted from one currency to other currencies. Fact amounts are simply aggregated by currency codes along with other dimensions involved in the analysis. If a Fact supports multiple currency types analysis, then the Fact contains one amount column (or only one amount column for all currency types) and one currency column (or only one currency column for all currency types) for each currency type that it supports. The correct logical column for the amount metric and currency code are selected, during run time, depending on the preferred currency type set in the user preferences screen. In Transactional Business Intelligence analysis, if an amount metric is added into the analysis, select the currency code column from the Fact degenerate Dimension (usually contains the word **details** and comes after the Fact folder).

5.7.3 Currency Dimension

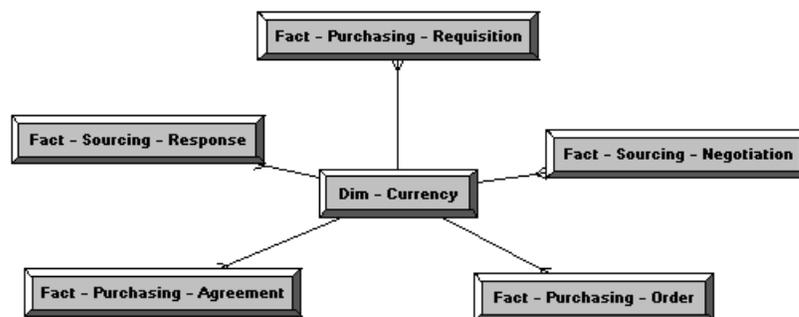
The currency dimension is common to all functional areas and has all supported currency type values which is derived from the respective sources. All the Facts that ever have amount metrics share this Dimension to perform analysis on the respective currency as set from the user preference.

Figure 5–27 Currency Dimension



The following diagram displays a sample overview of how the Facts share the Currency Dimension.

Figure 5–28 Facts Sharing the Currency Dimension



5.7.4 Sample Currency Code Expression

The Currency Code column is derived from the currency dimension and the amount column is derived from the respective Fact. During runtime, based on the user preference currency type which is passed to BI Server session variable, `PREFERRED_CURRENCY` is used to evaluate the currency column and the amount column based on the below expressions.

Figure 5–29 Sample of Currency Code Expression

Sample Expression for Currency Code Logical Column

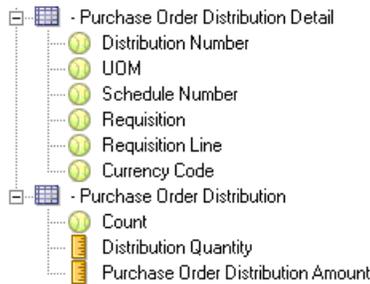
```
INDEXCOL( CASE VALUEOF(NQ_SESSION.'PREFERRED_CURRENCY')
WHEN 'Document Currency' THEN 0
WHEN 'Local Currency' THEN 1
ELSE 2 END ,
"Core"."Dim - Currency"."Apps Document Currency Code",
"Core"."Dim - Currency"."Apps Local Currency Code",
CAST( NULL AS VARCHAR( 5 )))
```

Sample Expression for Amount Logical Column

```
Sum(INDEXCOL( CASE VALUEOF(NQ_SESSION.'PREFERRED_CURRENCY')
WHEN 'Document Currency' THEN 0
WHEN 'Local Currency' THEN 1
ELSE 2 END ,
"Core"."Fact - Purchasing Order"."Requisition Amount",
"Core"."Fact - Purchasing Order"."Requisition Transfer Amount",
CAST( NULL AS VARCHAR( 5 ))))
```

In BI Answers, these columns are exposed as shown below. A Currency Type change is transparent to the end user. When querying in BI Answers, pull the currency code with the Purchase Order Distribution Amount.

Figure 5–30 Currency Code Column



This feature does not support formatting the amount that enables Oracle BI EE to automatically display the correct currency symbol based on the user's preferred currency. Instead, use the currency code column for each currency type which is pulled into every analysis along with the currency amount column.

5.8 Coverage for Time Dimension

Time is a common dimension across all product families supported within Transactional Business Intelligence. The time dimension is the basis of classifying all Fact data into different time buckets. The time dimension is a dimension for most Transactional Business Intelligence Facts.

5.8.1 Calendars Supported

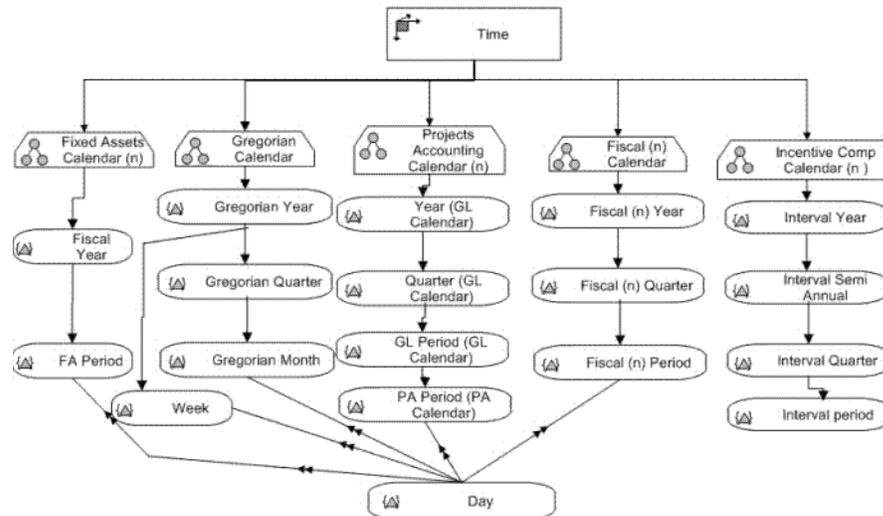
The following calendars are supported in Transactional Business Intelligence:

- Gregorian Calendar
- Fiscal Calendar
- Fixed Assets Calendar

- Projects Calendar
- Incentive Compensation Calendar

5.8.2 Calendar Hierarchies

The figure below displays the overall view of different calendar hierarchies:



5.8.3 Gregorian Calendar

The Gregorian Calendar is created for analysis based on the standard daily calendar. In this calendar, a year is composed of 12 months and four quarters. A quarter is defined as three months. The Gregorian Calendar is defined as Dim-Date in the Business Model and Mapping layer.

5.8.3.1 Gregorian Calendar Hierarchy:

Data can be rolled either from: day to month to quarter to Year: Day, Month, Quarter, Year

or from day to week to year: Day, Week, Year

5.8.4 Fiscal Calendar

The Fiscal Calendar, which stores information about the financial calendars defined in Oracle Fusion General Ledger, is used to analyze financial data.

The Fiscal Calendar allows dimensional analysis by Fiscal Calendar hierarchy. The Fiscal Calendar is defined as Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar in the Business Model and Mapping layer. It supports the following hierarchy:

Fiscal Calendar Hierarchy

Day, Fiscal Period, Fiscal Quarter, Fiscal Year, Fiscal Calendar

Multiple Fiscal Calendars can be exposed in the hierarchy. The data at the day level rolls up to Fiscal Period, which is then rolled up to Fiscal Quarter and Fiscal Year level of a specific Fiscal Calendar.

Note: Because multiple Fiscal Calendars can be defined, users are always expected to filter on the Fiscal Calendar name in Transactional Business Intelligence queries in order to get the intended data while querying.

5.8.5 Fixed Assets Calendar

Multiple Fixed Asset Books can exist, and each book may have a different Fixed Asset Calendar attached to it. A Fixed Asset Calendar dimension contains all the calendars attached to Asset books. A Fixed Asset Calendar is defined as Dim-Date Fixed Assets Calendar in the Business Model and Mapping layer.

Fixed Asset Calendar Hierarchy

Day, Fixed Assets Period, Fixed Assets Year, Fixed Assets Calendar

The data rolls up from the day level into the Fixed Assets period and then into the Fixed Assets Year of a specific Fixed Asset Calendar.

Note: Because there can be multiple Fixed Asset Calendars defined, it is always expected to filter on the Fixed Asset Calendar name in order to get the intended data while querying.

5.8.6 Projects Calendar

Projects Calendar is used for accounting and classifying project costs, and this calendar is used only in Project Module. Project Calendar is defined as Dim-Date Projects Calendar in the Business Model and Mapping layer.

Project Calendar Hierarchy

Day, PA period (PA Calendar), GL period (GL Calendar), Quarter (GL Calendar), Year (GL Calendar), Calendar Name

The Fact data rolls up from the day level into the Projects Period and then into the GL Period, which encapsulates the projects period, and then into Fiscal Quarter and Fiscal Year of a specific Fiscal Calendar.

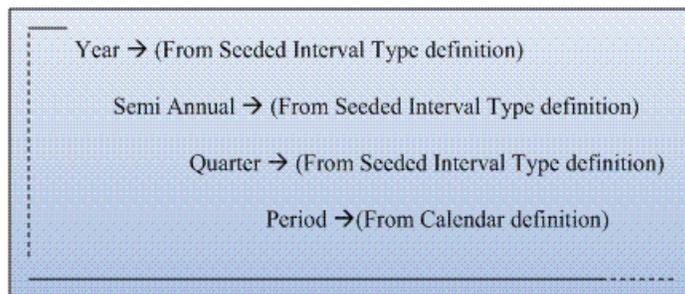
Note: Because multiple Fiscal Calendars can be defined, always filter on the Fiscal Calendar name to get the right data while querying.

5.8.7 Incentive Compensation Calendar Hierarchy

The Incentive Compensation Calendar Dimension is different from the Common Time Dimension. While the Common Time Dimension has a granularity of Date and based on Gregorian Calendar hierarchy, the Incentive Compensation Calendar has Period as its granularity.

5.8.7.1 Incentive Compensation Calendar Hierarchy:

Period, Quarter, Half Year, Year



Incentive Compensation has its own calendar to set up Periods specific to Incentive Compensation. The calendar has Period Type definitions, and Incentive Compensation Periods are defined for the calendar based on the Period Type selected. The calendar in Incentive Compensation need not follow the fiscal or calendar year.

After calendars are defined, they are associated with a Business Unit. A single Incentive Compensation Calendar can be associated to one or more Business Units. After a calendar is associated to a Business Unit, the period information defined at the calendar level is brought into Business Unit specific Period tables. The calendar dimension should have a hierarchical structure with Year, Semiannual, Quarter, and Period.

5.8.8 Role-Playing Time Dimensions

To support the analysis of Facts by dates other than base dimension that plays different role in the context of Fact, role playing dimension has been created. For example, Payable Invoice Fact has Invoice date, Invoice Distribution Accounting Date, and SLA Distribution Accounting Date as dimensions.

To analyze by Invoice date, Fiscal Calendar Time Dimension is used. However, to analyze by either Invoice Distribution Accounting Date or SLA Distribution Accounting Date, the following role-playing dimensions are used, respectively.

- AP Accounting Date
- GL Accounting Date

The role-playing dimensions follow a standard naming convention to end with the base dimensions Name.

For example, Dim-GL Accounting Date Fiscal Calendar is a role-playing dimension of the base dimension Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar Dimension.

Note: For instructions on setting role playing segment dimensions for accounting segments based on both trees and value sets, see the detailed instructions "Oracle Fusion Financials OTBI - Accounting Role Playing Dimensions Setup" on My Oracle Support.

5.8.9 Canonical Time Dimension

Dimensions Dim-Date, Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar are Standard or Canonical Time Dimensions that are used to analyze almost all of the Fact metrics across subject areas. The Facts joins to these dimensions on the standard date attributes that they would be analyzed by. They can be used for performing a cross-fact analysis across modules.

For example, if a functional requirement is to analyze the Procurement metrics and compare them with the Payable or Receivable metrics, then you can use the Dim-Date

or Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar to perform this cross-functional area analysis. The Time dimension attribute can be selected along with the Procurement metric and the Payable or Receivables metrics across subject areas.

5.8.10 Cross-Functional Analysis By Time

To allow for cross-functional analysis by time, different Facts were joined to the time dimension using canonical date. For example, Invoice Amount from Invoice Fact and Payment Amount from Invoice Installment Fact can be analyzed using Gregorian Calendar Time Dimension. Role-playing Time Dimensions can also be used to perform cross-functional analysis. For example, GL Accounting Date in Financials can be used to reconcile the amounts between Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable, SubLedger Accounting, and General Ledger.

5.9 Creating Time-Based Filters

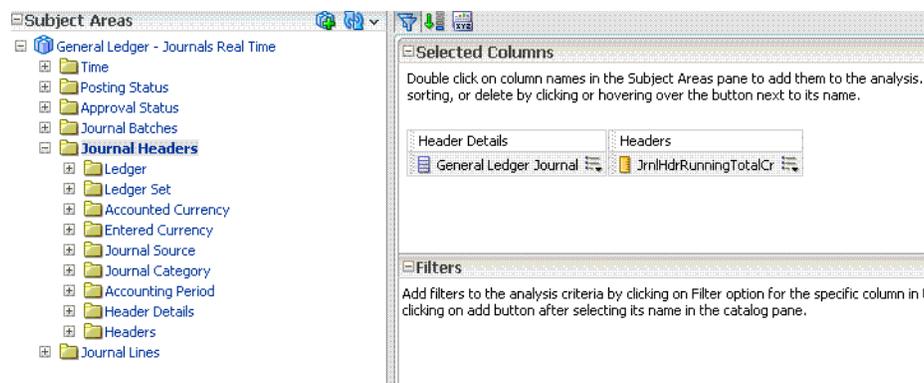
While performing ad-hoc analysis using Transactional Business Intelligence, it is important that filters are applied on common dimensions such as Time, Ledger, Business Unit, and so on to filter the data to retrieve the appropriate data set.

Filters must be applied on the Time dimension for calendars that are applicable to the data being analyzed. For Time dimensions that expose multiple calendars, filters must be applied on the calendar name to get the right data.

For example, if an ad-hoc query must be created to view the unposted journals in a given period, the Journal Header Name is selected, along with measures such as Header Running total credit or debit along with the Posting Status Dimension. Then you apply filters on Posting Status as Unposted and also on the Fiscal Period and calendar of Fiscal Calendar Time Dimension.

In the following figure, Journal Header name (General Ledger Journal) and Header Running Total Credit (JrnlHdrRunningTotalCR) is selected.

Figure 5–31 Selecting Attributes

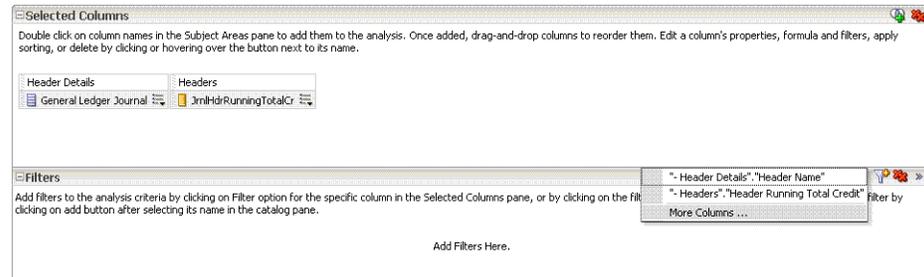


After selecting the required attributes, you must follow these steps to filter on Time.

To filter on Time:

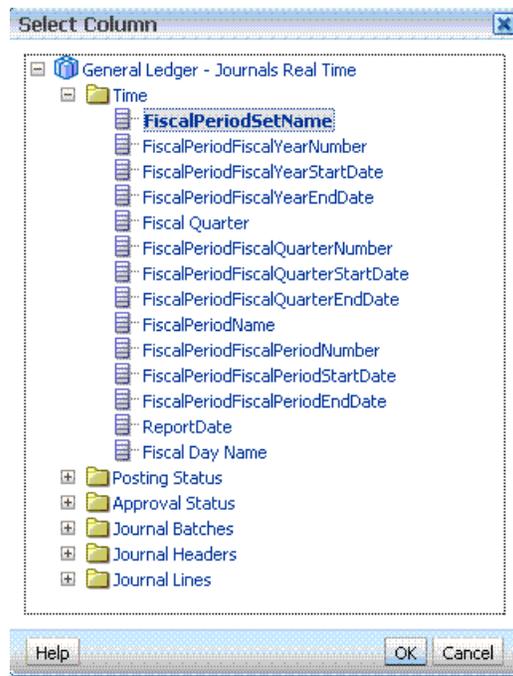
1. In the Filters section, select + and select more columns to display the subject area contents in a Select column.

Figure 5–32 Selected Columns



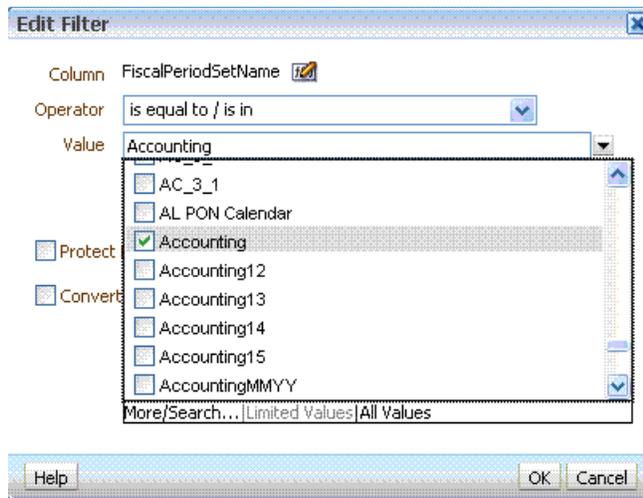
2. Select **Fiscal Calendar Name** from the Time folder and select **OK**.

Figure 5–33 Select a Column



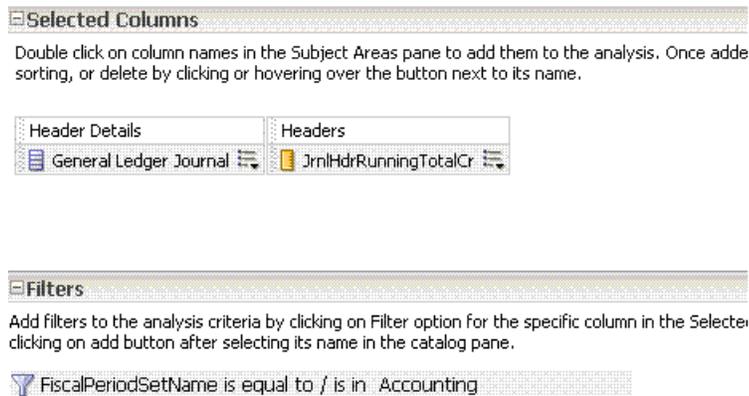
3. Make a selection in **Fiscal Calendars**, and then click **OK**.

Figure 5–34 Edit Filters

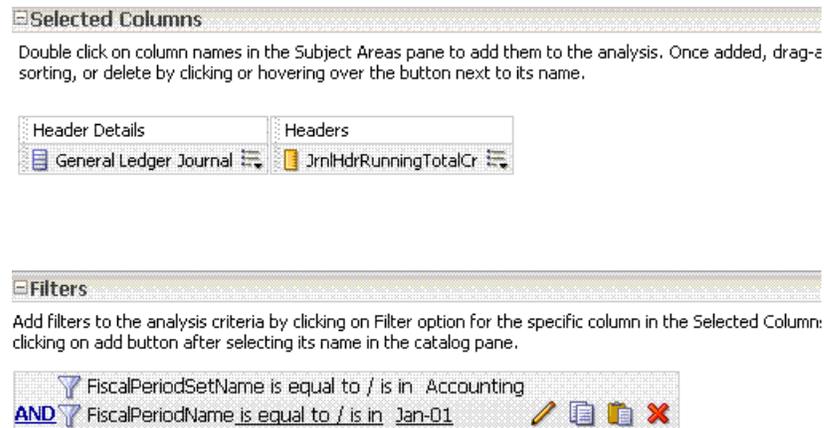


This adds a filter to the analysis:

Figure 5–35 Selected Columns



4. Similarly, add another filter on the Fiscal Period Name. This filter gets added with the AND clause:

Figure 5–36 Selected Columns with AND Clause

5. Select **Save Filters** to use the filter in future analyses.

Note: Similar to the preceding example, when Fixed Assets Calendar, Projects Calendar, or Incentive Compensation Calendar is used for analysis, you must always apply a filter on the calendar name.

5.10 Transactional Business Intelligence and Oracle Fusion BI Security

This section provides an overview of the Oracle Fusion BI Security model and describes the basic administrative tasks for the Transactional Business Intelligence portion of Oracle Fusion BI Security.

5.10.1 Users, Job Roles, Duty Roles, and Privileges

The Oracle Fusion BI Security model consists primarily of users, job roles, duty roles, and privileges. The term job role is synonymous with enterprise role, and duty role is synonymous with application role. In this section, job role and duty role are used.

A user is a member of the deploying organization who is permitted access to installed applications and analysis tools as part of the job function. Within the security model, a user is assigned one or more job roles. A job role is descriptive of the user's job function, such as Accounts Payable Manager. A user is said to be granted a job role. A job role has one or more associated duty roles, where a duty role describes a task related to the job function, such as Payable Invoice Approval. A given job role may span all applications, whereas a duty role is specific to an application. Job roles are grouped hierarchically to reflect lines of authority and responsibility.

Privileges allow specific access to an application or analysis objects and data sets; for example: read access to an analysis, or read or update access to a table. Privileges are associated with duty roles, and a given duty role grants certain privileges. It is the

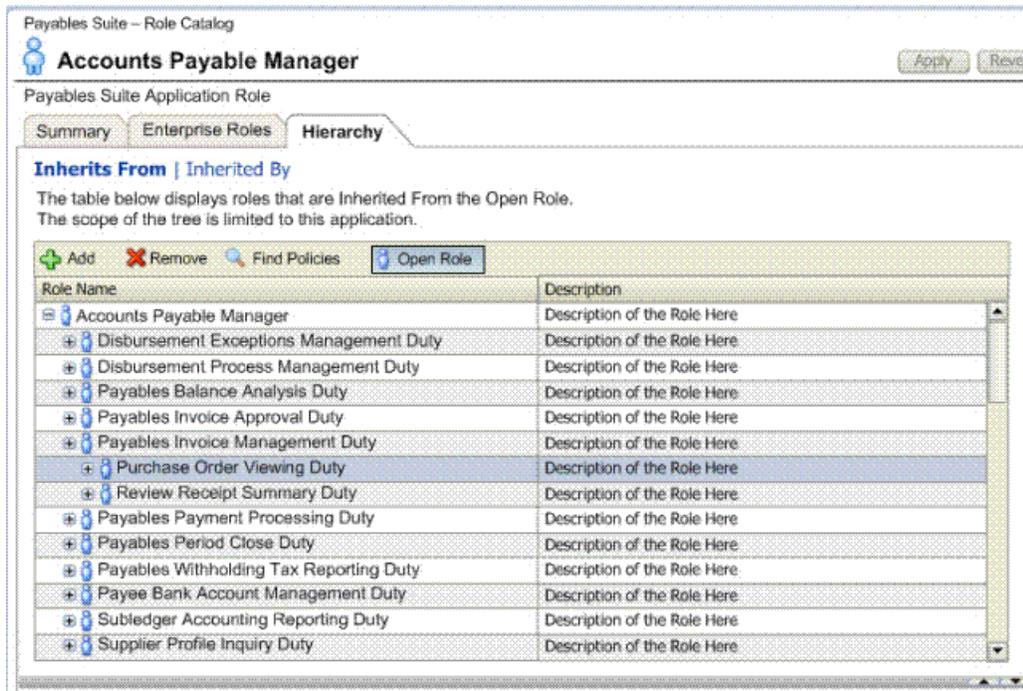
responsibility of each underlying application or technology to decide how to realize each data or object privilege that it supports.

Note: A job role is ultimately empowered with the aggregate or union of all the data/object privileges associated with its collection of duty roles.

The Assignment Manager dimension is secured by the logged in user. The logged in user sees aggregated data for the user or the people reporting to the user. The dimensional browse is also secured by the logged in user. This security is in addition to the Fusion data security that is present in other facts and dimensions. For example, when a manager views a head count of directs, the manager sees only directs that he has access to.

Within a deployment of Oracle Fusion BI, user identities are provisioned and maintained through either Oracle LDAP or the user's preferred LDAP service provider. Job role-duty role mappings are maintained in Oracle LDAP and managed by Oracle Platform Security Services and its associated UI. [Figure 5-37](#) is an example of a job role-duty role mapping, also known as the role hierarchy.

Figure 5-37 Sample Job Role and Duty Role Mappings



5.10.2 Inter-Component Security

Inter-component security and proxies are generally handled by special system users (`_APPIDS`) denoted by the ID `xxxxxxx_APPID`. Designated `_APPIDS` are needed to execute BI operations. For a list of these `_APPIDS` and their particular usage, see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Security Guide*.

Caution: The password for the _APPIDs is set and encrypted at installation time. This password is set to not expire, and it should never be updated because it is hard coded in several locations and is thus very difficult to keep synchronized.

5.10.3 Provisioning Users

Oracle Fusion applications contain pre-seeded job roles, duty roles, and object privileges. The same set of job roles generally apply across all Oracle Fusion applications, as well as any Oracle Business Intelligence products deployed in the same environment; for example: Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition, BI Applications, Oracle Essbase, Oracle Data Integrator (ODI), Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher, and Real Time Decisions (RTD).

Users can define user names and passwords, grant predefined job roles to users, and define new privileges for customer-specific data. Users can also define new job roles and grant preseeded job roles to them and alter preseeded job roles by modifying duty role assignments. These tasks modify the role hierarchy, and are performed through Oracle® Platform Security Services.

Note: This is primarily the extent to which security is modified for the Oracle Fusion BI security model. Normally no code or other implementation artifacts are modified.

Many administrative aspects of Transactional Business Intelligence security are performed by application administrators. They consist of adjusting preseeded content, possibly adding new content, and provisioning user accounts and passwords. The following sections detail the tasks and dependencies for accomplishing this as part of the post-installation setup of any deployed Oracle Fusion application.

Note: You can create and secure custom shared folders to hold your custom analyses in your environment.

Within the Oracle Fusion BI Security model, object security and data security are based on duty roles and indirectly on job roles. Because Transactional Business Intelligence view objects directly access the OLTP tables of the Oracle Fusion Applications, they must respect the data security constraints on these tables configured by the Application administrator.

There are three key aspects of Oracle Fusion BI Security that affect the administration of Transactional Business Intelligence security:

- Oracle Fusion OLTP Function Security
- Oracle Fusion OLTP Data Security
- Transactional Business Intelligence Function Security

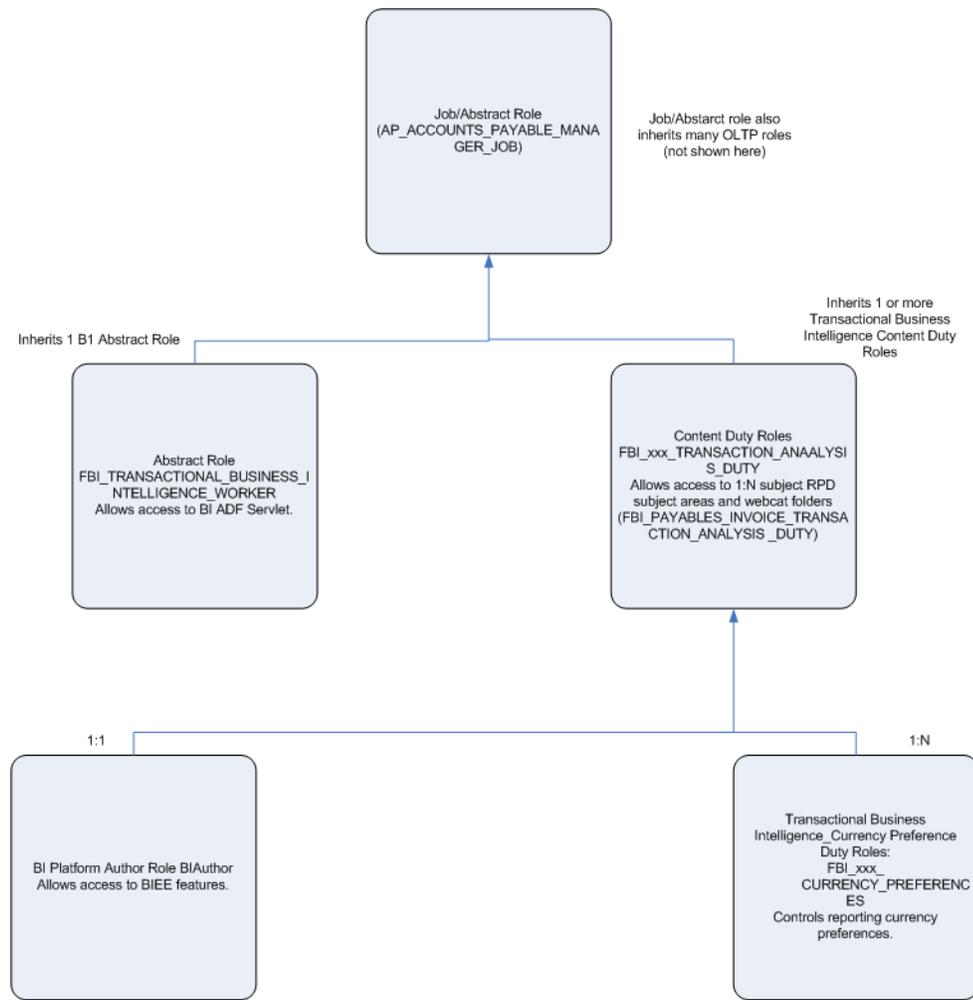
OLTP Function Security has no direct applicability to Transactional Business Intelligence, while Transactional Business Intelligence data security is effectively the same as OLTP Data Security, and Transactional Business Intelligence Function Security is specific only to Transactional Business Intelligence.

To ensure users are properly enabled for baseline BI analysis access, the following steps may need to be performed within a given Fusion Application:

1. Launch the Manage Data Role and Security Profiles task.
2. Search for an appropriate job role that should be used to authorize BI analysis access via OTBI (that is, an appropriate job for the user that directly or indirectly inherits from FBI_TRANSACTIONAL_BUSINESS_INTELLIGENCE_WORKER, as mentioned above).
3. Click Assign to open the Security Criteria page.
4. In the Public Security Profile region, open the Person Security Profiles list of values and select **View All Workers**.
5. Scroll the list by clicking **Next**.
6. Make assignments as necessary.

For more detailed information for a specific Fusion Application, refer to the help topics for that application.

For a comparison, a parallel abstract job role, OBIA_BUSINESS_INTELLIGENCE_APPLICATIONS_WORKER, is similarly defined for Oracle Business Intelligence Applications. The following figure illustrates the inheritance relationships between the abstract job role and Transactional Business Intelligence content duty roles, with example job and duty names in parentheses.



The following sections describe each role in varying detail, depending on its relevance to Transactional Business Intelligence security administration.

5.10.4 Oracle Fusion OLTP Function Security

Job roles and their associated duty roles and privileges are assigned to users of Oracle Fusion Applications. When an enterprise ultimately defines how a user may access a software object (for example, an application menu or work flow page), it is referred to as function security. The term function security also includes BI function security such as which users can author analyses, and which users can administer analyses. The function security mechanism implemented by the various Oracle Fusion Applications leverages the Java Runtime to hide or disable functions the user is not authorized to invoke through the Application UI. Oracle Fusion OLTP function security is directly applicable to the Oracle Fusion Applications only; however, the design of Transaction Business Intelligence function security follows from the same functions that a user can perform in OLTP. It is important for an application administrator (possibly responsible for both Oracle Fusion Applications and Transactional Business Intelligence administration) to realize this point and understand how Oracle Fusion Application objects are secured.

5.10.5 Oracle Fusion OLTP Data Security

Transactional Business Intelligence administrators should understand Oracle Fusion Application data security and how it relates to Transactional Business Intelligence security administration.

Oracle Fusion Application data security is based on data security roles and privileges stored in FND_GRANTS as the security component providing data security services of the Oracle Fusion Application. This content encodes the role (which spans all applications), the application-specific privileges, which indicate which action can be performed against which entity (where an entity is a logical business object that may be comprised of multiple OLTP tables in the database schema), and a specification of the actual tables and SQL WHERE clause that filters the data base rows constituting the logical entity.

Privileges are assigned to job roles in FND_GRANTS. This security implementation model means that the same privilege can be specified by any number of roles for any number of row sets (which define the logical entities).

An Oracle Fusion Business Intelligence View Object (BI view object)—the type of Oracle ADF view object defined by Oracle Fusion Applications on behalf of Oracle BI (and Transactional Business Intelligence in particular)—enforces OLTP data security by looking up its security specification at runtime, from FND_GRANTS.

An existing FND_GRANT security specification is referenced indirectly through a single Oracle ADF view criteria object attached to the BI view object. The BI view object's view criteria is the security filter of the BI VO and is given a name of the form FNDDSxxx_Privilege_ObjectName_ObjectAlias. The text of the name in this format directly references a FND_GRANTS specification.

The ATG runtime logic uses the BI view object's view criteria name to find the relevant FND_GRANTS specification and uses that specification in the generation of a declarative-mode SQL WHERE clause that enforces data security while also implementing the intended business functionality of the BI view object.

These BI view object view criteria are initially designed and developed as part of the design and development of Transactional Business Intelligence-targeted content of the Oracle Fusion Application itself, and might not require initial administrative steps. Ongoing administration of Transactional Business Intelligence security is handled within the context of a deployed application and the management of role hierarchies and provisioning of user names and passwords and data security privileges within the

Oracle Fusion Application schema is handled through Oracle Platform Security Services.

Fusion security administrators set up data security roles and map them to duty or job roles. After this mapping is completed, data security is designed to flow through to BI automatically. See the *Oracle Fusion Applications Security Guide*.

5.10.6 Transactional Business Intelligence Function Security

Transactional Business Intelligence function security also secures access to analysis objects by assigning BI-specific duty roles to BI-specific job roles.

The basic convention that defines these mappings is as follows: For a given subject area a single BI duty role is defined, using the naming convention "<xyz>Analysis Duty". The association of BI duty roles to subject areas is always one-to-one. If the same job role is already defined for Oracle Fusion applications, that job role is mapped to the BI-specific duty role.

Transactional Business Intelligence function security is defined according to each of the following tables. All mapped job roles are shown in the flattened columns to the right of each table.

Figure 5–38 Transactional Business Intelligence Procurement Pre-configured Function Security Mapping

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Roles (Flat List arranged horizontally)				
			Job Role 1	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4	Job Role 5
Purchasing	Purchase Order Transaction Analysis Duty	Purchase Orders		Buyer	Procurement Manager	Category Manager	Procurement Contract Administrator
Purchasing	Agreement Transaction Analysis Duty	Purchase Agreements		Buyer	Procurement Manager	Category Manager	Procurement Contract Administrator
Purchasing	Pending Change Order Transaction Analysis Duty	Pending Change Orders		Buyer	Procurement Manager	Category Manager	Procurement Contract Administrator
Purchasing	Implemented Change Order Transaction Analysis Duty	Implemented Change Orders		Buyer	Procurement Manager	Category Manager	Procurement Contract Administrator
Self Service Procurement	Purchase Requisitions Transaction Analysis Duty	Requisitions		Buyer	Procurement Manager	Category Manager	
Sourcing	Sourcing Transaction Analysis Duty	Supplier Negotiations, Supplier Responses, Supplier Awards			Procurement Manager	Category Manager	Procurement Contract Administrator

Figure 5–39 Transactional Business Intelligence Supply Chain Management Pre-configured Function Security Mappings

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)		
			Job Role 1	Job Role 2	Job Role 3
Inventory Management	Inventory Transaction Analysis Duty	Inventory	Supply Chain Analyst	Inventory Manager	Warehouse Manager
Product Model	Product Transaction Analysis Duty	Product Model	Supply Chain Analyst	Product Manager	Product Data Steward
Product and Catalog Management	Product Catalog Transaction Analysis Duty	Product and Catalog	Supply Chain Analyst	Product Manager	Product Data Steward
Distributed Order Orchestration	Order Transaction Analysis Duty	Orchestration Orders	Supply Chain Analyst	Order Manager	Order Administrator
Distributed Order Orchestration	Orchestration Process Transaction Analysis Duty	Orchestration Process Instances	Supply Chain Analyst	Order Manager	Order Administrator
Distributed Order Orchestration	Order Holds Transaction Analysis Duty	Orchestration Order Holds	Supply Chain Analyst	Order Manager	Order Administrator
Shipping	Order Pick Transaction Analysis Duty	Shipping	Supply Chain Analyst	Shipping Manager	Warehouse Manager
Cost Management	Cost Transaction Analysis Duty	Cost Accounting	Supply Chain Analyst	Cost Accountant	
Cost Management	COGS and Gross Margin Transaction Analysis Duty	COGS and Gross Margin	Supply Chain Analyst	Cost Accountant	
Cost Management	Receipt Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Receipt Accounting	Supply Chain Analyst	Cost Accountant	
Receiving	Receiving Transaction Analysis Duty	Receiving	Supply Chain Analyst	Warehouse Manager	

Figure 5–40 Transactional Business Intelligence Projects Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 1-4)

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)			
			Job Role 1	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4
Projects	Project Costing Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Costing	Program Manager	Project Accountant	Project Administrator	Project Manager
Projects	Project Journals Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Journals		Project Accountant		
Projects	Project Contract Revenue Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Revenue	Program Manager	Project Accountant	Project Administrator	Project Manager
Projects	Project Contract Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Invoice	Program Manager	Project Accountant	Project Administrator	Project Manager
Projects	Project Budget Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Control	Program Manager	Project Accountant	Project Administrator	Project Manager
Projects	Project Foundation Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Foundation	Program Manager	Project Accountant	Project Administrator	Project Manager

Figure 5–41 Transactional Business Intelligence Projects Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 5-9)

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)				
			Job Role 5	Job Role 6	Job Role 7	Job Role 8	Job Role 9
Projects	Project Costing Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Costing	Project Portfolio Manager	Project Executive		Projects Analyst	Project Management Duty
Projects	Project Journals Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Journals				Projects Analyst	
Projects	Project Contract Revenue Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Revenue	Project Portfolio Manager	Project Executive		Projects Analyst	Project Management Duty
Projects	Project Contract Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Invoice	Project Portfolio Manager	Project Executive	Billing Specialist (under AR)	Projects Analyst	Project Management Duty
Projects	Project Budget Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Control	Project Portfolio Manager	Project Executive		Projects Analyst	Project Management Duty
Projects	Project Foundation Transaction Analysis Duty	Project Foundation	Project Portfolio Manager	Project Executive		Projects Analyst	Project Management Duty

Figure 5–42 Transactional Business Intelligence Human Capital Management Pre-configured Function Security Mapping

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)				
			Job Role 1	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4	Job Role 5
Core HR	Absence Management Transaction Analysis Duty	Absence Management		Human Resource Analyst	Human Resource Manager		
Core HR	Workforce Transaction Analysis Duty	Workforce Management		Human Resource Analyst	Human Resource Manager		
Advance Benefits	Benefits Transaction Analysis Duty	Benefits		Human Resource Analyst	Benefits Specialist	Benefits Manager	Benefits Administrator
Compensation	Compensation Transaction Analysis Duty	Compensation		Human Resource Analyst	Compensation Manager	Compensation Administrator	Compensation Analyst
Payroll	Payroll Transaction Analysis Duty	Payroll		Human Resource Analyst	Payroll Administrator	Payroll Manager	
Profile Management	Workforce Profile Transaction Analysis Duty	Workforce Profiles		Human Resource Analyst	Human Resource Specialist	Human Resource Manager	
Performance Management	Workforce Performance Transaction Analysis Duty	Workforce Performance		Human Resource Analyst	Human Resource Specialist	Human Resource Manager	
Goal Management	Workforce Goals Transaction Analysis Duty	Workforce Goals		Human Resource Analyst	Human Resource Specialist	Human Resource Manager	

Figure 5–43 Transactional Business Intelligence Incentive Compensation Pre-configured Function Security Mapping

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)			
			Job Role 1	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation Transaction Analysis Duty	Incentive Compensation		Incentive Compensation Manager	Incentive Compensation Analyst	Incentive Compensation Participant Manager

Figure 5–44 Transactional Business Intelligence Payables and Receivables Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 1-4)

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role			
			Job Role 1 (New Job Role)	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Transactions Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Specialist	Accounts Payable Supervisor
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Invoice Installments Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Specialist	Accounts Payable Supervisor
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Invoice Holds Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Specialist	Accounts Payable Supervisor
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Invoice Withholding Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Specialist	Accounts Payable Supervisor
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Prepayment Invoice Distributions Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Specialist	Accounts Payable Supervisor
AP	Payables Payment Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Payments - Disbursements Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Supervisor	
AP	Payables Payment Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Payments - Payment History Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Supervisor	
AR	Receivable transaction analysis Duty	Receivables Transactions Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	Billing Manager
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Miscellaneous Receipts Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Payment Schedules Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	Billing Manager
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Receipt History Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Receipt Rate Adjustments Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	
AR	Adjustments Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Revenue Adjustments Real Time				Revenue Manager
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Standard Receipts Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Adjustments Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	Billing Manager
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Credit Memo Applications Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	Billing Manager
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Credit Memo Requests Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	Billing Manager
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Dispute History Real Time		Receivable Manager	Receivable Specialist	Billing Manager

Figure 5–45 Transactional Business Intelligence Payables and Receivables Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 5-7)

	Duty Role	Subject Area			
Product			Job Role 5	Job Role 6	Job Role 7
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Transactions Real Time			
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Invoice Installments Real Time			
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Invoice Holds Real Time			
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Invoice Withholding Real Time			
AP	Payables Invoice Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Invoices - Prepayment Invoice Distributions Real Time			
AP	Payables Payment Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Payments - Disbursements Real Time			
AP	Payables Payment Transaction Analysis Duty	Payable Payments - Payment History Real Time			
AR	Receivable transaction analysis Duty	Receivables Transactions Real Time	Billing Specialist	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Miscellaneous Receipts Real Time			
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Payment Schedules Real Time	Billing Specialist	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Receipt History Real Time			
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Receipt Rate Adjustments Real Time			
AR	Adjustments Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Revenue Adjustments Real Time	Revenue Analyst		
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Standard Receipts Real Time			
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Adjustments Real Time	Billing Specialist	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst
AR	Receivables Receipts Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Credit Memo Applications Real Time	Billing Specialist		
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Credit Memo Requests Real Time	Billing Specialist	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst
AR	Receivables Transaction Analysis Duty	Receivables Dispute History Real Time	Billing Specialist	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst

Figure 5–46 Assets and Cash Management Pre-configured Function Security Mapping

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role			
			Job Role 1 (New Job Role)	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4
FA	Fixed Asset Details Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Details - Asset Assignments Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Asset Details Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Details - Asset Financial Information Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Asset Details Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Details - Asset Source Lines Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Depreciation Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Depreciation Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Asset Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Retirements,Reinstatements Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Asset Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Balance Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Asset Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Transactions Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
FA	Fixed Asset Transaction Analysis Duty	Financials - Asset Transactions - Asset Transfer Real Time		Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	
CE	Cash Management Transaction Analysis Duty	CE bank statement balances real time		Cash Manager	Treasury Accountant	Treasury Analyst
CE	Cash Management Transaction Analysis Duty	CE bank statement line charges real time		Cash Manager	Treasury Accountant	Treasury Analyst
CE	Cash Management Transaction Analysis Duty	Bank Statement Real time		Cash Manager	Treasury Accountant	Treasury Analyst
CE	Cash Management Transaction Analysis Duty	External Cash Transactions Real Time		Cash Manager	Treasury Accountant	Treasury Analyst

Figure 5–47 Subledger Accounting, Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Financials Common Module Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 1-4)

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)			
			Job Role 1 (New Job Role)	Job Role 2	Job Role 3	Job Role 4
SLA	Subledger Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting Journals Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Supervisor	Accounts Receivable Manager
SLA	Subledger Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting Supporting Reference Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	Accounts Payable Supervisor	Accounts Receivable Manager
AR-SLA	Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting - AR Summary Reconciliation Real Time		Accounts Receivable Manager	General Accountant	General Accounting Manager
AP-SLA	Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting - AP Summary Reconciliation Real Time		Accounts Payable Manager	General Accountant	General Accounting Manager
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General Ledger Balances Real Time		Chief Financial Officer	Controller	General Accounting Manager
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General Ledger Journals Real Time		Chief Financial Officer	Controller	General Accounting Manager
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General ledger Period Statuses Real Time		Chief Financial Officer	Controller	General Accounting Manager
FUN	Inter Company Transaction Analysis Duty	Inter Company Real Time		Intercompany Accountant	Financial Analyst	

Figure 5–48 Subledger Accounting, Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Financials Common Module Pre-configured Function Security Mapping (Job Roles 5-8)

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)			
			Job Role 5	Job Role 6	Job Role 7	Job Role 8
SLA	Subledger Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting Journals Real Time	Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	Billing Manager	Billing Specialist
SLA	Subledger Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting Supporting Reference Real Time	Asset Accountant	Asset Accounting Manager	Billing Manager	Billing Specialist
AR-SLA	Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting - AR Summary Reconciliation Real Time	Controller	Chief Financial Officer		
AP-SLA	Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting - AP Summary Reconciliation Real Time	Controller	Chief Financial Officer		
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General Ledger Balances Real Time	General Accountant	Financial Analyst		
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General Ledger Journals Real Time	General Accountant	Financial Analyst		
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General ledger Period Statuses Real Time	General Accountant	Financial Analyst		
FUN	Inter Company Transaction Analysis Duty	Inter Company Real Time				

Figure 5–49 Subledger Accounting, Receivables, Payables, General Ledger, Financials Common Module Security Mapping (Job Roles 9-12)

Product	Duty Role	Subject Area	Job Role (Flat List arranged horizontally)			
			Job Role 9	Job Role 10	Job Role 11	Job Role 12
SLA	Subledger Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting Journals Real Time	Cash Manager	Treasury Accountant	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst
SLA	Subledger Accounting Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting Supporting Reference Real Time	Cash Manager	Treasury Accountant	Revenue Manager	Revenue Analyst
AR-SLA	Receivables to Ledger Reconciliation Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting - AR Summary Reconciliation Real Time				
AP-SLA	Payables to Ledger Reconciliation Transaction Analysis Duty	Subledger Accounting - AP Summary Reconciliation Real Time				
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General Ledger Balances Real Time				
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General Ledger Journals Real Time				
GL	General Ledger Transaction Analysis Duty	General ledger Period Statuses Real Time				
FUN	Inter Company Transaction Analysis Duty	Inter Company Real Time				

5.11 Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time

Expenditure Items (EI) of a project or business unit have subledger journals associated with them. Program managers, project accountants, and project analysts typically need to verify the following for each EI:

- Has the required subledger journal for the EI exist?
- What journals have been created?
- What is the posting status for the EI and the associated journals?
- What is the period of posting for the EI and the associated journals?
- Is the data for any EI created without an associated subledger journal visible?

5.11.1 Duty Role and Job Roles for Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time

Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time is applicable to the Duty Role of Project Costing Transaction Analysis Duty.

Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time is applicable to the following Job Roles:

- Program Manager
- Project Accountant
- Project Administrator
- Project Manager

- Project Portfolio Manager
- Project Executive
- Projects Analyst
- Project Management Duty

5.11.2 Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time Data

A single analysis can be generated to provide information for those EIs generating subledger journals and for those not generating subledger journals. This facilitates the reconciliation of EI amounts to Journal totals. The analysis can also be used as further analyze projects by allowing the user to use dimensions describing the EI to verify that the EI is charged correctly within any given project.

Note: Performing Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time Data analysis requires a solid understanding of star schemas and RPD metadata. We recommend that it be performed by experienced BI Authors.

A typical analysis could include some of the the following data:

- Project Information
 - Business Unit
 - Project Number
 - Project Name
 - Project Description
 - PM Name
- Expenditure Information
 - Number
 - Expenditure Type name
 - EI Date
 - Entered Raw Cost
 - Burden Amount
 - Burdened Cost
- Debit Information
 - Amount
 - Concatenated Segments
- Credit Information
 - Amount
 - Concatenated Segments
- Accounting Information
 - Accounting Entry Status Code
 - XLA AE HEADERS Description

- Accounting Date
- Cost Accounting Details
 - Cost Accounting Record Information
 - Distribution Link Created By
 - Distribution Link Creation Date
 - Subledger Journal Lines Last Update Date
 - Subledger Journal Lines Last Updated By
 - Distribution Link Record Last Update Login
- Cost Accounting Transaction Measures
 - Unrounded Entered Amount Cr
 - Unrounded Entered Amount Dr
 - Unrounded Accounted Amount Cr
 - Unrounded Accounted Amount Dr
- Dimensions Information
 - Accounting Class Dimensions
 - General Ledger Account Dimensions
 - Natural Account Dimensions
 - Balancing Segment Dimensions
 - Cost Center Segment Dimensions
 - Cost Accounting Distribution Detail Dimensions
- Other Information
 - Entity Short Name
 - Source Distribution Type
 - Journal Entry Rule Set Short Name
 - Journal Line Rule Name
 - Event Class Name
 - Event Type Name
 - Gain Loss Reference
 - Calculate Accounted Amounts Indicator
 - Calculate Gain or Loss Amounts Indicator
 - Document Rounding Level
 - Rounding Class Short Name
 - Merge Duplicate

5.11.3 Project Costing–Actual Costs Real Time Analysis Example

Below is a example of a typical Costing–Actual Costs Real Time Analysis:

Figure 5–50 Sample Project Cost Audit Analysis

Business Unit		Project Number	Project Name	Project Desc	Job Name	Number	Expenditure Item				Debit			Credit			Accounting Entry Status Code	SLA At Headers Description	Accounting Date
Business Unit	Project Number	Project Name	Project Desc	Job Name	Number	Expenditure Type Name	El Date	Entered Base Cost	Budget Amount	Expended Cost	Amount	Calculated Segments	Amount	Calculated Segments	Amount	Calculated Segments	Accounting Entry Status Code	SLA At Headers Description	Accounting Date

5.12 Cross-Subject Analysis in Transactional Business Intelligence

Transactional Business Intelligence organizes analysis data elements by business functions which are referred to as Subject Areas. This section discusses analyzing data across subject areas.

- ["Overview of Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#) on page 5-51
- ["Creating a Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#) on page 5-51
- ["Restrictions in Using Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#) on page 5-55

5.12.1 Overview of Cross-Subject Area Analysis

Information in Transactional Business Intelligence is grouped into subject areas. The information in a subject area is centered on a fact (subject areas are named after their facts), and the fact is joined to dimensions.

You can generate analysis on a single subject area or on multiple subject areas. However, if you use multiple subject areas, the dimensions in the subject areas must be common to all the subject areas. For example, if you want to generate an analysis of head count and total salary for your departments, you will use two subject areas: One will contain the fact for head count, and the other subject area will contain the fact for salary. The department dimension is common to both subject areas, so the analysis will be generated successfully. If, however, you want to include salary basis, the analysis will not be generated successfully because salary basis is a dimension found only in one of the two subject areas.

For more information on restrictions in generating cross-subject area analysis, see ["Restrictions in Using Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#) on page 5-55.

5.12.2 Creating a Cross-Subject Area Analysis

In BI Answers, there are two ways of creating cross-subject area queries:

- Creating a single-result set by combining data from multiple subject areas. See ["Creating a Single-Result-Set Analysis"](#) on page 5-52.
- Combining multiple result sets using Set Operators (such as Union, Union All, Intersection, and Difference). See ["Creating a Multiple-Result-Set Analysis"](#) on page 5-53.

In a multiple set operation, each subset query is an independent query based on the same or different subject areas.

Note: Unless the sub-query spans more than subject area, the limitation of using shared common dimensions will not apply to set-operation type of queries. See ["Restrictions in Using Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#) on page 5-55.

5.12.2.1 Creating a Single-Result-Set Analysis

You can create a single-result set by combining data from multiple subject areas.

To create a single-result-set cross-subject area analysis:

1. Access Transactional Business Intelligence.
2. Select the **Criteria** tab (see [Figure 5-51, "Example of Adding Subject Areas for a Single-Result-Set Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#)).
3. Select **Add / Remove Subject Areas**.
4. Select the check box for each applicable subject area.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Open **Selected Columns** (see [Figure 5-53, "Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Person Subject Area"](#)).
7. Select your options in **Selected Columns**.
8. Select your options in **Filters**.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Select the **Results** tab (see [Figure 5-52, "Sample Results of Single-Result-Set Query"](#)).

Figure 5-51 Example of Adding Subject Areas for a Single-Result-Set Cross-Subject Area Analysis

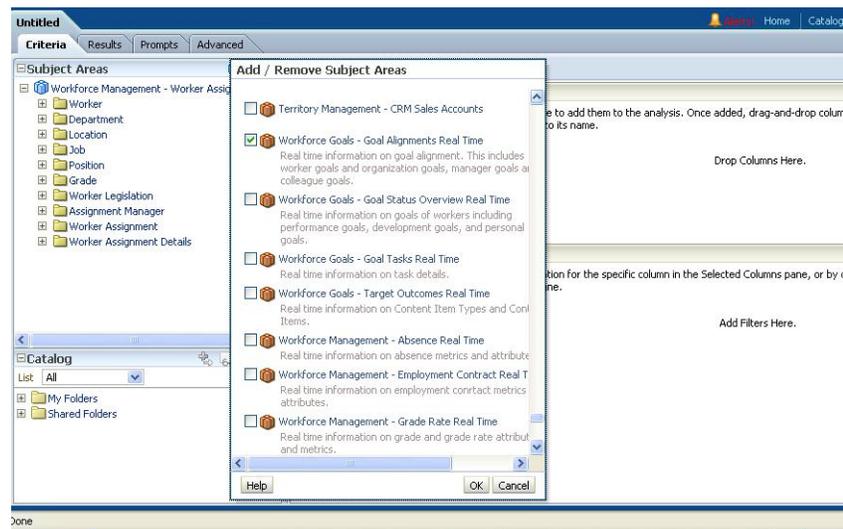


Figure 5-52, "Sample Results of Single-Result-Set Query" illustrates the results of a single-result cross-subject area query.

Figure 5–52 Sample Results of Single-Result-Set Query

Name	Department Name	Head Count	Count of Goals in Different Status within a Goal Plan
Application Development	Application Development		73
Application Support	Application Support		80
Development Support	Development Support		69
Product Support	Product Support		59
Software Development	Software Development		87
System Support	System Support		374
Vision Corporation Enterprise	Vision Corporation Enterprise	22.0	0
Vision Finance	Vision Finance		0
Vision IT	Vision IT		0
Vision Operations	Vision Operations		0
Vision Sales	Vision Sales		0
Vision Training	Vision Training		0

5.12.2.2 Creating a Multiple-Result-Set Analysis

You can combine multiple result sets by using set operators, thus using data from multiple subject areas.

To create a multiple-result-set cross-subject area analysis by using set operators:

1. Access Transactional Business Intelligence.
2. Select the **Criteria** tab (see [Figure 5–51, "Example of Adding Subject Areas for a Single-Result-Set Cross-Subject Area Analysis"](#)).
3. Select **Add / Remove Subject Areas**.
4. Select the check box for each applicable subject area.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Open **Selected Columns** (see [Figure 5–53, "Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Person Subject Area"](#) and [Figure 5–54, "Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Worker Assignment Subject Area"](#)).
7. Select your options in **Selected Columns**.
8. Select your options in **Filters**.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Select the **Results** tab (see [Figure 5–55, "Sample Results of Multiple-Result-Set Query"](#)).

[Figure 5–53, "Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Person Subject Area"](#) is an example of a multiple-set query that is a union of two result subsets combining employees personal status change from the Person subject area.

Figure 5–53 Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Person Subject Area

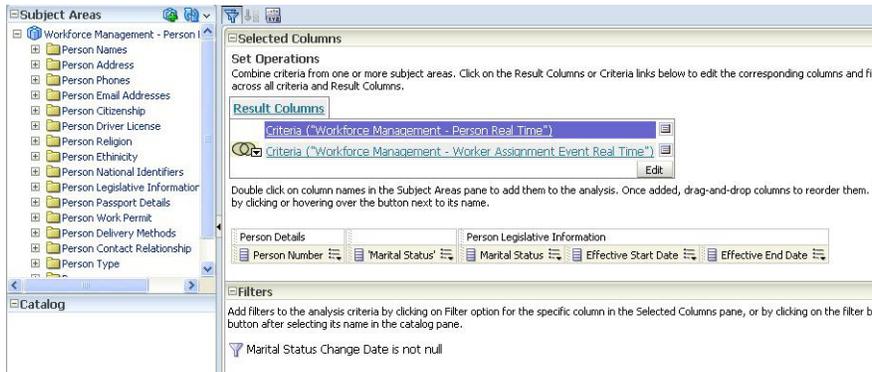


Figure 5–54, "Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Worker Assignment Subject Area" is an example of a multiple-set query that is a union of two result subsets combining employees personal status change from the Worker Assignment subject area.

Figure 5–54 Example of Combining Personal Status Change from Worker Assignment Subject Area

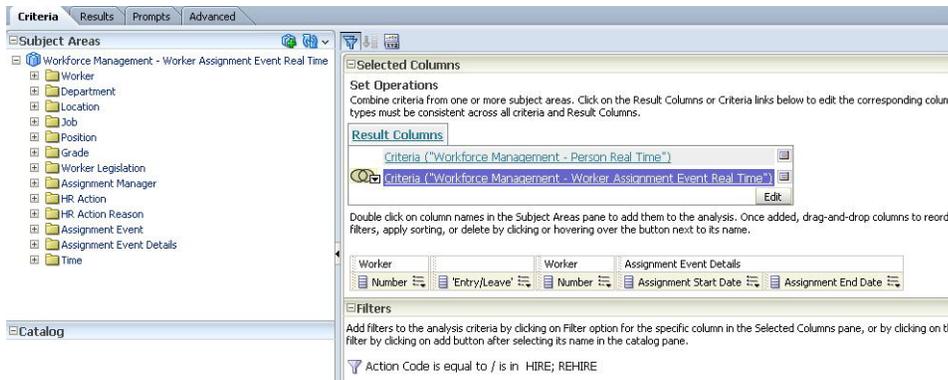
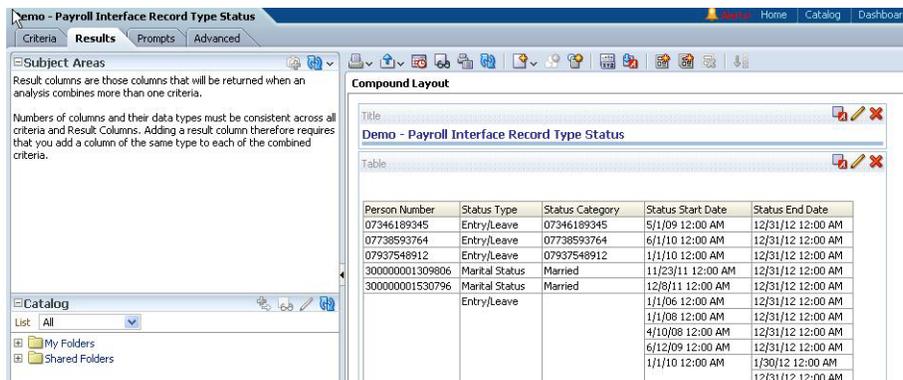


Figure 5–55, "Sample Results of Multiple-Result-Set Query" illustrates the results of a multiple-result cross-subject area query.

Figure 5–55 Sample Results of Multiple-Result-Set Query



5.12.3 Restrictions in Using Cross-Subject Area Analysis

Keep in mind the following restrictions when using cross-subject analysis:

- You can create a query joining only subject areas within your security access.
- A cross-subject area query is limited by the underlying schema relationship and is only possible through common dimensions shared by the select subject areas.
- Degenerate dimensions are not supported.

A "degenerate dimension" is a local dimension that exists only in the selected subject area. If additional attributes are added, the query does not return correct data.

Figure 5–56, "Example of Data Results When Using Degenerate Dimension" shows the incorrect data resulting from using the Worker Assignment Details dimension which exists only in the Worker Assignment subject area. Here, the `Worker Assignment Details.Primary Flag` attribute has been added, causing the column **Count of Goals in Different Status with a Goal Plan** to not display any data.

Figure 5–56 Example of Data Results When Using Degenerate Dimension

Name	Department Name	Head Count	Count of Goals in Different Status within a Goal Plan	Primary Flag
Vision Corporation Enterprise	Vision Corporation Enterprise	22.0		0 Yes
Vision Finance	Vision Finance			0 Yes
Vision IT	Vision IT			0 Yes
Vision Operations	Vision Operations			0 Yes
Vision Sales	Vision Sales			0 Yes
Vision Training	Vision Training			0 Yes

- Non-conforming dimensions are not supported.

"Conforming dimensions" are those dimensions that exist in all subject areas selected for the query; thus a "non-conforming" dimension is one which does not exist in all subject areas selected for the query.

Figure 5–57, "Example of Data Results When Using Non-Conforming Dimension" shows the incorrect data resulting from adding `Performance Goals.Performance Goal` to the query. Because `Performance Goals` is non-conforming dimension, the column **Head Count** is missing data.

Figure 5–57 Example of Data Results When Using Non-Conforming Dimension

Name	Department Name	Head Count	Count of Goals in Different Status within a Goal Plan	Performance Goal Name
Application Development	Application Development			12 Design, develop and deliver three customer validation sessions by end of year
				12 Drive customer satisfaction score to 89 points by end of year
				12 Execute 100% of unit tests every build with 95% success rate
				13 Proactively reduce bug backlog to 2 weeks of incoming bugs, for generally available releases.
Application Support	Application Support			13 Design, develop and deliver three customer validation sessions by end of year
				13 Drive customer satisfaction score to 89 points by end of year
				13 Execute 100% of unit tests every build with 95% success rate
Development Support	Development Support			14 Proactively reduce bug backlog to 2 weeks of incoming bugs, for generally available releases.
				14 Drive customer satisfaction score to 89 points by end of year
				11 Execute 100% of unit tests every build with 95% success rate
Product Support	Product Support			12 Proactively reduce bug backlog to 2 weeks of incoming bugs, for generally available releases.
				12 Design, develop and deliver three customer validation sessions by end of year
				9 Drive customer satisfaction score to 89 points by end of year
				9 Execute 100% of unit tests every build with 95% success rate
Software Development	Software Development			11 Proactively reduce bug backlog to 2 weeks of incoming bugs, for generally available releases.
				15 Design, develop and deliver three customer validation sessions by end of year
				15 Drive customer satisfaction score to 89 points by end of year
				15 Execute 100% of unit tests every build with 95% success rate
System Support	System Support			15 Proactively reduce bug backlog to 2 weeks of incoming bugs, for generally available releases.
				10 10% Customer Satisfaction
				0 Add 10 New Customers
				0 Add 5 New Accounts
				62 Design, develop and deliver three customer validation sessions by end of year

5.13 Talent Review

Transactional Business Intelligence uses subject areas to develop reports and analytics for Fusion Applications. Talent Review employs a user-defined template that allows you to control the layout of the analytics as well as the data elements such as age, gender, ethnicity, risk of loss, and mobility.

5.13.1 Talent Review Meetings

The talent review process is centered around one or more talent review meetings intended to evaluate organizational trends, assess strengths, and address areas of risk. The human resource (HR) specialist (or other designated HR business partner) is responsible for organizing and facilitating the meeting in conjunction with the organizational business leader.

Note: Oracle Fusion Talent Review meetings are intended to analyze a particular segment of an organization. Talent Review meetings should not be confused with individual performance evaluations.

The Talent Review Meetings user interface is structured to provide the following functionality:

- Meeting organization
 - Scheduling participants and reviewers
 - Collecting participant data
 - Tracking completion status
- Filtering
- Drilling to participant details
- Graphical presentation and analysis
 - Actual performance compared with expected potential (displayed on an X - Y axis)
 - Changes in data from meeting to meeting

- Averages
- Colors and shapes to emphasize types of data:
 - * **Demographics:** Gender; age; ethnicity
 - * **Job and position data:** Job level; compensation
 - * **Metrics:** Risk of loss; impact of loss; mobility
- Notes
- Tasks
- Calibration
 - Performance updates
 - Potential updates
 - Updates of other talent metrics
- Reviewee history
- Actions
 - Assigning goals and tasks
 - Assigning talent pools
 - Assigning succession plans
 - Initiating succession plans
 - Generating Analyses (see "[Talent Review Analyses](#)" on page 5-57)

5.13.2 Talent Review Analyses

Talent Review facilitates the analysis of team performance based on, but not limited to, such data as the following:

- Demographic data
- Names
- Roles
- Titles
- Competencies
- Goals
- Changes in goals
- Actual performance compared with goals
- Talent scores
- Performance scores
- Potential scores
- Talent categories such as "Misaligned Talent", "Solid Talent", "Top Talent", and so forth
- Changes in scores
- Risk of loss
- Notes

5.13.2.1 Guidelines for Generating Talent Review Analyses

When generating Talent Review analyses, note the following:

- You can filter Talent Review analyses by meeting, organization, meeting date, and employee.
- You can generate analyses for meetings not started, in progress, and completed.
- Analyses based on meetings not started or meetings in progress will not have calibrated data; only when a meeting is completed is the data calibrated.
- Analyses generated using data that is accessed from the Meeting Facts and Reviewee Talent Data subject areas will list scores and ratings for completed review meetings only. These analyses will not list any scores or ratings from review meetings still in progress.

5.13.2.2 Using the Assignment Manager Dimension

When you create analyses using the Assignment Manager dimension, keep in mind that the Talent Review subject area has columns that are found in multiple folders. To prevent the display of duplicate columns with different names in your analyses, all containing the same data, note the following points in the behavior of the Assignment Manager dimension:

- This dimension used for analysis on the Manager Hierarchy
- The "Manager Name" in the Assignment Manager dimension is the user who is logged in
- Know which attributes you want to select
- The names of column headings are changed by using the pull-down menu options in BI Answers.

5.13.3 Performance Ratings

The Workforce Performance - Performance Rating Distribution Real Time Subject area contains the folder "Performance Rating Distribution." Within this folder are two subfolders:

- **Performance Rating Level:** The Manager Assessed Overall Performance Rating
- **Performance Rating Distribution Details:** The expected distribution of ratings for the Rating Model Used

The user can view the ratings provided by the manager for worker performance overall in a given performance document and the rating distribution expected for the rating model under which the rating was entered.

5.13.4 Talent Review Security Levels

There are four specific security levels applicable to a Talent Review Meeting:

- **Facilitator**
- **Facilitator Manager**
- **Reviewee Manager**
- **Participant**

5.13.5 Terminated Workers

By default, all workers are defined in the subject areas and are displayed in Oracle Fusion Talent Review analyses. Terminated workers, however, may not show up in analyses because of confidentiality and security reasons:

- The data security level of the person generating the analysis (see "[Talent Review Security Levels](#)" on page 5-58)
- The organization security level
- Criteria or conditions in the analysis which filter out terminated workers

For example, if a user is generating analyses by Manager Hierarchy, no terminated workers are listed because Manager Hierarchy is based on *active* assignments.

Terminated workers are not defined in the Workforce Performance – Performance Task Status Real Time subject area.

5.13.6 Workforce Profiles

Workforce Profiles are used to describe the attributes of a business entity or a person:

- **Business entity profiles** are collectively referred to as Model Profiles and are used to describe different types of business entities. These profiles contain such attributes as job codes, positions, departments, and job families.
- **Person profiles** describe individual workers. These profiles contain such attributes as employees, contingent workers, and external contractors.

For information on Workforce Profiles see the *Oracle Fusion Applications Marketing Implementation Guide*.

5.13.7 Flexfields Exposed in Talent Review

Several business objects are flexfield enabled in Transactional Business Intelligence because they have flexfields and are exposed in Talent Review. These business objects include the following:

- Goals
- Performance Evaluations
- Profile Management Content Items
- Profile Management Establishments
- Profile Management Profile Items
- Profile Management Rating Models
- Profile Management Rating Levels
- Talent Review Meetings

5.14 Hiding Unused Content in the Presentation Catalog

Hiding unused content in the Transactional Business Intelligence Presentation Catalog shortens the list of displayed items so that users can find their desired information faster. Hiding unused content also keeps users from believing they have permission to view data which they do not have the right to access.

Unused content is hidden from users by revoking their access to analyses and folders in the Transactional Business Intelligence Presentation Catalog. This can be done for a specific user or a set of users.

Hiding unused content consists of performing the following tasks:

- ["Adding Role Names for the Presentation Catalog"](#) on page 5-60
- ["Setting Permissions for the Presentation Catalog"](#) on page 5-62

Caution: Hiding unused content is a task which should be performed by an experienced Oracle Business Intelligence Administrator.

5.14.1 Adding Role Names for the Presentation Catalog

Adding the role name for a user is the first step in hiding unused content in the Transactional Business Intelligence Presentation Catalog.

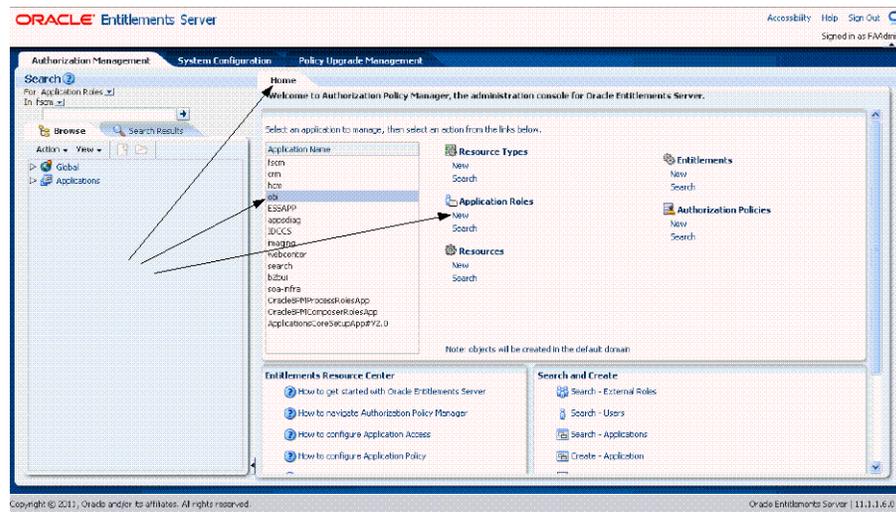
To add role names:

1. Verify that you have access to Application Performance Management.

Note: Not all SaaS customers have access to Application Performance Management. Check with your product manager or system administrator to determine if you were provided with a link to APM when your Fusion Applications environment was provisioned.

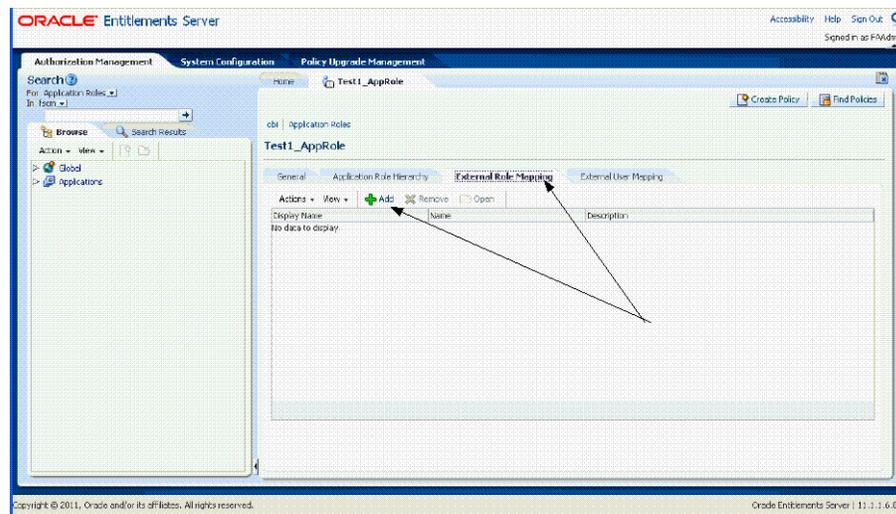
2. Log in to Oracle Identity Manager.
3. Click the **Administration** link in the upper-right corner.
The Delegated Administration screen displays.
4. In **Basic Role Information**, enter a role **Name**.
5. Click **Save**.
6. Log into Application Performance Management as a "Super User."
The Entitlements Server screen displays.

Figure 5–58 Entitlements Server



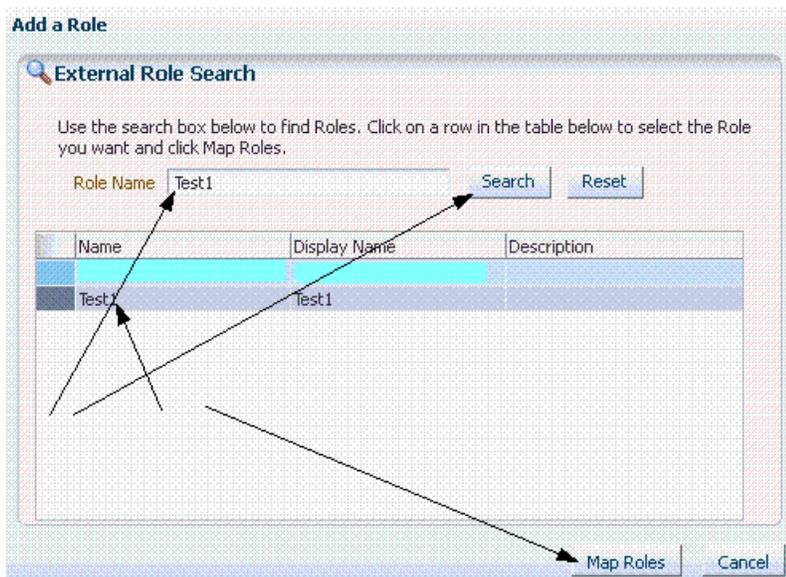
7. In the **Application Name** list, select **obi**.
8. Under **Application Roles**, Click **New**.
9. Enter a **Role Name**.
10. Click **Save**.
11. Select the **External Role Mapping** tab.

Figure 5–59 External Role Mapping



12. Click the **Add** button, .
- The External Role Search screen displays:

Figure 5–60 External Role Search Screen



13. Enter a **Role Name** and click **Search** to find the role created in Oracle Identity Manager.
14. Click **Map Roles**.
15. Log in to Oracle Identity Manager again.
16. Create a new user.

Note: If the new Application Role is not yet visible, it is pending a run of the job `Retrieve Latest LDAP Changes`.

17. Add the Application Roles applicable for the user.

5.14.2 Setting Permissions for the Presentation Catalog

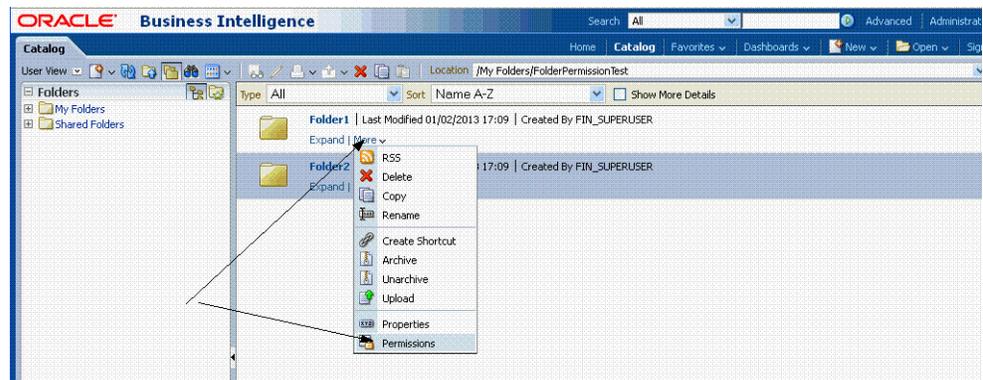
Setting the permission level for a user is the second task in hiding unused content in the Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence Presentation Catalog.

To set permission levels:

1. Log in to BI Answers:
 - a. Log in to Reports and Analytics
 - b. Click the icon for BI Answers.

The Oracle Business Intelligence Answers displays:

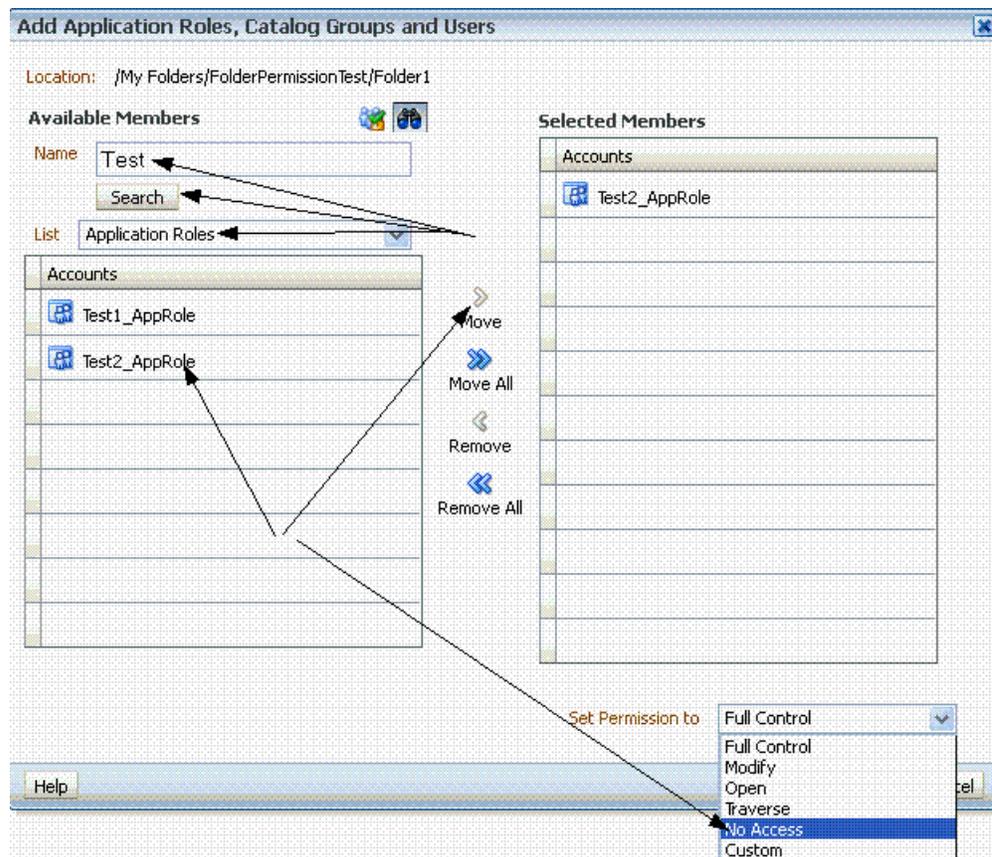
Figure 5–61 Business



2. Create new folders for the user.
3. Click **More**, then **Permissions**.

The Add Application roles, Catalog Groups and Users screen displays:

Figure 5–62 Adding Application Roles, Catalog Groups, and Users



4. Click the **Add** button **+** to add a new role.
5. In **Available Members**, find the role which is to be blocked from having access to this folder.
6. Use the right arrow to move it to **Selected Members**.

7. In the lower-right corner, select **Set Permission to**, and then **No Access**.
8. Click **OK**.

Note: You can allow a user to have full access to a folder by selecting **Set Permission to**, and then **Full Control**.

Mapping Between Oracle Fusion Offerings and Transactional Business Intelligence Subject Areas

This appendix is a table that shows the mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas.

Table A-1 Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Compensation Management	Benefits—Action Items Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Benefits—Enrollment Opportunities Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Benefits—Enrollments Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Benefits—Potential Life Events Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Benefits—Setup Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Compensation—Salary Details Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Compensation—Stock Details Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Payroll—Payments Costing Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Payroll—Payments Distribution Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Payroll—Payroll Run Costing Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Payroll—Payroll Run Results Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Payroll—Retroactive Pay Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Compensation—Workforce Compensation Budgets Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis
Compensation Management	Compensation—Workforce Compensation Real Time	Fusion Compensation Management Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Fusion Accounting Hub	Financials Common Module—Intercompany Transactions Real Time	Fusion Financial Control and Reporting Transactional Analysis
Fusion Accounting Hub	General Ledger—Balances Real Time	Fusion Financial Control and Reporting Transactional Analysis
Fusion Accounting Hub	General Ledger—Journals Real Time	Fusion Financial Control and Reporting Transactional Analysis
Fusion Accounting Hub	General Ledger—Period Status Real Time	Fusion Financial Control and Reporting Transactional Analysis
Fusion Accounting Hub	General Ledger—Transactional Balances Real Time	Fusion Financial Control and Reporting Transactional Analysis
Financials	Cash Management—Bank Statement Balances Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Cash Management—Bank Statement Line Charges Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Cash Management—Bank Statements Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Cash Management—External Cash Transactions Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Financials Common Module—Intercompany Transactions Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Assignments Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Balance Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Depreciation Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Financial Information Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Retirements and Reinstatements Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Source Lines Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Transactions Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Fixed Assets—Asset Transfer Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	General Ledger—Balances Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	General Ledger—Journals Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	General Ledger—Period Status Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	General Ledger—Transactional Balances Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Financials	Payables Invoices—Holds Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Invoices—Installments Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Invoices—Prepayment Invoice Distributions Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Invoices—Transactions Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Invoices—Trial Balance Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Invoices—Withholding Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Payments—Disbursements Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Payables Payments—Payment History Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Adjustments Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Credit Memo Applications Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Credit Memo Requests Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Disputes History Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Miscellaneous Receipts Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Payment Schedules Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Receipt Conversion Rate Adjustments Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Receipts History Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Revenue Adjustments Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Standard Receipts Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Receivables—Transactions Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Subledger Accounting—Journals Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Subledger Accounting—Payables Summary Reconciliation Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Subledger Accounting—Receivables Summary Reconciliation Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis
Financials	Subledger Accounting—Supporting References Real Time	Fusion Financials Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Earning and Attainment Summary Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Attainments Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Compensation Plan Assignments Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Credits Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Disputes Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Earnings Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Participant Balances Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Participant Compensation Plan Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Participant Detail Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Participant Interval Goals Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Participant Period Goals Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Pay Group Assignments Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Payment Plan Assignments Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Payments Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Paysheet Summary Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation—Transactions Real Time	Fusion Incentive Compensation Transactional Analysis
Marketing	CRM—Sales Predictor Input	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	CRM—Sales Predictor ROI Analyses	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	CRM—Sales Predictor Sales Estimation Analysis	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM B2B Customers	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Marketing	Marketing—CRM B2C Customers	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Campaign Launch	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Campaign Performance	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Campaigns and Contacts Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Campaigns and Leads Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Campaigns and Opportunities Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Interactions and Campaigns Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Interactions and Leads Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Interactions Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Lead to Order	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Leads	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Leads and Opportunities Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing—CRM Leads Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Cache and Saved Results Real Time	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Campaigns	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Interactions	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Leads	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Opportunities	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Responses	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Marketing Segmentation Targets	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	RTD—Model Analysis	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Sales Predictor Output	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Sales Prospector Dashboard	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Marketing	Territory Management—CRM Leads	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Marketing	Territory Management—CRM Sales Accounts	Fusion Marketing Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Costing—COGS And Gross Margin Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Costing—Cost Accounting Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Costing—Inventory Valuation Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Costing—Item Cost Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Costing—Receipt Accounting Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Inventory—Inventory Balance Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Inventory—Inventory Supply Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Inventory—Inventory Transactions Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Inventory—Organization Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Interorganization Receipts Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Intransit Advanced Shipment Notifications Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Intransit Interorganization Inventory Transfers Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Intransit Shipments Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Purchase Receipts Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Receipts Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Transactions Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Receiving—Unordered Receipts Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Materials Management and Logistics	Shipping Real Time	Fusion Materials Management and Logistics Transactional Analysis
Order Orchestration	Distributed Order Orchestration—Fulfillment Lines Real Time	Fusion Order Orchestration Transactional Analysis
Order Orchestration	Distributed Order Orchestration—Order Headers Real Time	Fusion Order Orchestration Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Order Orchestration	Distributed Order Orchestration—Order Holds Real Time	Fusion Order Orchestration Transactional Analysis
Order Orchestration	Distributed Order Orchestration—Order Lines Real Time	Fusion Order Orchestration Transactional Analysis
Order Orchestration	Distributed Order Orchestration—Price Adjustments Real Time	Fusion Order Orchestration Transactional Analysis
Order Orchestration	Distributed Order Orchestration—Process Instances Real Time	Fusion Order Orchestration Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Leads and Opportunities Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Opportunities and Products Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Partner Overview	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Partner Performance Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Partner Programs	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Partners and Products Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Program Enrollments Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Program Performance Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Sales	Partners—CRM Registered Leads Real Time	Fusion Partner Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Procurement—Implemented Change Orders Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Procurement—Pending Change Orders Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Procurement—Purchasing Agreements Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Procurement—Purchasing Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Procurement—Requisitions Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Sourcing—Supplier Awards Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Sourcing—Supplier Negotiations Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Procurement	Sourcing—Supplier Responses Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Procurement	Sourcing—Supplier Real Time	Fusion Procurement Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Change Order Line Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Change Order Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Components Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Cross Reference Item Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Item Revisions Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—New Item Request Line Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—New Item Request Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Related Item Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Source System Item Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Structures Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Product Management—Trading Partner Item Real Time	Fusion Product Management Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Project Billing—Invoices Real Time	Fusion Projects Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Project Billing—Revenue Real Time	Fusion Projects Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Project Control—Budgets Real Time	Fusion Projects Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Project Costing—Actual Costs Real Time	Fusion Projects Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Project Costing—Commitments Real Time	Fusion Projects Transactional Analysis
Product Management	Project Costing—Unprocessed Transactions Real Time	Fusion Projects Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Customer Overview	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Customers and Contacts Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Customers and Sales Resources Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Forecasting	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Interactions and Customers Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Sales	Sales—CRM Interactions and Opportunities Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Opportunities and Competitors Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Opportunities and Partners Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Opportunities and Products Real Time	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Pipeline	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Quota Management	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—CRM Sales Activity	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Sales—Prospector Dashboard	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Territory Management—CRM Forecast	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Territory Management—CRM Leads	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Territory Management—CRM Pipeline	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Territory Management—CRM Quota	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Sales	Territory Management—CRM Sales Accounts	Fusion Sales Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Benefits—Action Items Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Benefits—Enrollment Opportunities Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Benefits—Enrollments Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Benefits—Potential Life Events Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Benefits—Setup Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Compensation—Salary Details Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Compensation—Stock Details Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Payroll—Payments Costing Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Payroll—Payments Distribution Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Payroll—Payroll Run Costing Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Payroll—Payroll Run Results Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Payroll—Retroactive Pay Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Goals—Goal Alignments Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Goals—Goal Status Overview Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Goals—Goal Tasks Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Goals—Target Outcomes Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Absence Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Employment Contract Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Grade Rate Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Person Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Position Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Work Relationship Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Worker Assignment Event Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Management—Worker Assignment Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Performance—Performance Document Status Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Performance—Performance Rating Distribution Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Performance—Performance Rating Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Performance—Performance Task Status Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Profiles—Library Objects Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Profiles—Model Profile Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Profiles—Person Profile Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Compensation—Workforce Compensation Budgets Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Deployment	Compensation—Workforce Compensation Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Workforce Deployment	Workforce Talent Review—Talent Review Meeting Real Time	Fusion Workforce Deployment Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Goals—Goal Alignments Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Goals—Goal Status Overview Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Goals—Goal Tasks Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Goals—Target Outcomes Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Absence Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Employment Contract Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Grade Rate Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Person Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Position Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Work Relationship Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Worker Assignment Event Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Management—Worker Assignment Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Performance—Performance Document Status Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Performance—Performance Rating Distribution Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Performance—Performance Rating Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Performance—Performance Task Status Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Profiles—Library Objects Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Profiles—Model Profile Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Profiles—Person Profile Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis

Table A-1 (Cont.) Mapping between Oracle Fusion offerings and OTBI subject areas

Oracle Fusion Applications Offering	Subject Area	Repository (rpd) Offering
Workforce Development	Compensation—Workforce Compensation Budgets Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Compensation—Workforce Compensation Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis
Workforce Development	Workforce Talent Review—Talent Review Meeting Real Time	Fusion Workforce Development Transactional Analysis

Embedded Analyses

Several analyses are generated by Oracle Fusion applications, displaying a broad range of data. These analyses are embedded in the applications, covering two major areas:

- [Partner Analytics Embedded Analyses](#)
- [Sales Analytics Embedded Analyses](#)

B.1 Partner Analytics Embedded Analyses

The following embedded analyses are available for Partner Analytics:

- ["Enrollment Trends"](#) on page B-1
- ["Partner Performance Against Peers"](#) on page B-2
- ["Partner Presence by Product"](#) on page B-2
- ["Partner Revenue Trends"](#) on page B-3
- ["Partners at a Glance"](#) on page B-3
- ["Program Performance Dials"](#) on page B-4
- ["Programs Summary"](#) on page B-4
- ["Registered Lead Distribution"](#) on page B-4
- ["Registered Lead Trends"](#) on page B-5
- ["Registered Lead Watch"](#) on page B-5
- ["Revenue by Product Group"](#) on page B-6
- ["Revenue by Program"](#) on page B-6
- ["Top Partners"](#) on page B-7

B.1.1 Enrollment Trends

The Enrollment Trends analysis is a bar chart displaying the number of enrollments per type of sales program over time. This analysis helps indicate both the overall success rate of programs in enrolling partners and how successful the programs are during specified time periods.

B.1.1.1 Enrollment Trends Data

The following data is displayed in the Enrollment Trends analysis:

- Number of Enrollments

- Time Period (Enterprise Quarter)
- Program Name
- Program Type

B.1.1.2 Enrollment Trends Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Enrollment Trends analysis.

B.1.2 Partner Performance Against Peers

The Partner Performance Against Peers analysis is a table listing key performance indicators of partners. The analysis helps indicate how a partner is performing compared to other partners. The key performance indicators displayed on the analysis include the following:

- Closed Revenue
- Number of Registered Leads
- Win Rate
- Average Registered Lead Size

B.1.2.1 Partner Performance Against Peers Data

The following data is displayed in the Partner Performance Against Peers analysis:

- Closed Channel Revenue
- Number of Approved Registered Leads
- Average Registered Lead Size
- Number of Leads
- Opportunity Win Rate
- Partner
- Time Period (Enterprise Quarter)

B.1.2.2 Partner Performance Against Peers Links

You can access the Partner Center analysis by clicking on a partner name.

B.1.3 Partner Presence by Product

The Partner Presence by Product analysis is a table/matrix displaying the products sold by a partner to a customer. This analysis helps the channel manager see the penetration made by individual partners into a specific set of customers.

B.1.3.1 Partner Presence by Product Data

The following data is displayed in the Partner Presence by Product analysis:

- Closed Channel Revenue
- Customer
- Time Period (Enterprise Quarter)
- Product Group
- Partner

B.1.3.2 Partner Presence by Product Links

You can access the Customer 360 analysis by clicking on a customer name.

B.1.4 Partner Revenue Trends

Partner Revenue Trends is a bar chart displaying closed revenue by partners over time. The analysis helps indicate how much revenue has been generated by individual partners compared to their peers during the quarter.

For each quarter, two bars are displayed:

- Closed revenue for the partner during the quarter
- Average revenue in the peer group

Note: The peer group consists of partners who are at the same partner level.

B.1.4.1 Partner Revenue Trends Data

The following data is displayed in the Partner Revenue Trends analysis:

- Closed Channel Revenue
- Average Peer Closed Channel Revenue
- Time Period (Enterprise Quarter)
- Partner

B.1.4.2 Partner Revenue Trends Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Partner Revenue Trends analysis.

B.1.5 Partners at a Glance

The Partners at a Glance analysis is a table displaying the partners managed by a channel manager. Listed also are key performance indicators for each partner.

B.1.5.1 Partners at a Glance Data

The following data is displayed in the Partners at a Glance analysis:

- Closed Revenue
- Number of Registered Leads
- Average Registered Lead Size
- Number of Leads Generated
- Opportunity Win Rate
- Partner

B.1.5.2 Partners at a Glance Links

You can access the Partner Detail analysis by clicking on a partner name.

B.1.6 Program Performance Dials

The Program Performance Dials analysis is a dial display showing actual versus targeted values. Each sales program has a corresponding dial chart. By default the following dial charts are available:

- Revenue
- Number of Enrollments
- Number of Leads Registered
- Number of leads Generated

B.1.6.1 Program Performance Dials Data

The following data is displayed in the Program Performance Dials:

- Closed Revenue
- Revenue Target
- Number of Enrollments
- Number of Enrollments Target
- Number of Leads Registered
- Number of Leads Registered Target
- Number of Leads
- Number of Leads Target
- Program

B.1.6.2 Program Performance Dials Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Program Performance Dials.

B.1.7 Programs Summary

The Programs Summary analysis is a table displaying the active sales programs managed by a channel manager. Listed also are key performance indicators.

B.1.7.1 Programs Summary Data

The following data is displayed in the Programs Summary analysis:

- Program
- Number of Partners
- Revenue (defaults to preferred currency of user)

B.1.7.2 Programs Summary Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Programs Summary analysis

B.1.8 Registered Lead Distribution

The Registered Lead Distribution analysis is a pie chart displaying registered leads by several parameters. The analysis helps indicate which areas are more successful in generating registered leads. The parameters for the Registered Lead Distribution analysis include the following:

- Product
- Registered Lead Source
- Industries
- Customer

B.1.8.1 Registered Lead Distribution Analysis Data

The following data is displayed in the Registered Lead Distribution analysis:

- Number of registered leads
- Closed channel revenue
- **Customer:** The customer name
- **Industry:** The primary industry of the customer on the registered lead
- **Product Group:** The product group on the revenue line of the opportunity to which the registered lead is associated

B.1.8.2 Registered Lead Distribution Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Registered Lead Distribution analysis.

B.1.9 Registered Lead Trends

The Registered Lead Trends analysis is a stacked bar graph displaying registered leads by status over time. The vertical axis displays the number of registered leads with each stack being a registered lead status. The horizontal axis displays the time period.

B.1.9.1 Registered Lead Trends Data

The following data is displayed in the Registered Lead Trend analysis:

- Number of draft registered leads
- Number of submitted registered leads
- Number of withdrawn registered leads
- Number of pending approval registered leads
- Number of approved registered leads
- Number of rejected registered leads
- Registered lead status
- Partner
- Time period

B.1.9.2 Registered Lead Trends Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Registered Lead Trends analysis.

B.1.10 Registered Lead Watch

The Registered Lead Watch analysis is a table listing registered leads which meet the following criteria:

- The leads are all open registered leads
- The user has access to the leads

B.1.10.1 Registered Lead Watch Analysis Data

The following data is displayed in the Registered Lead Watch analysis:

- **Registered Lead:** The registered lead owner
- **Customer:** The customer name
- **Revenue:** Defaults to preferred currency of user
- **Age:** How old the lead is, measured in days
- **Last Interaction:** Date of last interaction with lead
- **Quarter:** The quarters on which a user can filter
- **Alert Icon:** Indicates that the lead is going to expire within a week from the current date

B.1.10.2 Registered Lead Watch Links

You can access the following analyses from the Registered Lead Watch analysis by clicking on the field names:

- **Registered Lead Name:** Accesses the Lead Detail page
- **Customer Name:** Accesses the customer 360 page

B.1.11 Revenue by Product Group

The Revenue by Product Group analysis is a pie chart displaying the revenue of product groups. The analysis helps indicate which product groups a partner is most and least successful in selling.

B.1.11.1 Revenue by Product Group Data

The following data is displayed in the Revenue by Product Group analysis:

- Closed channel revenue
- **Product Group:** The sales product group associated to the product on the revenue line item
- **Product:** The product on the revenue line item
- **Partner:** The partner organization stamped on the revenue line item
- **Time Period:** A quarter based on the revenue line item close date

B.1.11.2 Product Group Drills Links

You can access the details of the revenues for individual products by clicking on the product group name.

B.1.12 Revenue by Program

The Revenue by Program Group analysis is a pie chart displaying the closed revenue of sales programs of an individual partner. The analysis helps indicate which programs are most and least successful in generating revenue.

Note: By default, the data displayed in the Revenue by Program analysis is for the current year.

B.1.12.1 Revenue by Program Data

The following data is displayed in the Revenue by Program analysis:

- Closed channel revenue
- Program
- Time Period (Enterprise Quarter)

B.1.12.2 Revenue by Program Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Revenue by Program analysis.

B.1.13 Top Partners

The Top Partners analysis is a Pareto chart displaying the revenue raised by a partner as well as the cumulative percent of revenue. This analysis helps indicate how much a partner contributes in a relative scale. Each bar in the chart represents the closed revenue of a partner in the current quarter. The graph above the bars displays the cumulative percent.

B.1.13.1 Top Partners Data

The following data is displayed in the Top Partners analysis:

- Cumulative Revenue %
- Total Closed Channel Revenue
- Closed Channel Revenue
- Time Period (Enterprise Quarter)
- Partner

B.1.13.2 Top Partners Links

You can access the Partner Center analysis by clicking on a partner bar.

B.2 Sales Analytics Embedded Analyses

The following embedded analyses are available for Customer Relations Management (CRM) Sales Analytics:

- ["Campaign Watch"](#) on page B-8
- ["Competitor Win – Loss Trends"](#) on page B-8
- ["Competitor Win Rate"](#) on page B-9
- ["Current Period Performance"](#) on page B-9
- ["Current Revenue at Stake"](#) on page B-9
- ["Customer Revenue Trends"](#) on page B-10
- ["Customer Watch"](#) on page B-10
- ["Customers at a Glance"](#) on page B-11
- ["Customers at a Glance Real Time"](#) on page B-11
- ["Forecasted Revenue by Customer"](#) on page B-12
- ["Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector"](#) on page B-12

- ["Lead Watch"](#) on page B-12
- ["Leads at a Glance"](#) on page B-13
- ["Opportunities at a Glance"](#) on page B-14
- ["Opportunities at a Glance Real Time"](#) on page B-14
- ["Opportunity Contribution to Forecast"](#) on page B-14
- ["Opportunity List"](#) on page B-15
- ["Opportunity List for Current Quarter"](#) on page B-15
- ["Opportunity Watch"](#) on page B-16
- ["Opportunity Watch Real Time"](#) on page B-16
- ["Past Period Performance"](#) on page B-17
- ["Pipeline Analysis"](#) on page B-17
- ["Reference Effectiveness"](#) on page B-18
- ["Relationship Whitespace"](#) on page B-18
- ["Sales Representative Account Activity Chart"](#) on page B-19
- ["Stalled Opportunities"](#) on page B-19
- ["Team at a Glance"](#) on page B-19
- ["Team at a Glance Real Time"](#) on page B-20
- ["Win – Loss Reasons"](#) on page B-20

B.2.1 Campaign Watch

The Campaign Watch analysis is a table listing summary data of those active campaigns for which the user has access.

B.2.1.1 Campaign Watch Data

The following data is displayed in the Campaign Watch analysis:

- **Campaign:** The campaign name
- **Leads Generated:** The number of leads generated during the campaign
- **Customers Contacted:** The number of customers contacted during the campaign
- **Close Rate:** The percentage of opportunities closed compared to number of leads generated during the campaign
- **Opportunity Revenue:** The value of opportunities for the campaign

B.2.1.2 Campaign Watch Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Campaign Watch analysis.

B.2.2 Competitor Win – Loss Trends

The Competitor Win – Loss Trends analysis is a graph displaying opportunity won and lost by the deploying organization against competitors for all customers.

B.2.2.1 Competitor Win – Loss Trends Data

The following data is displayed in the Competitor Win – Loss Trends analysis:

- Competitor
- Year
- Closed Revenue
- Quarters
- Won Revenue
- Lost Revenue

B.2.2.2 Competitor Win – Loss Trends Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Competitor Win – Loss Trends analysis.

B.2.3 Competitor Win Rate

Competitor Win Rate is a dial display showing the win rate (in percentage) of opportunities by competitors. The Competitor Win Rate dial uses an arrow to represent the percentage of closed opportunities.

There are no links to other analyses from the Competitor Win Rate analysis.

B.2.4 Current Period Performance

The Current Period Performance analysis is a bar graph displaying the percentage of target sales quota attained during the current time period.

B.2.4.1 Current Period Performance Data

The following data is displayed in the Current Period Performance analysis:

- **Target Quota:** The target quota for the sales representative as defined by the Sales Administrator for the selected time period
- **Closed Revenue:** The sum of opportunity revenue line where the opportunity close date falls with the selected time period
- **Difference:** The closed revenue minus the target quota. (Negative values are represented with parenthesis.)
- **Open Revenue.** The sum of opportunity values not yet closed
- **Quota Attained:** A percentage: (Closed revenue divided by target quota) times 100

B.2.4.2 Current Period Performance Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Current Period Performance analysis.

B.2.5 Current Revenue at Stake

The Current Revenue at Stake analysis is a bar chart displaying an overall picture of the progress and size of currently open competitive opportunities where a certain competitor is present.

B.2.5.1 Current Revenue at Stake Data

The following data is displayed in the Current Revenue at Stake analysis.

- **Open Competitive Revenue:** The revenue amounts of the open opportunities (displayed on the vertical axis)
- **Sales Stage:** The stage of the open opportunities

B.2.5.2 Current Revenue at Stake Links

You can access the ["Opportunity List"](#) on page B-15 by clicking on Sales Stage in ["Current Revenue at Stake"](#) on page B-9.

B.2.6 Customer Revenue Trends

The Customer Revenue Trends analysis is a combination of displays presenting the closed revenues for a customer over a time period. This analysis assists sales users in understanding the following types of information:

- Purchasing trends of a customer over time
- Performance of the sales organization relative to a specific customer
- Revenue trends of the product groups by time period

B.2.6.1 Customer Revenue Trends Data

The following data is displayed in the Customer Revenue Trends analysis:

- ["Customer Revenue Trends Bar Graph"](#) on page B-10
- ["Customer Revenue Trends Table"](#) on page B-10

B.2.6.1.1 Customer Revenue Trends Bar Graph The following data is displayed in the Customer Revenue Trends Bar Graph

- Year
- Product Group
- Closed Opportunity Line Revenue
- Quarter

B.2.6.1.2 Customer Revenue Trends Table The following data is displayed in the Customer Revenue Trends Table

- Year
- Quarters 1 through 4 of the selected year
- Product Group
- Revenue by quarter
- Total revenue for year

B.2.6.2 Customer Revenue Trends Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Customer Revenue Trends analysis.

B.2.7 Customer Watch

The Customer Watch analysis is a table listing customers and their associated opportunities.

B.2.7.1 Customer Watch Data

The following data is displayed in the Customer Watch analysis:

- **Sales Account:** The customer name
- **Open Opportunity Revenue:** The value of open opportunities for the customer

- **Closed Revenue:** The value of closed opportunities for this customer

B.2.7.2 Customer Watch Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Customer Watch analysis.

B.2.8 Customers at a Glance

The Customers at a Glance analysis is a table listing customers to whom the user has access and key performance indicators relating to the Customer Organization analysis.

B.2.8.1 Customers at a Glance Data

The following data is displayed in the Customers at a Glance analysis:

- **Sales Account:** The customer name
- **Owner:** The name of the primary sales representative
- **Customer Satisfaction (SRs):** The measure of satisfaction by how many service requests (SRs) have been filed by the customer
- **Win Rate:** The win probability of currently open opportunities for the customer
- **Lead Opportunity Conversion:** The percentage of leads converted to opportunities for the customer
- **Days Since Interaction:** The number of days since the last interaction with the customer

B.2.8.2 Customers at a Glance Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Customers at a Glance analysis.

B.2.9 Customers at a Glance Real Time

The Customers at a Glance Real Time analysis is a table listing customers to whom the user has access and key performance indicators relating to the Customer Organization analysis. The Customers at a Glance Real Time analysis is similar to the Customers at a Glance analysis except there are no trend indicators.

B.2.9.1 Customers at a Glance Real Time Data

The following data is displayed in the Customers at a Glance Real Time analysis:

- **Sales Account:** The customer name
- **Owner:** The name of the primary sales representative
- **Customer Satisfaction (SRs):** The measure of satisfaction by how many service requests (SRs) have been filed by the customer
- **Win Rate:** The win probability of currently open opportunities for the customer
- **Lead Opportunity Conversion:** The percentage of leads converted to opportunities for the customer
- **Days Since Interaction:** The number of days since the last interaction with the customer

B.2.9.2 Customers at a Glance Real Time Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Customers at a Glance Real Time analysis.

B.2.10 Forecasted Revenue by Customer

The Forecasted Revenue by Customer Analysis is a graphical display of forecasted revenue distributed by customer.

B.2.10.1 Forecasted Revenue by Customer Data

The following data is displayed in the Forecasted Revenue by Customer Analysis:

- **Territory ID:** The territory identification code
- **Territory Owner:** The territory owner
- **Sales Forecast:** The forecast period name
- **Sales Forecast Code:** The forecast type code
- **Customer:** The customer name
- **Unadjusted Revenue Forecast:** The unadjusted forecast by customer

B.2.10.2 Forecasted Revenue by Customer Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Forecasted Revenue by Customer analysis.

B.2.11 Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector

The Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector Analysis is a bar graph of forecasted revenue distributed by product across channels.

B.2.11.1 Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector Data

The following data is displayed in the Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector Analysis:

- **Territory ID:** The territory identification code
- **Sales Forecast:** The forecast period name
- **Sales Forecast Code:** The forecast type code
- **Product:** The product name
- **Sales Channel:** The sales channel group name
- **Adjusted Revenue Forecast:** The adjusted forecast by product

B.2.11.2 Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Forecasted Revenue by Product with Sales Channel Selector Links

B.2.12 Lead Watch

The Lead Watch analysis is a table listing the last interactions with leads.

B.2.12.1 Lead Watch Data

The following data is displayed in the Lead Watch analysis:

- **Lead:** The lead name
- **Alert Icon:** Displays if the lead is expiring within a week or if there has been no interaction with the lead for a period greater than threshold duration

- **Customer:** The customer name
- **Product:** The product name
- **Age:** The number of days since the lead was created
- **Last Interaction:** The date of last interaction with the lead

B.2.12.2 Lead Watch Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Lead Watch analysis.

B.2.13 Leads at a Glance

The Leads at a Glance analysis is a table listing summary data of leads.

B.2.13.1 Leads at a Glance Data

The following data is displayed in the Leads at a Glance analysis:

- **Lead:** The lead name
- **Customer:** The customer name
- **Lead Age:**
 - A check mark indicates the Lead Age is less than threshold
 - A warning indicates the Lead Age is greater than threshold
- **Time to Accept:**
 - A check mark indicates the Time to Accept is less than threshold
 - A warning indicates the Time to Accept is greater than threshold
- **Prediction Score:**
 - A check mark indicates the Prediction Score is greater than threshold
 - A warning indicates the Prediction Score is less than threshold
- **Activity Count:**
 - A check mark indicates the Activity Count is greater than or equal to threshold
 - A warning indicates the Activity Count is less than threshold
- **Potential Revenue:**
 - A check mark indicates the Potential Revenue is greater than or equal to threshold
 - A warning indicates the Potential Revenue is less than threshold
- **Conversion Time Frame:** The estimated conversion time
 - A check mark indicates the Conversion Time is less than threshold
 - A warning indicates the Activity Count is greater than or equal to threshold

B.2.13.2 Leads at a Glance Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Leads at a Glance analysis.

B.2.14 Opportunities at a Glance

The Opportunities at a Glance analysis is a table displaying a quick view of opportunities.

B.2.14.1 Opportunities at a Glance Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunities at a Glance analysis:

- **Opportunity:** The opportunity name
- **Win Probability:** The likelihood of closing the sale (expressed as a percentage)
- **Days Stalled:** The number of days the opportunity has failed to close
- **Value:** The trend of the opportunity value
- **Opportunity Coverage:** The relationship strength with the customer

B.2.14.2 Opportunities at a Glance Links

You can access the ["Relationship Whitespace"](#) on page B-18 by clicking on Opportunity Coverage in ["Opportunities at a Glance"](#) on page B-14.

B.2.15 Opportunities at a Glance Real Time

The Opportunities at a Glance Real Time a table displaying a quick view of opportunities. The Opportunities at a Glance Real Time analysis is similar to the Opportunities at a Glance analysis except there are no trend indicators and Opportunity Coverage is not displayed.

B.2.15.1 Opportunities at a Glance Real Time Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunities at a Glance Real Time analysis:

- **Opportunity:** The opportunity name
- **Win Probability:** The likelihood of closing the sale (expressed as a percentage)
- **Days Stalled:** The number of days the opportunity has failed to close
- **Value:** The trend of the opportunity value

B.2.15.2 Opportunities at a Glance Real Time Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Opportunities at a Glance Real Time analysis.

B.2.16 Opportunity Contribution to Forecast

The Opportunity Contribution to Forecast Analysis is a pie chart displaying which sales opportunities contribute the most amount of revenue in a given forecast.

B.2.16.1 Opportunity Contribution to Forecast Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunity Contribution to Forecast Analysis:

- **Territory ID:** The territory identification code
- **Sales Forecast:** The forecast period name
- **Sales Forecast Code:** The forecast type code
- **Opportunity:** The opportunity name

- **Item Adjusted Forecast:** The adjusted forecast by opportunity

B.2.17 Opportunity List

The Opportunity List analysis is accessed by drilling on the Opportunity Line Revenue in the "[Pipeline Analysis Table](#)" on page B-17.

The Opportunity List analysis is a table displaying summary data

B.2.17.1 Opportunity List Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunity List analysis:

- Enterprise Year
- Sales Method Name
- Sales Stage Name
- Customer Name
- Opportunity Name
- Product Name
- Revenue Status
- Win Probability (percentage)
- Close Date
- Opportunity Line Revenue
- Sales Credit Split (percentage)
- Employee Name
- Territory

B.2.17.2 Opportunity List Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Opportunity List analysis.

B.2.18 Opportunity List for Current Quarter

The Opportunity List for Current Quarter analysis is a table displaying summary list of opportunity data for the current data.

B.2.18.1 Opportunity List for Current Quarter Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunity List for Current Quarter analysis.

- Enterprise Year
- Sales Method Name
- Sales Stage Name
- Customer Name
- Opportunity Name
- Product Name
- Revenue Status
- Win Probability (percentage)

- Close Date
- Opportunity Line Revenue
- Sales Credit Split (percentage)
- Employee Name
- Territory

B.2.18.2 Opportunity List for Current Quarter Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Opportunity List for Current Quarter analysis.

B.2.19 Opportunity Watch

The Opportunity Watch analysis is a table listing the opportunities that meet a watch criteria specified by the user.

B.2.19.1 Opportunity Watch Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunity Watch analysis:

- **Opportunity:** The opportunity name
- **Sales Account :** The customer name
- **Value:** The opportunity value with a key performance indicator trend (indicated with up and down arrows)
- **Win Probability:** Indicates if the likelihood of closing the sale has changed
- **Days to Close:** The number of days until the expected close date of the opportunity
- **Status:** The current status of the opportunity

B.2.19.2 Opportunity Watch Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Opportunity Watch analysis.

B.2.20 Opportunity Watch Real Time

The Opportunity Watch Real Time analysis is a table listing the opportunities that meet a watch criteria specified by the user. The Opportunity Watch Real Time analysis is similar to the Opportunities Watch analysis except there are no trend indicators.

B.2.20.1 Opportunity Watch Real Time Data

The following data is displayed in the Opportunity Watch Real Time analysis:

- **Opportunity:** The opportunity name
- **Sales Account :** The customer name
- **Value:** The opportunity value
- **Win Probability:** Indicates if the likelihood of closing the sale has changed
- **Days to Close:** The number of days until the expected close date of the opportunity
- **Status:** The current status of the opportunity

B.2.20.2 Opportunity Watch Real Time Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Opportunity Watch Real Time analysis.

B.2.21 Past Period Performance

The Past Period Performance analysis is a bar graph displaying the percentage of target sales quota attained during a past time period.

B.2.21.1 Past Period Performance Data

The following data is displayed in the Past Period Performance analysis:

- **Target Quota:** The target quota for the sales representative as defined by the Sales Administrator for the selected time period
- **Closed Revenue:** The sum of opportunity revenue line where the opportunity close date falls with the selected time period
- **Difference:** The closed revenue minus the target quota. (Negative values are represented with parenthesis.)
- **Open Revenue.** The sum of opportunity values not yet closed
- **Quota Attained:** A percentage: (Closed revenue divided by target quota) times 100

B.2.21.2 Past Period Performance Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Past Period Performance analysis.

B.2.22 Pipeline Analysis

The Pipeline analysis is a combination of displays presenting a snapshot of the sales function for current enterprise time period. Users can see how many opportunities are available in each step, detect bottlenecks, and spot stages in which there are insufficient opportunities.

B.2.22.1 Pipeline Analysis Data

The following data is displayed in the Pipeline analysis:

- ["Pipeline Analysis Funnel Graph"](#) on page B-17
- ["Pipeline Analysis Table"](#) on page B-17
- ["Pipeline Analysis Line Chart"](#) on page B-18

B.2.22.1.1 Pipeline Analysis Funnel Graph In the Pipeline Analysis funnel graph, each segment of the funnel represents a sales stage. The widest part of the funnel displays the beginning stage of the sales process. As opportunities become fewer and fewer through the sales stages, the funnel narrows. At the narrow end of the funnel are found the remaining opportunities.

B.2.22.1.2 Pipeline Analysis Table The following data is displayed in the Pipeline Analysis Table:

- Sales Stage
- Quota Factor
- Sales Stage Target Revenue
- Opportunity Line Revenue

- Average Days at Stage
- Qualification
- Building Vision
- Agreement
- Negotiation
- Closed

B.2.22.1.3 Pipeline Analysis Table You can access the "[Opportunity List](#)" on page B-15 by clicking on Opportunity Line Revenue in the "[Pipeline Analysis Table](#)" on page B-17.

B.2.22.1.4 Pipeline Analysis Line Chart The following data is displayed in the Pipeline Analysis Line Chart:

- **Sales Stage:** This is displayed along the horizontal axis
- **Opportunity Revenue per Sales Stage:** This is displayed along the vertical axis
- **Sales Stage Target:** This is displayed as a red line graph along the vertical axis

B.2.22.2 Pipeline Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Pipeline analysis.

B.2.23 Reference Effectiveness

Reference Effectiveness is a dial display showing the win rate (in percentage) of opportunities referenced by customers and closed. The Reference Effectiveness dial uses an arrow to represent the percentage of closed opportunities.

There are no links to other analyses from the Reference Effectiveness analysis.

B.2.24 Relationship Whitespace

The Relationship Whitespace analysis is accessed by clicking on Opportunity Coverage in "[Opportunities at a Glance](#)" on page B-14.

The Relationship Whitespace is a table displaying types and counts of interactions with a customer over a given time period.

B.2.24.1 Relationship Whitespace Data

The following data is displayed in the Relationship Whitespace analysis:

- Interaction Type
- Department
- Contact Name
- Influence Level:
 - Political Player
 - Inner Circle
 - None

B.2.24.2 Relationship Whitespace Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Relationship Whitespace analysis.

B.2.25 Sales Representative Account Activity Chart

The Sales Representative Account Activity Chart is accessed by drilling on Account Coverage in "[Team at a Glance](#)" on page B-19.

The Sales Representative Account Activity Chart is a bar graph displaying the number of accounts owned by a sales representative and the number of sales activities (interactions) performed by the representative against the accounts in the current enterprise period.

B.2.25.1 Sales Representative Account Activity Chart Data

The following data is displayed in the Sales Representative Account Activity Chart:

- **Time:** The current enterprise quarter
- **Employee:** The employee ID
- **Sales Account:** The customer name
- **Number of Interactions:** The number of interactions that have occurred with this sales

B.2.25.2 Sales Representative Account Activity Chart Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Sales Representative Account Activity Chart.

B.2.26 Stalled Opportunities

The Stalled Opportunities analysis is a table displaying a quick view of stalled opportunities.

B.2.26.1 Stalled Opportunities Data

The following data is displayed in the Stalled Opportunities analysis:

- **Opportunity:** The opportunity name
- **Sales Account:** The customer name
- **Sales Stage:** The likelihood of closing the sale (expressed as a percentage)
- **Days Stalled:** The number of days the opportunity has failed to close
- **Revenue:** The trend of the opportunity value

B.2.26.2 Stalled Opportunities Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Stalled Opportunities analysis.

B.2.27 Team at a Glance

The Team at a Glance analysis is a table listing sales users who report directly to the logged-in user. Listed also are key performance indicators for each sales user for the current enterprise quarter. Also accessible is data for indirect analyses.

B.2.27.1 Team at a Glance Data

The following data is displayed in the Team at a Glance analysis:

- **Resource:** The sales user. If the resource has direct analyses, this displays as a hyperlink.

- **Account Coverage:** The number of interactions in the current enterprise time period for all opportunities
- **Lead-Opt Conversion:** The percentage of leads that are converted to opportunities by this resource
- **Average Deal Size:** The average deal size per opportunity for that resource
- **Average Close Time:** Average time taken by resource to close deals
- **Win Rate:** Measures the percentages of opportunities the resource has closed with a status code of Won in the current enterprise time period

B.2.27.2 Team at a Glance Links

You can access the "[Sales Representative Account Activity Chart](#)" on page B-19 by clicking on Account Coverage.

B.2.28 Team at a Glance Real Time

The Team at a Glance Real Time analysis is a table listing sales users who report directly to the logged-in user. Also listed are a few key performance indicators. The Team at a Glance Real Time analysis is similar to the Team at a Glance analysis except with fewer columns of data.

B.2.28.1 Team at a Glance Real Time Data

The following data is displayed in the Team at a Glance Real Time analysis:

- **Resource:** The sales user. If the resource has direct analyses, this displays as a hyperlink.
- **Average Close Time:** Average time taken by resource to close deals
- **Win Rate:** Measures the percentages of opportunities the resource has closed with a status code of Won in the current enterprise time period

B.2.28.2 Team at a Glance Real Time Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Team at a Glance Real Time analysis.

B.2.29 Win – Loss Reasons

The Win – Loss Reasons analysis is a pie chart displaying the aggregate sums of lost or won revenue lines by reason.

B.2.29.1 Win – Loss Reasons Data

The following data is displayed in the Win – Loss Reasons analysis:

- **Competitor:** The competitor name
- **Enterprise Quarter:** The applicable quarter
- **Categories:** The reasons for the win or loss

B.2.29.2 Win – Loss Reasons Links

There are no links to other analyses from the Win – Loss Reasons analysis.

Supported Descriptive Flexfields

Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence supports descriptive flexfields for all dimensions shown below.

Table C-1 *Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence*

Product Area	DFF Code	Fact Name
Financials	AP_CHECKS	Dim - AP Disbursement Details
Financials	AP_HOLDS	Dim - AP Hold Details
Financials	AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS	Dim - AP Transaction Details
Financials	AP_INVOICE_LINES	Dim - AP Transaction Details
Financials	AP_INVOICES	Dim - AP Transaction Details
Financials	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES	Dim - AP Payment Schedule Details
Financials	AP_TERMS_B	Dim - AP Terms
Financials	AR_ADJUSTMENTS	Dim - AR Adjustment Details
Financials	AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY	Dim - AR Adjustment Approval Action History Details
Financials	AR_CASH_RECEIPTS	Dim - AR Standard Receipt Details
Financials	AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS	Dim - AR Miscellaneous Receipt Details
Financials	AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES	Dim - AR Payment Schedule Details
Financials	AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS	Dim - AR Receipt Rate Adjustment Details
Financials	AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES	Dim - AR Receipt Method
Financials	AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	Dim - AR Receipt Method
Financials	AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS	Dim - AR Standard Receipt Details
Financials	AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS	Dim - AR Revenue Adjustment Details
Financials	CE_BANK_ACCOUNTS	Dim - CE Bank Accounts
Financials	CE_EXTERNAL_TRANSACTIONS	Dim - CE External Cash Transaction Details
Financials	CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS	Dim - CE Bank Statement Details
Financials	CE_STATEMENT_LINES	Dim - CE Bank Statement Details
Financials	FA_ADDITIONS	Dim - Fixed Asset
Financials	FA_ASSET_INVOICES	Dim - Asset Source Lines Details
Financials	FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	Dim - Asset Book

Table C-1 (Cont.) Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence

Product Area	DFF Code	Fact Name
Financials	FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	Dim - Date Fixed Assets Calendar
Financials	FA_CATEGORIES	Dim - Asset Category
Financials	FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS	Dim - Asset Category Book
Financials	FA_FISCAL_YEAR	Dim - Date Fixed Assets Calendar
Financials	FA_LOCATIONS	Dim - Asset Location
Financials	FA_RETIREMENTS	Dim - Asset Retirement Details
Financials	FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	Dim - Asset Transaction History Details
Financials	FUN_DIST_LINES	Dim - Intercompany Transaction Distribution Details
Financials	FUN_TRX_BATCHES	Dim - Intercompany Transaction Distribution Details
Financials	FUN_TRX_HEADERS	Dim - Intercompany Transaction Distribution Details
Financials	GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	Dim - GL Account
Financials	GL_JE_BATCHES	Dim - GL Journal Details
Financials	GL_JE_CATEGORIES	Dim - GL Journal Category
Financials	GL_JE_HEADERS	Dim - GL Journal Details
Financials	GL_JE_LINES	Dim - GL Journal Details
Financials	GL_JE_SOURCES	Dim - GL Journal Source
Financials	GL_LEDGERS	Dim - Ledger
Financials	GL_PERIOD_STATUSES	Fact - Fins - GL Period Statuses
Financials	GL_PERIODS	Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar
Financials	RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST	Dim - AR Transaction Details
Financials	RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS	Dim - AR Transaction Details
Financials	RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES	Dim - AR Transaction Type
Financials	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX	Dim - AR Transaction Details
Financials	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES	Dim - AR Transaction Details
Financials	RA_RULES	Dim - AR Accounting Rule
Financials	RA_TERMS	Dim - AR Payment Terms
Financials	RA_TERMS_LINES	Dim - AR Payment Terms
Financials	XLA_AE_HEADERS	Dim - SLA Journal Details
Financials	XLA_AE_LINES	Dim - SLA Journal Details
Financials	XLE_ETB_INFO_DEV	Dim - Legal Entity
Financials	XLE_LE_ADD_INFO	Dim - Legal Entity
Financials	XLE_LE_INFO_DEV	Dim - Legal Entity
Human Capital Management	HRA_DOC_TYPES_B	Dim - Document Type
Human Capital Management	HRA_EVAL_ITEMS	Dim - Performance Document Section Item

Table C-1 (Cont.) Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence

Product Area	DFE Code	Fact Name
Human Capital Management	HRA_EVAL_RATINGS	Dim - Performance Rating
Human Capital Management	HRA_EVALUATIONS	Dim - Performance Evaluation
Human Capital Management	HRA_SECTION_DEFNS_B	Dim - Performance Document Section
Human Capital Management	HRA_TMPL_DEFNS_B	Dim - Performance Template
Human Capital Management	HRA_TMPL_SECTIONS	Dim - Performance Document
Human Capital Management	HRG_GOAL_PLANS_B	Dim - Performance Goal Plan
Human Capital Management	HRG_GOALS	Dim - Performance Goals
Human Capital Management	HRR_MEETINGS	Dim - Talent Review Meeting
Human Capital Management	HRT_CONTENT_ITEMS_B	Dim - Content Item
Human Capital Management	HRT_PROFILE_ITEMS	Dim - Person Profile Details
Human Capital Management	HRT_RATING_LEVELS_B	Dim - Potential
Human Capital Management	HRT_RATING_MODELS_B	Dim - Rating Model
Human Capital Management	PER_ABSENCE_DFF	Dim - Assignment Absences Details
Human Capital Management	PER_ACT_DFF	Dim - HR Action
Human Capital Management	PER_ACT_REASONS_DFF	Dim - HR Action Reason
Human Capital Management	PER_ADDRESSES_DFF	Dim - Worker Location
Human Capital Management	PER_ALL_PEOPLE_DFF	Dim - Person Details
Human Capital Management	PER_ASG_DFF	Dim - Worker Assignment Details
Human Capital Management	PER_ASG_WORK_MEASURES_DFF	Dim - Worker Measure Details
Human Capital Management	PER_CITIZENSHIPS_DFF	Dim - Person Citizenship
Human Capital Management	PER_CONTACT_RELSHIPS_DFF	Dim - Person Contact Relationship
Human Capital Management	PER_CONTRACT_DFF	Dim - Employment Contract Details
Human Capital Management	PER_DRIVERS_LICENSE_TYPES_DFF	Dim - Person Driver License

Table C-1 (Cont.) Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence

Product Area	DFE Code	Fact Name
Human Capital Management	PER_EMAIL_ADDRESSES_DFF	Dim - Person Email Addresses
Human Capital Management	PER_ETHNICITIES_DFF	Dim - Person Ethnicity
Human Capital Management	PER_EVALUATION_CRITERIA_DFF	Dim - Job
Human Capital Management	PER_GRADES_DFF	Dim - HR Grade
Human Capital Management	PER_JOB_FAMILY_DFF	Dim - Job
Human Capital Management	PER_JOBS_DFF	Dim - Job
Human Capital Management	PER_LOCATIONS_DF	Dim - Worker Location
Human Capital Management	PER_NATIONAL_IDENTIFIERS_DFF	Dim - Person National Identifiers
Human Capital Management	PER_ORGANIZATION_UNIT_DFF	Dim - Department
Human Capital Management	PER_PERSON_ADDR_USG_DFF	Dim - Person Address
Human Capital Management	PER_PERSON_DLVRV_METHODS_DFF	Dim - Person Delivery Methods
Human Capital Management	PER_PERSON_LEGISLATIVE_DFF	Dim - Person Legislative Information
Human Capital Management	PER_PERSON_NAME_DFF	Dim - Person Names
Human Capital Management	PER_PERSON_TYPE_USG_DFF	Dim - Person Type
Human Capital Management	PER_PERSONS_DFF	Fact - Person
Human Capital Management	PER_PHONES_DFF	Dim - Person Phones
Human Capital Management	PER_POSITIONS_DFF	Dim - HR Position
Human Capital Management	PER_PPS_DFF	Dim - Work Relationship Details
Human Capital Management	PER_RATE_VALUES_DFF	Fact - Grade Rate
Human Capital Management	PER_RELIGIONS_DFF	Dim - Person Religion
Human Capital Management	PER_VISA_PERMIT_DFF	Dim - Person Work Permit
Incentive Compensation	CN_COMP_PLANS_DFF	Dim - Compensation Plan
Incentive Compensation	CN_MEASURES_DFF	Dim - Performance Measure
Incentive Compensation	CN_PARTICIPANT_DETAIL_DFF	Dim - Participant Details
Incentive Compensation	CN_PLAN_COMPONENTS_DFF	Dim - Plan Component

Table C-1 (Cont.) Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence

Product Area	DFF Code	Fact Name
Incentive Compensation	CN_TP_BASETRANS_DFF	Dim - Participant Transaction Details
Procurement	PO_DISTRIBUTIONS	Dim - Purchase Order Details
Procurement	PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES	Dim - Purchase Order Transaction Type
Procurement	PO_HEADERS	Dim - Purchase Order Details
Procurement	PO_LINE_LOCATIONS	Dim - Purchase Order Details
Procurement	PO_LINE_TYPES	Dim - Purchase Line Type
Procurement	PO_LINES	Dim - Purchase Order Details
Procurement	PON_AUCTION_HEADERS	Dim - Sourcing Negotiation Details
Procurement	POR_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS	Dim - Purchase Requisition Details
Procurement	POR_REQUISITION_HEADERS	Dim - Purchase Requisition Details
Procurement	POR_REQUISITION_LINES	Dim - Purchase Requisition Details
Procurement	POZ_SUPPLIER_SITES_ALL_M	Dim - Supplier Sites
Procurement	POZ_SUPPLIERS	Dim - Supplier
Projects	ContractHeaderFlexfield	Dim - Project Contract
Projects	OKC_LINES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project Contract
Projects	PJB_BILLING_EVENTS_FLEX	Dim - Project Invoice Details
Projects	PJB_INVOICE_HEADERS_FLEX	Dim - Project Invoice Details
Projects	PJB_INVOICE_LINES_FLEX	Dim - Project Invoice Details
Projects	PJC_EXP_ITEMS_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project Costing Details
Projects	PJC_TXN_XFACE_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project Unprocessed Transaction Details
Projects	PJF_CLASS_CATEGORIES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project
Projects	PJF_CLASS_CODES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project
Projects	PJF_EVENT_TYPES_DESC_FLEX	Fact Project ETL VOs - do not delete
Projects	PJF_EXP_CATEGORIES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Financial Resource
Projects	PJF_EXP_TYPES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Financial Resource
Projects	PJF_NONLAB_RES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Non Labor Resource
Projects	PJF_PROJECT_CLASS_CODE_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project
Projects	PJF_PROJECT_TYPES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project
Projects	PJF_PROJECTS_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Project
Projects	PJF_TASK_STRUCTURE_DFF	Dim - Task
Projects	PJF_WORK_TYPES_DESC_FLEX	Dim - Work Type
Projects	PJO_PLAN_LINES_DFF	Dim - Project Budget Details
Projects	PJO_PLANNING_OPTIONS_DFF	Dim - Project Budget Version
Supply Chain Management	CARRIER_ORGANIZATION	Dim - Shipping Method
Supply Chain Management	CST_ANALYSIS_CODES_B	Dim - Cost Analysis Group

Table C-1 (Cont.) Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence

Product Area	DFE Code	Fact Name
Supply Chain Management	CST_ANALYSIS_GROUPS_B	Dim - Cost Analysis Group
Supply Chain Management	CST_COST_BOOKS_B	Dim - Cost Organization Book
Supply Chain Management	CST_COST_ELEMENTS_B	Dim - Cost Element
Supply Chain Management	CST_COST_ORG_BOOKS	Dim - Cost Organization Book
Supply Chain Management	CST_ELEMENT_ANALYSIS_GROUPS	Dim - Cost Analysis Group
Supply Chain Management	CST_VAL_STRUCTURES_B	Dim - Cost Valuation Unit
Supply Chain Management	CST_VAL_UNITS_B	Dim - Cost Valuation Unit
Supply Chain Management	DOO_PROCESS_DEFS_ADD_INFO	Dim - DOO Process
Supply Chain Management	DOO_PROCESS_STEPS_ADD_INFO	Dim - Step
Supply Chain Management	DOO_TASK_TYPES_ADD_INFO	Dim - Primary Task
Supply Chain Management	EGO_CHANGE_LINE	Dim - New Item Request Line Details
Supply Chain Management	EGO_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	Dim - New Item Request Details
Supply Chain Management	EGP_CATEGORY_DFF	Dim - Item
Supply Chain Management	EGP_CATEGORY_SETS_DFF	Dim - Item
Supply Chain Management	EGP_COMPONENT_DFF	Dim - PIM - Components Details
Supply Chain Management	EGP_ITEM_CLASS_DFF	Dim - PIM - Item Class
Supply Chain Management	EGP_ITEM_RELATIONSHIPS_DFF	Dim - Cross Reference Item Details
Supply Chain Management	EGP_ITEM_REVISIONS_DFF	Dim - PIM - Item and Revisions Details
Supply Chain Management	EGP_REFERENCE_DESIGNATOR_DFF	Dim - PIM - Reference Designator
Supply Chain Management	EGP_STRUCTURE_HEADER_DFF	Dim - PIM - Structure Details
Supply Chain Management	EGP_SUBSTITUTE_COMPONENT_DFF	Dim - PIM - Substitute Component
Supply Chain Management	EGP_SYSTEM_ITEMS_DFF	Dim - Item
Supply Chain Management	EGP_TRADING_PARTNER_ITEMS_DFF	Dim - Trading Partner Item Details

Table C-1 (Cont.) Descriptive Flexfields Supported in Transactional Business Intelligence

Product Area	DFF Code	Fact Name
Supply Chain Management	INV_GRADES	Dim - Inventory Grade
Supply Chain Management	INV_ITEM_LOCATIONS	Dim - Storage Location
Supply Chain Management	INV_LOT_ATTRIBUTES	Dim - Inventory Lot
Supply Chain Management	INV_LOT_NUMBERS	Dim - Inventory Lot
Supply Chain Management	INV_MATERIAL_TXNS	Dim - Inventory Details
Supply Chain Management	INV_ORG_PARAMETERS	Dim - Inventory Org
Supply Chain Management	INV_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	Dim - Storage Location
Supply Chain Management	INV_TRANSACTION_REASONS	Dim - Receipt Transaction Reasons
Supply Chain Management	INV_TRANSACTION_TYPES	Dim - Movement Types
Supply Chain Management	INV_TXN_SOURCE_TYPES	Dim - Inventory Transaction Source Type
Supply Chain Management	RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	Dim - Inbound Shipment Details
Supply Chain Management	RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	Dim - Inbound Shipment Details
Supply Chain Management	RCV_TRANSACTIONS	Dim - Receipt Details
Supply Chain Management	WSH_CARRIERS	Dim - Carrier
Supply Chain Management	WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS	Dim - Sales Pick Details
Supply Chain Management	WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES	Dim - Sales Pick Details

Analyses and Dashboards

The following is a partial list of analyses generated in Fusion Applications dashboards.

Table D-1 Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Oracle Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Filing Cycle Time	Displays three gauges measuring the time it takes to file, approve and reimburse an expense analysis
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Total Expenses Trend	Graphical representation of trend graph across the organization for a given time period. Comparison between current period and previous period
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expenses Exposure	Displays the Total Outstanding Expenses by Month
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Cost Centers by Expenses	Displays Top 10 Cost Centers Total Expense , Year Ago Expense and directional change
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Employee Organization by Expenses	Displays Top Employee Organizations Total Expense , Year Ago Expense and directional change
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expenses by Category	Displays expense amount and % of total by expense category for a configurable time period
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Business Unit by Expenses	Compares the Top 10 Operating Unit Total Expenses with the Year Ago Total Expenses
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Corporate Card Transactions Key Performance Indicators	Provides line manager with an indicator of the total outstanding card transactions over 30 days

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Spenders	Displays the top employee spenders' names, expense amount, and % of Total for the current year. Drill down to expense by employee and category is provided.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expenses by Time Period	Display the expense amount by Year/Quarter with ability to filter by Employee
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Employee Expense Violators	Display top employee violators' names, violation count, most violated policy, and amount. Provide ability to drill down to see amount per violation type for each top violator.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analyses Filed Late by Employee	Displays the number of Expense Analyses Filed Late and The Average Filing Cycle time by Employee.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Recent Employee Expense Analyses	Displays the 15 most recent Expense analyses submitted for a Team.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Cost Center by Expenses	Display the top 10 cost centers with the most expense amounts, cost center owner name, category, amount, and % of total.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Average Expense Cycle Times by Cost Center	Compares the Number of Expense Analyses and associated Cycle Times by Cost Center.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense vs. Budget Indicator	KPI provides cost center owner with the Expense vs. Budget ratio for better monitoring of expenses and preventing budget overruns
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Open Expense Analyses by Cost Center	Shows all of the open Expense Analyses by Cost Center.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analyses Filed Late by Cost Center	This analysis is useful to use to quickly identify those expense analyses that have been submitted after the 1 week expense analysis processing acceptance period and not eligible for reimbursement.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Cost Center Year over Year Comparison	Compares the top 15 Cost Centers Total Expense vs. The Prior Year Total Expense.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Spend by Merchant	Provides the expense manager with the amount spent per merchant. This information is useful when company wants to negotiate better rate with the merchant. Display expenses and % of total by merchant name and category
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Average Expenses by Category	Provide average expense amount for each category by business unit to help expense policy manager build smarter policy limit. Drill down to see location-based average expense amount.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging by Payables Business Unit	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging shown by Payables Business Unit. The ability to drill further into employee transactions is provided
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging by Expense Category	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging by Expense Category. The ability to drill further into employee transactions is provided.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analysis Submissions by Day of Week	Displays the Number of Expense Analyses Filed and Associated Expense for each day of the week for a given month.
Financial Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analysis Submissions by Week of Quarter	Displays The Number of Expense Analyses Filed and Associated Expense for each week of the Quarter.
Financial Analytics	Fixed Assets	Acquisitions by Book	From this analysis the asset managers can find out acquisitions by asset book in a current period and compare that information with the previous periods

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Fixed Assets	Acquisitions by Top 10 Categories	This analysis let asset managers look at the acquisitions by top 10 category with an ability to drill to the asset level information as needed
Financial Analytics	Fixed Assets	Depreciation by Book	From this analysis the asset managers can find out depreciations by asset book in a current period and compare that information with the previous periods
Financial Analytics	Fixed Assets	Asset Retirements by Book	From this analysis the asset managers can find out retirements by asset book in a current period and compare that information with the previous periods
Financial Analytics	Fixed Assets	Retirements by Top 10 Categories	This analysis let asset managers look at the retirements by top 10 category with an ability to drill to the asset level information as needed
Financial Analytics	Fixed Assets	Gain or Loss on Retirements Trend	This analysis can be used to get insight into gain or loss due a retirement of an asset
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Cash Flow Summary	Displays an overview of the components of cash flow over the last four Fiscal Quarters.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Total Expenses Trend	Provides expense and cumulative expense amount by fiscal period over time.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Operating Cycle & Cash Cycle	Displays how many days of cash are locked up in various components such as accounts receivable and inventory. The review of these individual components makes it easier to find the reason for increases or decreases in working capital.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Expenses by Category	Displays an overview of expenses by GL Account Category.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Net Working Capital Summary	Provides a summary of the current assets, liabilities and working capital metrics over trailing four fiscal quarters.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Top 10 Cost Centers by Expenses	Provides the top ten cost centers by expense amount and contribution to expense total.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Monthly Balance Sheet	Displays the balance sheet by month for the current fiscal quarter. Balance sheet analyses shed light on the different components that constitute the assets and liabilities of an organization.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Quarterly Balance Sheet	Displays the balance sheet by quarter for the current month and past few fiscal quarters. Balance sheet analyses shed light on the different components that constitute the assets and liabilities of an organization.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Monthly Cash Flow	Displays the cash flow by month for the current fiscal quarter. This analysis will provide information on: 1) A firm's ability to generate cash from operations 2) Trends in the flow of cash relating to investing and financing decisions 3) Management decisions regarding financial policy (leverage), dividend policy, and investment for growth.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Quarterly Cash Flow	Displays the cash flow by quarter for the current month and past few fiscal quarters. This analysis will provide information on: 1) A firm's ability to generate cash from operations 2) Trends in the flow of cash relating to investing and financing decisions 3) Management decisions regarding financial policy (leverage), dividend policy, and investment for growth.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Budget vs Actual: Current and YTD Total Operating Expenses	Displays Total Operating (TO) Expenses budget, actual, variance, and variance amount YTD to help track quarterly variances and trends. Total Operating Expenses components are Sales & Marketing, R & D, and Other Operating Expenses.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Budget vs Actual: Revenue and Total Operating Expenses	Displays budget, actual and variance information for revenue and total operating (TO) expenses quarterly tracking. The variance of revenue less total operating expenses YTD metric provides trending information to assist with the monitoring of business operations. Total Operating Expenses components are Sales & Marketing, R & D, and Other Operating Expenses.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Top 10 Categories by Expense Variance	Displays the top 10 GL Account categories based on Expense Variance to assist with the enforcement of budgetary compliance.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Top 10 Cost Centers by Expense Variance	Displays the top 10 Cost Centers based on Expense Variance to assist with expense monitoring and control. Access to a detailed GL account listing by cost center is provided to help identify businesses areas outside of budgetary compliance.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Budget vs. Actual: GL Account by Cost Center	Provides each GL Account's expense, budget and variance amount for the selected cost center, in order to assist with expense monitoring and control. Displays information in both a chart and table format for easier navigation.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Net Working Capital	Displays the net working capital by quarter for the last four fiscal quarters.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Gross Margin vs. Cash Margin	Displays the gross and cash gross margin percentages by fiscal month. An increase in cash collections faster than sales reduces working capital requirements. Similarly if cash inputs (due to inventory and payables) as a % to COGS decreases, then it indicates that inventory is managed better or firm has received better credit terms from the supplier. The cash gross margin will lead gross margin if working capital is managed efficiently.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Payables Turnover	Displays the AP and AP turnover by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Receivables Turnover	Displays the AR and AR turnover by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Inventory Turnover	Displays the inventory and inventory turnover by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Long-Term Assets Turnover	The long-term asset turnover ratio measures the efficiency of (long-term) capital investment. A higher turnover means that the company is more efficient.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Total Assets Turnover	Displays the total assets and total asset turnover by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Short-Term Liquidity (Current Ratio)	Displays the current ratio and current liabilities by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months. This helps evaluate whether the firm is liquid enough to meet all its liabilities. While a high current ratio is considered to be safe, this could conflict with efficient usage of working capital. So there are two objectives: the firm should be liquid enough and the firm should conserve cash through better working capital mgmt.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Short-Term Liquidity (Quick Ratio)	Displays the quick ratio and CA less inventories by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Days Cash in Hand	Displays the days cash in hand and cash by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months. Days Cash in Hand is another measure of short-term liquidity. It provides intuitive feel for a firm's liquidity. However this is more conservative than some of the other ratios such as current, quick and cash ratios.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Cash Ratio (Cash to CL)	Displays the cash to current liabilities and cash by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Capital Expenditure Coverage	Displays the capital expenditure ratio and additions to PPE by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months. This analysis evaluates whether internal cash generation is enough to fund the capital expenditure requirements of the firm. Rapid growth of a firm is often accompanied by increases in capital expenditures and negative free cash flows, resulting in liquidity problems.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Debt To Equity	Displays the debt to equity and total shareholder funds by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months. Debt-to-equity ratios examine the firm's capital structure and, indirectly, its ability to meet current debt obligations.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Interest Coverage	Displays the times interest earned and interest expense by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Debt Coverage	Displays operating cash flow and long term debt by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Debt To Asset	Displays the debt to asset ratio and long term debt by month for the trailing twelve fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Total Liabilities Composition	Provides the composition of the liabilities for the current fiscal quarter.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	GL Account Balance	Displays GL Account balance for all GL Accounts in a searchable interface.
Financial Analytics	General Ledger	Trial Balance	Provides list of accounts in general ledger and their debit and credit balances at a specified date. Enables drill down to journal line entries, which allows drill across to AP and AR transaction details.
Financial Analytics	Payables	DPO Gauge Balance	Displays the number of Days Payable Outstanding for the current fiscal quarter. DPO indicates how long a company is taking to pay its trade creditors

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Payables	% AP Overdue Gauge	Displays the percentage of accounts payable overdue for the current fiscal quarter. Overdue amounts are Supplier balances that are past payment due date. If the overdue balance as a % to AP balance is high, this could indicate problems with the supplier. There could be a dispute with the supplier. If it is not resolved, then the vendor might stop supply, which could disrupt production
Financial Analytics	Payables	Payables Snapshot	Displays a snapshot of the key performance indicators in payables for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	Invoice Transactions Efficiency	Displays the AP average invoice amount and count by fiscal period for the trailing 12 fiscal periods. Using this analysis AP Manager can quickly see how well the AP processing staff is performing
Financial Analytics	Payables	Payment Performance	Displays the AP average supplier payment days and weighted days in payments by trailing four fiscal quarters
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Aging Analysis	Displays the AP aging buckets and relative % vs. total
Financial Analytics	Payables	DPO Monthly Trend	Displays the days payable outstanding by period for the trailing 12 fiscal periods
Financial Analytics	Payables	Top 10 Suppliers by AP	Displays the top 10 suppliers by the AP balance for the current fiscal quarter. This analysis will help users target suppliers with most outstanding balance.
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Aging by Supplier Group	Displays the AP aging by the supplier account group for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Due Aging	Displays the AP payments due aging for the current fiscal quarter

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Overdue Aging Analysis	Display the AP payments overdue aging for the current fiscal quarter. Overdue amounts are Supplier balances that are past payment due date. If the overdue balance as a % to AP balance is high, this could indicate problems with the supplier. There could be a dispute with the supplier. If it is not resolved, then the vendor might stop supply, which could disrupt production.
Financial Analytics	Payables	Invoice Transactions Efficiency	Displays the AP average invoice amount and count by period for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	Top 10 Suppliers by # of Invoices	Displays the top 10 suppliers by the number of invoices for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	Staff Productivity Analysis	Displays the invoice amount, count and average amount by user name for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	Number of Adjustments	Displays the number of adjustments by month for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	Payment Performance	Displays the average supplier payment days, times paid before date and time paid after date by month for the trailing 12 fiscal months
Financial Analytics	Payables	Top 10 Suppliers with lowest average payment days	Displays the top by suppliers by lowest average payment days for the trailing four fiscal quarters
Financial Analytics	Payables	Top 10 Payments by Suppliers	Displays the top 10 suppliers by total payment amount and the number of times paid before and after the due date
Financial Analytics	Payables	Top 10 Suppliers by Paid Before Due Count	Display the top 10 suppliers by the number of times paid before the due date

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Payables	DPO Monthly Trend by Supplier	Displays the days payable outstanding and AP balance for a specific supplier or group of suppliers by month for the trailing 12 fiscal months
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Aging Analysis by Supplier	Displays the AP Aging for the trailing four fiscal quarters for a particular supplier or group of suppliers
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Due Aging by Supplier	Displays the AP Aging by quarter for the trailing four fiscal quarters for a particular supplier or group of suppliers
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Overdue Aging Analysis by Supplier	Displays the AP overdue aging by quarter for the trailing four fiscal quarters for a particular supplier or group of suppliers. Overdue amounts are Supplier balances that are past payment due date. If the overdue balance as a % to AP balance is high, this could indicate problems with the supplier. There could be a dispute with the supplier. If it is not resolved, then the vendor might stop supply, which could disrupt production.
Financial Analytics	Payables	Payment Performance by Supplier	Displays the average supplier payment days and weighted days in payments for a particular supplier or group of suppliers
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Due in Payment Month (By Supplier)	Displays the outstanding invoice amount and percent of total by fiscal period
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Holds by Hold Type	This analysis will give the holds that are currently applied to all the current invoices for every hold type
Financial Analytics	Payables	Top 10 Suppliers by Discount Offered	Displays the top 10 suppliers by discount offered
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Due on Hold Aging Analysis	Displays the AP payments due on hold aging for the current fiscal quarter

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Payments Overdue on Hold Aging Analysis	Displays the AP payments overdue on hold aging for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Payables	Open Invoice Details	Displays the details of invoices
Financial Analytics	Payables	AP Transaction Details	Displays the details of invoices
Financial Analytics	Payables	Profitability Returns	Displays monthly profitability returns for the current fiscal quarter based on profitability ratios.
Financial Analytics	Payables	Profit & Loss Summary - Quarterly	Displays a summary view of the profit and loss by quarter. Profit and loss analyses shed light on your profitability by identifying the different components that constitute your total operating cost and profit. P & L analyses are available for an analysis date, a range of months, quarters and year to date.
Financial Analytics	Payables	Cost Breakdown	Displays the percentages of the cost ratios for the current fiscal quarter.
Financial Analytics	Payables	Product Category Gross Margin	Displays the gross margins by product for the current fiscal quarter. This analysis helps to identify underperforming products by comparing Product Gross Margin with the overall Company Gross Margin (Internal Benchmark).
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Customer Category Gross Margin	Displays the gross margins by customer category for the current fiscal quarter.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Profit & Loss by Period	Displays the profit and loss by fiscal period for the current fiscal quarter. Profit and loss analyses shed light on your profitability by identifying the different components that constitute your total operating cost and profit. P & L analyses are available for an analysis date, a range of periods, quarters and the year to date.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Profit & Loss by Quarter	Displays the profit and loss by quarter for the trailing four fiscal quarters. Profit and loss analyses shed light on your profitability by identifying the different components that constitute your total operating cost and profit. P & L analyses are available for an analysis date, a range of periods, quarters and the year to date.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Profitability Returns Trend	Displays the ROE, ROA and ROCE profitability ratios by month for the trailing 12 fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Key Cost Ratio Trends	Displays the cost ratios by month for the trailing 12 fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Return on Assets Drivers	Displays the ROA, EBIT and total assets by month for the trailing 12 fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Return on Equity Drivers	Displays ROE, net income and total shareholder funds by month for the trailing 12 fiscal months.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Revenue Trend	Displays the group and cumulative revenue amounts by fiscal period for the trailing four fiscal quarters.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Revenue Performance by Product Category	Displays the revenue amount and percent of total by quarter and product for the trailing four fiscal quarters.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Top 10 Products by Revenue	Displays the top ten revenue amounts and percent of total by product for current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Top 10 Customers by Revenue	Displays the top 10 customers by revenue amount for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Revenue Performance by Products and Customers	Displays the revenue amount by quarter by customer and product for the trailing four fiscal quarters.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Profitability by Product Category	Displays the revenue amount by quarter by customer and product for the trailing four fiscal quarters.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Product Profitability Statement	Displays the product profitability by quarter for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Top 10 Revenue Contributing Products with Margins	Displays the top 10 products by revenue amount and gross margin for the current fiscal year
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Direct vs Allocated Expenses for Products	Displays the allocated and direct cost lines by product for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	10 Lowest Margin Products by Operating Profit	Displays the lowest products by operating profit percentage for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Profitability by Customer Category	Displays the revenue amount, gross profit and operating profit by customer category for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Customer Profitability Statement	Displays the revenue and expenses by quarter for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Top 10 Customers by Operating Profit	Displays the revenue and operating profit of the top 10 customers by operating profit for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Direct vs Allocated Expenses for Customers	Displays the allocated and direct costs by customer category for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Profitability	Top 10 Customers by Expenses	Displays the revenue amount and expenses of the top 10 customers by expenses for the current fiscal year.
Financial Analytics	Project Invoices	AR Payments Due Aging Analysis	Displays the AR payments due aging for the current fiscal quarter by project
Financial Analytics	Project Invoices	AR Payments Overdue Aging Analysis	Displays the AR payments overdue aging for the current fiscal quarter by project

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Receivables	DSO Gauge	A measure of the average number of days that a company takes to collect revenue after a sale has been made. A low DSO number means that it takes a company fewer days to collect its accounts receivable. A high DSO number shows that a company is selling its product to customers on credit and taking longer to collect money
Financial Analytics	Receivables	% AR Overdue Gauge	Displays the percentage of accounts receivable overdue for the current fiscal quarter.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Receivables Key Performance Indicators	Overview status on key Receivables KPIs. Drill on values to navigate to further detail.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Invoice Transaction Efficiency	One of the goals of receivables manager is to reduce the transaction costs since it takes the same amount of processing to enter a \$1 Million Voucher and a \$1 Voucher. Keeping track of No. of invoices and average invoice amount per transaction is important. The no. of invoices may increase in relation to the growth of the business, but the average invoice amount per transaction should not decline.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Payment Performance	This provides a overview trending analysis of key performance indicators for measuring the effectiveness of collection activity.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Aging Analysis	Current Aging Customer Balances at the company and industry level. The Aging is based off of the Invoice Dates.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Receivables	DSO Monthly Trend	DSO is an important measure for Receivables manager to keep track of. Trend provides insight if it is increasing or decreasing over a period of time. DSO is an integral part of Cash Conversion Cycle.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	AR Aging by Customer Category	Current Aging Customer Balances at the company and industry level. The Aging is based off of the Invoice Dates.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Top 10 Customers by AR Balance	Displays the AR balance and DSO for the top 10 customers by AR balance for the current fiscal quarter
Financial Analytics	Receivables	AR Payments Due Aging Analysis	Displays the AR due aging for the trailing four fiscal quarters. This analysis helps identifies customers who have payments coming up in near future. If these customers can be notified before the next payment is due, corporate cash flow is less likely to be negatively impacted.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	AR Payments Overdue Aging Analysis	Displays the AR overdue aging for the trailing four fiscal quarters. Overdue amounts indicate that customers failed to pay some of the money owed on time. If the overdue balance to total outstanding balance is high, then the firm should be cautious in selling more to those customers. Also the firm should take aggressive steps to collect the money
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Top 10 Customers by Payments Due in Current Quarter	This helps gain visibility into customers with largest payments due in the current quarter, especially valuable in month-end and quarter-end activities.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Top 10 Customers by Overdue Balances	Monitor top 10 overdue balances by customer. Overdue amounts indicate that customers failed to pay some of the money owed on time. If the overdue balance to total outstanding balance is high, then the firm should be cautious in selling more to those customers. Also the firm should take aggressive steps to collect the money.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	AR Payments Due in Payment Month	Displays the invoice amount, due amount and overdue amount by month
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Top 10 Customers by # of Invoices	This analysis will help focus on top customers for invoice consolidation and reduce the amount of efforts to process transactions.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Invoice Management Efficiency	Displays the invoice count, amount and average amount by staff for the current fiscal year
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Number of Adjustments	Displays the AR debit and credit memo counts and amounts by month and quarter for the trailing four fiscal quarters
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Invoice Transaction Efficiency	Displays the average invoice amount and count by month for the trailing 12 fiscal periods
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Payment Performance	Displays the average payment days and weighted payment days by month
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Invoice Amount vs Payment Amount	Displays the payment amount and invoice percentage by month for a fiscal year
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Top 10 Customers by Payments	Displays the top 10 customer's AR total payment amount by customer name for the trailing four fiscal quarters
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Top 10 Customers by Average Payment Days	Displays the top 10 customer's average payment days, weighted days and number of times paid before and after the due date for a fiscal year

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Financial Analytics	Receivables	AR Due Aging Analysis	Displays the AR due aging by quarter for the trailing four fiscal quarters for a customer or group of customers. Also provides a breakout of AR due aging by customer.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	AR Overdue Aging Analysis Trend Details	Displays the AR overdue aging by quarter for the trailing four fiscal quarters. Also provides a breakout of AR overdue aging for a customer or group of customers.
Financial Analytics	Receivables	DSO Quarterly	Displays the AR balance and days sales outstanding by quarter for the trailing 4 fiscal quarters for a customer or group of customers
Financial Analytics	Receivables	Open Invoice	Displays the details of all open invoices
Oracle Financial Analytics	Receivables	Invoice Transaction Details	Displays the details of all invoice transactions
Oracle Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Absence KPI	View Absence key metrics, absence rate, total # of days absent, average absence duration, average absence days per total employees.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Accrual KPI	An KPI analysis that monitors accrual balance, accrual liability amount, average accrual balance
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Absence Top 5	Top 5 Absence Days by Organization, location, job & absence type.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Accrual Balance Trend	Quarterly trend analysis on accrual hours taken, accrual balance hours and accrual liability. A link is provided to drill to employees' accrual history.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Accrual Balance	Compare accrual balance hours and accrual liability by supervisor hierarchy. Groups with higher than average accrual balances are highlighted.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Leave Accrual Balance Overview	Analyzing workforce costs including accrual liability, regular pay and overtime spend. This analysis is built in the Payroll subject area.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Absence Trend by Category	View employee absence trend over time by absence category or type
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Absences by Absence Type	View Absence Days by Absence Type in an organization.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Working Days Lost	View employees' absence days by organization; metrics included employee headcount, absence days, and average days lost per employee.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Absence Total Days	Compare Absence days with the organizational average.
Human Resources Analytics	Absence and Accrual	Absence Calendar	Daily Absence Calendar
Human Resources Analytics	Compensation	Monthly Compensation Trend	Display monthly payroll trend including regular pay, overtime, commission and bonus pay components.
Human Resources Analytics	Compensation	Total Compensation by Country	Analyze total payroll spend by country including regular pay, overtime, bonus and commission.
Human Resources Analytics	Compensation	Compression within Grades	Assesses employee salary differentials within a grade or between grades by comparing employees' average and median base salary with the pay grade mid-point
Human Resources Analytics	Compensation	Performance Base Salary Analysis	Analyze salary distribution by performance band within a pay grade to help monitor if there is pay differentiation for performance. Metrics calculate the total, average, max/min base salary, median base salary and base salary standard deviation.
Human Resources Analytics	Compensation	Departmental Compensation and Performance Analysis	Shows average base salary , headcount, tenure, and mean performance rating for all departments. Page selector offers ability to see the table for different pay grades.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Human Resources Analytics	Fusion Embedded Content	Workforce Trend	Monitor workforce staffing level by analyzing headcount and headcount gain and loss trend in a 3-year period. The analysis provides a link to drill to detailed headcount movement activity to better understand the net effect of headcount gain and loss from new hires, terminations or internal transfers.
Human Resources Analytics	Fusion Embedded Content	Turnover Trend	Analyze employee voluntary and involuntary turnover in a three year trend. The analysis provides a link to drill to view turnover details by supervisor.
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Turnover KPI	Voluntary and involuntary turnover KPIs.
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Top Performer Voluntary Turnover KPI	Top performer Voluntary Turnover Rate compared to Prior Period
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Top Voluntary Turnover	Top 3 Voluntary Turnover by job, geography, performance band (Voluntary Turnover % in Top 3)
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Turnover Trend (Employee, Supervisor & High Performers)	This analysis compares management and high performer turnover with that of the employees.
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Voluntary Turnover Reason	A radar diagram outlines employees' voluntary turnover reason
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Turnover Distribution by Job	Shows the top 10 jobs with the highest employee turnover.
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Turnover Distribution by Supervisor	Show employee voluntary termination distribution by supervisor hierarchy
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Top Performer Voluntary Turnover	View Top performer Voluntary Turnover Rate by organization, supervisor, geography and job.
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Top Performer Turnover	Monthly top performer attrition for the year

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	At Risk Top Performers	A list of current top performing employees who may be at risk of turnover due to lack of promotion of low pay compared to peers
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Voluntary Turnover 3-Year Trend	Monthly voluntary turnover in the past 3 years.
Human Resources Analytics	Retention	Turnover 3-Year Trend Average	Monthly average turnover over 3 year period
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Headcount KPI	View employee & contingent headcount growth.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Turnover KPI	Voluntary & Involuntary turnover KPIs.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Span of Control KPI	View manager, supervisor ratio and supervisor span of control.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Staffing Level	View headcount and FTE distribution by geography, and organization.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Organizational Headcount Movement	View headcount movement (hires, transfers, promotions and terminations) by line of business
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Headcount Demographics	View employee headcount distribution by ethnicity, age band, education level etc.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Job Demographics	View headcount distribution by length of service, high potential & performance band.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Organizational Growth Rate	Shows employee headcount by line of business and headcount growth % by qtr
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Deployment	Positional Demographic Trend	Shows how demographics of specific positions and jobs are changing over past year
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Headcount Demographic Trend	Analyzes headcount, hire, termination and promotion demographic trend by gender, ethnicity, citizenship, highest educational level.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Performance Overview	An overview of employee & supervisor performance distribution.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Performance 3-Year Trend	A radar chart displaying how the organizational performance have moved over the past 3 years.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Performance by Supervisor Hierarchy	View Employee Performance by Supervisor Hierarchy
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Performance by Organization	View employee performance distribution by job, location, length of service in an organization.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Supervisor Headcount Trend	This analysis shows how supervisor headcount and average span of control trend over years.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Supervisor Performance Trend	Show Supervisor Performance Trend
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Turnover Trend (Employee, Supervisor & High Performers)	This analysis compares management and high performer turnover with that of the employees.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Under-Performing Supervisors	Under-performing supervisors (performance band <50%)
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Top 3 Transfer-Ins	This analysis shows the top 3 transfer-Ins by organization, location, supervisor.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Top 3 Transfer-Outs	This analysis shows the top 3 transfer-outs by organization, location, supervisor, job and grade.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Transfer Summary	This analysis shows an organization summary of employee transfers including where they transfer from and transfer to.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Time in Service	This analysis shows employees' average length of time in a job, grade and organization.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Top Performers by Organization	Compare percentage of high performers by organization.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Top Performer Turnover	Monthly top performer attrition for the year.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Employee Performance and Compa-Ratio	A analysis analyzing the correlation of employee performance and their Compa Ratio (mean and median)

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Chronic Under-Performers	This analysis shows chronic under-performers (consistently below average performance rating) in the past 2 years.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Poor Performers Performance Development	This analysis evaluate how last year's poor performers' performance have changed - no performance change, performance improved, moved to high performers.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Under-Performing Supervisors	Under-performing supervisors (performance band <50%)
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Development	Poor Performers Terminations & Transfers	This analysis shows poor performers (performance rating below average) who have been terminated or transferred in the year.
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Effectiveness	Employee Productivity	Displays trend of Revenue per employee and cost per employee over past year
Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Effectiveness	Organizational Growth Rate	Shows employee headcount by line of business and headcount growth % by qtr
Oracle Human Resources Analytics	Workforce Effectiveness	Supervisor Span of Control	Monitor supervisor span of control trend over 3 years; span of control monitors the number of employees per supervisor.
Oracle Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Over Promoted Accounts	This analysis groups contacts based on how many times they have been promoted to. It then drills into how much revenue has been generated from each group. This kind of analysis provides information to the marketer on the diminishing returns of every promoting again and again to customers.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Promotion Frequency Analysis of Accounts	This analysis informs on how customers respond to spacing between promotions and provides guidance on whether which customers feel comfortable with what level of promotion spacing. The analysis first groups based on whether they promoted every week, two weeks and so on. If you drill down on a group, let's say the group of people who were promoted twice a week, this group of people are split into three buckets based on their responsiveness into high, medium and low. The analysis then allows the user to drill again into either the high medium or low group of responders to see how much revenue they have generated over some quarters. This allows marketers to assess the sensitivity of their customers in responding to frequent promotions. The analysis is highly useful in figuring out which customers need to be contacted with promotions and at what frequency.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Overlap of Campaigns with Other Campaigns by Account	This analysis shows how many common contacts exist between two campaigns. The analysis can be done by different campaign types and can also be extended for campaign divisions. To effectively use this analysis if using with Siebel Marketing, populate the campaigns and run the ETL to update the Data Warehouse and run this analysis to see which divisions and campaigns are promoting to the same customers with potentially conflicting or unrelated messages. Such a use can provide guidance to perform enterprise contact planning.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Account Responses and Orders	Account Responses and Orders
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Account Attrition	Account Attrition
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Account Status	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2B) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Account Status = "Platinum" and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the accounts filtered rather than the entire customer base.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Account Type	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2B) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Account Type = "Reseller" and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the accounts filtered rather than the entire customer base.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Account Industries	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2B) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Industry Name = "Commercial Banking" and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the accounts filtered rather than the entire customer base.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2B)	Account Geography	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2B) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Account Geography = "USA" and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the accounts filtered rather than the entire customer base.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Customers in Overlapping Campaigns	This analysis shows how many common contacts exist between two campaigns. The analysis can be done by different campaign types and can also be extended for campaign divisions. To effectively use this analysis if using with Siebel Marketing, populate the campaigns and run the ETL to update the Data Warehouse and run this analysis to see which divisions and campaigns are promoting to the same customers with potentially conflicting or unrelated messages. Such a use can provide guidance to perform enterprise contact planning.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Over and Under Promoted Customers	This analysis groups contacts based on how many times they have been promoted to. It then drills into how much revenue has been generated from each group. This kind of analysis provides information to the marketer on the diminishing returns of every promoting again and again to customers.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	# of New Contacts	# of New Contacts in the quarter
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Contact Profile over Time	The analysis profiles the # of contacts and orders over time along with # of responses and orders
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Contact Attrition	Contact Attrition in the quarter
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Number of Customer Interactions	This graph shows the trend of interactions with customers over time. The inbound interactions include inbound e-mail and phone calls including campaign responses.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Education	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2C) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Education = "Graduate" and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the people filtered rather than the entire customer base.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Gender	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2C) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Gender = M and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the people filtered rather than the entire customer base.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Age Range	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2C) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Age Range = 16-25 and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the people filtered rather than the entire customer base.
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Geography	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2C) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Geography as USA and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the people filtered rather than the entire customer base.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Customer Insight (B2C)	Marital Status	This analysis is part of set of analyses in the Customer Insight (B2C) dashboards which allows to be filtered by the dashboard filters. Drilling into it will select the group you choose on any of the analyses and use the group to filter the next set of analyses. For example If you pick Marital Status = M and Value as some value from the drop down and drilled, the entire customer base would be filtered by the two criteria and the demographic distribution and the rest of the analyses on the dashboard will be shown for the people filtered rather than the entire customer base.
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead Generation Trend	Analyzes the leads generated, quality and the trend by month
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead Measures Year to Year	Compares the main KPIs associated to the leads, YoY
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead Conversion Trend	Analyzes the lead conversion, opportunity revenue and total order revenue associated to the lead
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Top 5 Marketing Sources	Top 5 programs/campaigns/events based on lead quality and conversion
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Leads By Customer Segments	Analyzes the customer segments based on leads generated and how they are progressing through the life cycle
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Product Leads	Analyzes the prospect and current customer leads by products
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Channel Effectiveness	What are the main marketing channels bringing in the leads
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead Status	Shows what stage the lead is in its life cycle
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Leads - Prospects & Current Customers	Leads generated and conversion trend grouped by prospects and current customers

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead Age Analysis	Analyzes the lead age trend by partner
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Leads Rejected	Analyze the reason that the leads are getting rejected by the sales force
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Leads Untouched	Leads not assigned to anyone yet
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Leads Retired	Analyze the reason that the leads are getting retired by the sales force
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead Quality and Conversion	How the conversion ratio is among different quality leads
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Lead to Order by Campaign Type	Lead to Order at a glance, by its campaign source
Marketing Analytics	Leads	Campaign Effectiveness	Analyze how effective the campaign is, based on the opportunity revenue and total order revenue
Marketing Analytics	Performance	Campaign Trends	This analysis shows the trend of activities related to Campaigns. This analysis can be used to look at the outflow of campaign messages and the inflow of incoming responses and business (leads/opportunities/orders). The time trend is important to analyze to begin analysis into campaign success and failure.
Marketing Analytics	Performance	Campaign Pipeline	This analysis shows the pipeline for a campaign, all the way from # of Individuals Loaded to # of Contacts who ordered. A similar analysis can be done for Accounts instead of individuals
Marketing Analytics	Performance	Campaign Response Rate	This Analysis shows the Response Rate
Marketing Analytics	Performance	Segment and Campaign Metrics	This analysis allows a marketer to analyze a marketing segment and using the column selectors choose a metric (fact) that they want to analyze. For example a marketer can analyze Responses from a segment and then be able to split it by different campaign names or Campaign types etc.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Marketing Analytics	Performance	Campaign Summary	This analysis shows key metrics for all programs running in a summarized manner. The analysis can be restricted by a specific program name or types of programs
Marketing Analytics	Performance	Responses by Response Type	Responses by Response Type
Oracle Marketing Analytics	Performance	Responses Channel Analyses	This analysis informs the marketer as to which channels are preferred by customers the most when they respond and which offer channels elicit the most response
Oracle Procurement and Spend Analytics	Performance	Opportunity Expected Vs. Closed Revenue for selected Campaign	Opportunity Expected Vs. Closed Revenue for selected Program
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Performance	Opportunity Revenue by Sales Stage selected for selected Campaign and Sales Method	Opportunity Revenue by Sales Stage for selected Program and Sales Method
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Filing Cycle Time	Displays three gauges measuring the time it takes to file, approve and reimburse an expense analysis
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Total Expenses Trend	Graphical representation of trend graph across the organization for a given time period. Comparison between current period and previous period
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expenses Exposure	Displays the Total Outstanding Expenses by Month
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Cost Centers by Expenses	Displays Top 10 Cost Centers Total Expense , Year Ago Expense and directional change.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Employee Organization by Expenses	Displays Top Employee Organizations Total Expense , Year Ago Expense and directional change.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expenses by Category	Displays expense amount and % of total by expense category for a configurable time period
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Business Unit by Expenses	Compares the Top 10 Operating Unit Total Expenses with the Year Ago Total Expenses

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Corporate Card Transactions Key Performance Indicators	Provides line manager with an indicator of the total outstanding card transactions over 30 days
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Spenders	Displays the top employee spenders' names, expense amount, and % of Total for the current year. Drill down to expense by employee and category is provided.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expenses by Time Period	Display the expense amount by Year/Quarter with ability to filter by Employee
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Employee Expense Violators	Display top employee violators' names, violation count, most violated policy, and amount. Provide ability to drill down to see amount per violation type for each top violator.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analyses Filed Late by Employee	Displays the number of Expense Analyses Filed Late and The Average Filing Cycle time by Employee.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Recent Employee Expense Analyses	Displays the 15 most recent Expense analyses submitted for a Team.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Top Cost Center by Expenses	Display the top 10 cost centers with the most expense amounts, cost center owner name, category, amount, and % of total.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Average Expense Cycle Times by Cost Center	Compares the Number of Expense Analyses and associated Cycle Times by Cost Center.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Cost Center Year over Year Comparison	Compares the top 15 Cost Centers Total Expense vs. The Prior Year Total Expense.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Open Expense Analyses by Cost Center	Shows all of the open Expense Analyses by Cost Center.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analyses Filed Late by Cost Center	This analysis is useful to use to quickly identify those expense analyses that have been submitted after the 1 week expense analysis processing acceptance period and not eligible for reimbursement.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Spend by Merchant	Provides the expense manager with the amount spent per merchant. This information is useful when company wants to negotiate better rate with the merchant. Display expenses and % of total by merchant name and category
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Average Expenses by Category	Provide average expense amount for each category by business unit to help expense policy manager build smarter policy limit. Drill down to see location-based average expense amount.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging by Payables Business Unit	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging shown by Payables Business Unit. The ability to drill further into employee transactions is provided
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging by Expense Category	Outstanding Corporate Card Transactions Aging by Expense Category. The ability to drill further into employee transactions is provided.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analysis Submissions by Day of Week	Displays The Number of Expense Analyses Filed and Associated Expense for each day of the week for a given month.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Employee Expenses	Expense Analysis Submissions by Week of Quarter	Displays The Number of Expense Analyses Filed and Associated Expense for each week of the Quarter.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement	Total Spend Trend	Displays the total Spend trend by Quarter satisfying the filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement	Total Spend Year over Year Trend	Displays the year over year changes in Spend by Quarter satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	PO KPI	Provides overview of PO KPIs such as PO Amount, Non-Agreement Rate, Contract Leakage Rate, PO input Ratio, and so forth.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Cycle Line Based KPI	Provides overview of Cycle Lines based KPIs such as Received Amount, Received On Time, % Received On time and % rejected etc.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	PO Amount Trend	Displays the year over year changes in PO Amount.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Trailing 12-month Trend of Requisition Lines Fulfilled Past Expected Date	Displays the Trend of Requisition Lines fulfilled past expected date. This analysis enables users to evaluate if requisitions are being filled on time
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Non-Agreement Rate and Agreement Leakage Rate Trend	Displays the Trailing 12-month trend for Non-agreement rate and Agreement leakage rate.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	PO Amount, Non-Agreement Amount and Leakage Amount Trend	Displays the Trailing 12-month trend of PO amount, non-agreement amount, and agreement leakage amount. This analysis can be used to identify rogue buying and its impact.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Requisition Line Status Analysis	This analysis provide details to identify the requisition lines that require immediate attention.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Outstanding POs by Purchase Organization	This analysis provides the details to identify the PO's that are outstanding.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Top 20 Outstanding Quantities by Purchasing org and Purchase Category	Displays the Top 20 Outstanding Quantities by Purchasing org and Purchase Category.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Requisition Lines by Status by Purchasing Organization	Displays the Requisition Lines by status by Purchase Organization.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Requisition Amount by Status by Purchasing Organization	Displays the Requisition Amount by Status by Purchasing Organization. This analysis can be used to determine the amount of requisitions by stages of requisition

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Requisition Processing Age by Purchasing Organization	Displays the Requisition Processing Age by Purchasing Organization. This analysis can be used to analyze how fast requisitions are being processed by the purchasing organizations
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Past Expected Date Requisition Processing by Purchasing Organization	Displays the Past Expected Date Requisition Processing by Purchase Organization. This analysis can be used to identify the requisition lines that are late.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Manual Requisition Processing by Purchasing Organization	Displays the Manual Requisition Processing by Procurement organization. This analysis can be used to identify the percent of requisitions that are processed manually.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Requisition Fulfillment Rate by Purchasing Organization	Displays the Requisition Fulfillment Rate by Purchase Organization. This analysis can be used to determine if purchasing organizations are keeping up with procurement deadlines.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	PO Amount Compared to Year Ago by Purchasing Organization	Displays the PO Amount Compared to Year Ago by Purchasing Organization.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	PO Input Ratio by Purchasing Organization	Displays the PO Input Ratio by Purchasing Organization. This analysis can be used to assess the number of the PO's that are generated through requisitions.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Monthly Trend of Non-Agreement Amounts Compared to Year ago	Displays the Monthly Trend of Non-Agreement Amounts Compared to Year ago
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Non-Agreement Purchase by Purchase Organization by Purchase Category	Displays the Non-Agreement Purchase by Purchase Organization by Purchase Category. This analysis can be used to identify purchasing organizations and commodities that have caused contract leakage.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Change in PO Amount Compared to Year Ago by Item Category	Displays the Change in PO Amount Compared to Year Ago by Item Category.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Non-Agreement rate and Leakage Rate by Purchase Organization	Displays the Non-Agreement Rate and Leakage Rate by Purchase Organization. This analysis can be used to identify the leakage rate.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Non-Agreement rate and Leakage Rate by Item Category	Displays the Non-Agreement Rate and Leakage Rate by Item Category. This analysis can be used to identify the items that are most frequently bought outside of available purchase agreements.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Non-Agreement rate and Leakage Amount by Purchase Organization	Displays the Non-Agreement rate and Leakage Amount by Purchase Organization. This analysis can be used to identify the purchasing organizations that are not using available purchasing contracts.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	On-time receipt performance by purchase organization	Displays the % distribution of on-time receipt performance by purchase organization. This analysis can be used to identify the organizations that are not receiving goods/services on time.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	On-time Receipt Performance by quantity by Purchase Organization	Displays the on-time receipt quantity by purchase organization. This analysis can be used to identify the organizations that are not receiving goods/services on time.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Top 10 Late Receipt Performing Purchase Organization	This analysis identifies the top 10 purchase organizations that have the late on-time receipt performance.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Top 10 Late Receipt Performance by Procurement Product Category	Displays the top 10 procurement product categories with on-time delivery delinquency.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Unprocessed Requisition Line Status Analysis	This analysis helps you to identify the bottleneck stages in requisition processing.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Project Commitments Summary	Displays the Summary of Commitments by Project. This analysis includes aggregated amount from all Open Requisitions, all Open Purchase Orders and all Open Purchase Invoices satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	Project Commitments Details	Displays the all the open POs, open PRs, and open Invoices by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	All Purchase Requisitions by Project	Displays the summary of requisition amount, number of requisitions for all the requisitions by project satisfying the filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	All Purchase Orders by Project	Displays the Summary of Purchase Order Amount and number of POs for all the Purchase Order transactions by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Procurement Performance	All Invoices by Project	Displays the Summary of Invoices Amount, number invoices, Open Invoices and paid invoices by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Total Spend, Total Payables Leakage, Off-Contract Spend and Contract Leakage Gauges	Displays the Key Performance Indicators such as Total Spend, Off-Contract Spend, Contract-Leakage and Payables Leakage satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend by Top Categories	Displays Total Spend and Total Spend % for Top 10 categories and aggregated spend for the remaining categories into "Other Categories", segment. This analysis is not drillable. Please use guided navigation links to view details or trend.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend by Top Suppliers	Displays Total Spend and Total Spend % for Top 10 Suppliers, and aggregated Spend for the remaining Suppliers into, "Other Suppliers", segment satisfying the analysis filter criteria. This analysis is not drillable and follow the guided navigation links to view further details
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Savings Potential by Top 10 Items	Displays Savings Potential and Savings Potential % and Invoice Price details for the top 10 items. Supports analysis of spend where an organization is buying the same item from multiple suppliers at different prices. Savings Potential by Item (including multiple Business Units and Cost Centers) represents the potential savings opportunity to the company if the organization were to always purchase the item from the supplier with the lowest price, or renegotiate contracts with the higher cost suppliers to the price offered by the lowest cost supplier.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Top Categories by Supplier Count	Displays the Spend by Top Level Category and the number of the suppliers from whom these categories are sourced from, for the top categories by sorting on supplier count.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Trend by Top Categories	Displays the sequential Spend trend by quarter for the top categories satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Off-Contract Spend by Top Categories	Displays the Spend, PO Matched Spend, Off-Contract Spend, and Off-Contract Spend Rate as percentage of PO Matched Spend for Top Categories satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Year Over Year Trend by Top Categories	Displays the year over year changes in Spend for the Top 10 Categories satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Contract Leakage by Top Categories	Displays the Spend, PO Matched Spend, Contract Leakage Amount, and Contract Leakage Rate as percentage of PO matched Spend for Top 10 Categories satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Composition by Top Categories	Displays the spend and the breakdown of spend into on-contract spend, off-contract spend, contract leakage, PO not required spend, and payables leakage by the top level category satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Invoice Price Variance by Item	Displays the invoice price variance, invoice price variance %, and associated dimension counts by the item dimension.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Trend by Top Suppliers	Displays the Spend Trend by Quarter for Top Suppliers satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Off-Contract Spend by Top Suppliers	Displays the Spend, PO Matched Spend, Off-Contract Spend, Off-contract Spend rate as percentage of PO Matched Spend for Top Suppliers satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Year Over Year Trend by Top Suppliers	Displays year over year changes in Spend for Top 10 Suppliers satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Contract Leakage by Top Suppliers	Displays the Spend, PO Matched Spend, Contract Leakage Amount and Contract Leakage Rate for Top 10 Suppliers satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Top 10 Savings Potential by Supplier and Item	Displays the Top 10 savings potential, savings potential % and Invoice Price details, by the supplier and item .Supports analysis of spend where multiple business units within an organization are buying the same item from the same supplier at different prices. Savings Potential by Supplier and Item represents the potential savings opportunity to the organization if they were to align all contracts with that supplier to the price offered in the contract with the lowest price.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend by Top Business Units	Displays, Total Spend and Total Spend % for Top Business Unites, and aggregated spend for the remaining Business Units into "Others", segment. This analysis is not drillable. Please use guided navigation links to view details for all Business Units.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Trend by Top Business Units	Displays the Spend Trend for top 10 Business Units.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Off-Contract Spend by Top Business Units	Displays the Spend, PO Matched Spend, Off-Contract Spend and Off-Contract Spend Rate as percentage of PO Matched Spend for Top Business Units satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend by Top Cost Centers	Displays, Total Spend and Total Spend % for Top Cost Centers, and aggregated spend for the remaining Cost Centers into "Others", segment. This analysis is not drillable. Please use guided navigation link to view details for all cost centers.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Year Over Year Trend by Top Business Units	Displays the year over year changes in Spend for the Top 10 Business Units

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Contract Leakage by Top Business Units	Displays the Spend, PO Matched Spend, Contract Leakage Amount and Contract Leakage Rate as percentage of PO Matched Spend for top Business Units satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Contract Compliance - Year Over Year Performance Trend by Organization	Displays year over year changes in Off-Contract Amount and Contract Leakage Amount by Business Unit, Cost Center, Buying Location and Buyer satisfying the analysis filter criteria. Negative changes represent the improvement in performance and the difference between Off-Contract Spend and Contract Leakage represents the need for new contracts.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Details by Item	Displays Spend, Invoice Price and Contract compliance details for the item satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Trend by Item	Displays the sequential trend, and year over changes for the spend by item satisfying the analysis filter criteria. This analysis support the analysis of spend for a given item that includes how the spend is changing in co-relation to price and quantity changes.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Spend Analyzer	Spend Composition by Category	Displays the spend and the breakdown of spend into on-contract spend, off-contract spend, contract leakage, PO not required spend, and Payables Leakage by the top level category satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Supplier Performance Key Metrics - 1	Supplier Performance Key Metrics for Overview dashboard page.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Supplier Scorecard - Top 20 Performing Suppliers	This analysis details the performance of the organization's supplier base in terms of adherence to quality, scheduled delivery performance, lead time, and the overall score that is computed for each Supplier.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Current Total Supplier Base	Review the current supplier base in its entirety, by product type or by purchasing organization. This provides insights for opportunities to either reduce or expand the supplier base.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Supplier Performance Trends	This analysis enables analyses of supplier performance across multiple metrics over time.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Rejection Rates By Supplier	This analysis details the top 10 suppliers with the highest product rejection rates. This analysis is useful to identify potentially problematic suppliers whose products have consistently high quality issues.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Off-Contract Spend by Supplier	Displays the top 10 Off-Contract Spend by supplier satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Bottom 10 Received On Time Rates By Supplier	This analysis details those suppliers that have the 10 worst received on time rates.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Rejection Rates By Supplier	This analysis details the top 10 suppliers with the highest product rejection rates. This analysis is useful to identify potentially problematic suppliers whose products have consistently high quality issues.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Order Acceptance Rates By Purchasing Organization	This analyses shows the purchasing organizations with best order acceptance rates.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 On Time Performance By Supplier	This analysis details suppliers who have the best PO on-time delivery rate.

Table D–1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Late Purchase Order Deliveries	This analysis details the purchase orders with the 10 most late receipt quantities. This information is listed by receiving plant or supplier and is useful to identify potential disruptions to an organization's business process due to the lack of required resources.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 5 Products That Have Been Delivered Early By Supplier	This analysis details the top 5 products that were delivered early, as well as the suppliers responsible for these products. This analysis will tell us any problematic issues in the supply chain such as the build up of inventories in a location.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Invoice Price Variance (IPV) by Top Products	Displays invoice price variance in percentage by top products satisfying the filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Invoice Price Performance by Top Suppliers	Displays the comparison of invoice price performance for top 10 suppliers for satisfying the filter criteria.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	PO and Receipt Amount Comparison by Top 20 Suppliers	Displays year over year changes for PO Amount and Receipt Amount by Top 20 Suppliers
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Purchase Order to Purchase Receipt Variance	This analysis details the variance between what was committed to be purchased by a given Purchasing Organization through and what was actually received from the Supplier for all the closed purchase orders.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Outstanding Payments To Suppliers	This analysis details the suppliers that have the top 10 outstanding invoice amounts.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Supplier Payment Analysis	This analysis analyzes past payments to suppliers, and the number of payments made with and without invoices.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Payment Amounts By Purchasing Organization	This analysis shows the 10 highest supplier payment amounts by Purchasing Organization.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Aging Outstanding Balances By Supplier	This analyses shows top 10 suppliers with outstanding balance in bucketed time frames.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	AP Aging Analysis	This analysis provides details of supplier payment aging analysis.
Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Supplier Payment Trends	This analysis enables analyses of supplier payment performance across multiple metrics over time.
Oracle Procurement and Spend Analytics	Supplier Performance	Top 10 Numbers Of Supplier Payments	This analysis details the suppliers with 10 highest numbers of payments.
Oracle Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	ITD Performance (Forecast, Budget and Actual) by Organization	Displays the Budget, Forecast, Actual amounts for Cost by Organization
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Projects in Progress	Displays all the projects that are in progress. This analysis provides all the approved and active projects by Organization, by Project Type, by Project Class satisfying the analysis filter criteria. This metric is computed from the cost fact table and the projects with no cost transaction will not appear in this analysis.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	ITD Cost Variance % by Quarter by Organization	Displays cost variance percent since inception by quarter and organization
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Capitalizable Cost by Organization	Displays the Capitalizable Cost and Expenses by Organization satisfying the filter criteria
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cost Performance by Organization	Displays the Cost, % Cost expended, % Cost Variance, Forecast Cost amounts by Organization in a bubble chart. Bubble size represents the Forecast Cost. Only Approved and Active projects are included in the analysis.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Funding Summary by Organization	Displays the funding amount, backlog amount, customer and contract details by Organization

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Actual Cost by Organization by Financial Resource	Displays Total Cost, Raw Cost, Burden Cost, Capitalizable Cost, Billable Cost, Non-Billable Cost by Project Organization, Project Class, Project Type, Expenditure Category satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cumulative Cost Variance by Top Projects	Displays the Inception-to-Date amounts for cost, budget, cost variance by Top Projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cumulative Cost Variance by Top Resources	Displays the Inception-to-Date amounts for cost, budget, cost variance by Top Resources satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cost Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays the comparison of Forecast Cost, Current Budget Cost, Actual Cost Trend by Fiscal Period for a project or projects satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cost Budget Accuracy by Organization	Displays Cost Budget Accuracy in comparison with Actual and Forecast amounts by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cost Budget Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays Current and Forecast amount trends for Cost, satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cost Budget Changes by Project	Displays Original and Current Budget details for the Cost by Organization satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Cost Budget YTD and ITD Details by Resource	Displays year-to-date and Inception-to-date cost budget details by Organization, Project, and Expenditure Category, satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Billing by Organization	Displays the Billing and Cost by Project Organization, Revenue Category, and Program satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Billing Details by Organization	Displays the overview of Billing for an organization or organizations satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Unbillable Details by Organization	Displays the overview of Unbillable details for an organization or organizations satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Non Profit Organization	Billing Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays the Billing Amount Trend by GL Period for a project or projects satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	ITD Performance (Forecast, Budget and Actual) by Quarter by Organization	Displays the Budget, Forecast, Actual amounts for Revenue, Cost, Margin, Margin % by Organization by Quarter
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Margin % Change Over Previous Quarter by Organization	Displays Margin Percent Change over previous quarter per Organization. Uses GL Calendar hierarchy column.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Profitability Summary by Organization	Displays the Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % amounts by Organization in a bubble chart. Bubble size represents Margin %. Only Approved and Active projects are included in the analysis.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Cost Performance by Organization	Displays the Cost, % Cost expended, % Cost Variance, Forecast Cost amounts by Organization in a bubble chart. Bubble size represents the Forecast Cost. Only Approved and Active projects are included in the analysis.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Actual Profitability by Organization, Project Class, Project Type	Displays the quarter over quarter changes in Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % for the selected project organizations satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Forecast Profitability by Organization, Project Class, Project Type	Displays the Forecast Amounts (Estimate At Completion) for Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % for the selected project organizations satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Profitability by Top Job Codes	Displays the Profitability (Margin, Margin %) by top job codes satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Actual Profitability Trend and Distribution by Fiscal Period	Displays trend and distribution for Actual Revenue, Actual Cost, Actual Margin and Actual Margin % by Fiscal Period for the project satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Profitability by Top Customers	Displays the Profitability (Margin, Margin %) by top customers satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Margin Change Quarter Over Quarter Trend by Organization	Displays the Quarter over Quarter changes in Margin and Margin % by Project Organization satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Profitability Details by Project Organization	Displays the Budget, Forecast, Actual amounts for Revenue, Cost, Margin, Margin % by Project Organization
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Actual Cost by Organization by Financial Resource	Displays Total Cost, Raw Cost, Burden Cost, Capitalizable Cost, Billable Cost, Non-Billable Cost by Project Organization, Project Class, Project Type, Expenditure Category satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Cumulative Cost Variance by Top Projects	Displays the Inception-to-Date amounts for cost, budget, cost variance by Top Projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Actual Total Cost, Billable Cost Trend by Fiscal Quarter	Displays Total Cost, Billable Cost, and Non-Billable Cost by Fiscal Quarter satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Cost Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays the comparison of Forecast Cost, Current Budget Cost, Actual Cost Trend by Fiscal Period for a project or projects satisfying the analysis criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Cost Budget PTD (Fiscal Period) and ITD Details by Resource	Displays period-to-date and Inception-to-date cost budget details by Project, Expenditure Category and Job, satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Revenue by Customer, Organization and Revenue Category	Displays the Revenue by Project Organization, Customer, Revenue Category, and Program satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Revenue Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays the comparison of Actual Revenue Amount, Budget Revenue Amount, Forecast Revenue Amount, Bill Amount Trend by GL Period for a project or projects satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	ITD Actual Revenue Details by Organization	Displays inception-to-date Revenue and inception-to-date Bill amount by Project Organization, by Customer satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Remaining Funding Amount by Organization for Active Projects	Funding remaining (also termed as backlog) by Organization on projects that have been Active or Approved. This analysis only includes records with remaining funding amount greater than zero.
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Own Revenue % of Organization Revenue	Displays in a gauge the organization own revenue as a percentage of the organization's total revenue
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Own Revenue Trend vs Prior Year	Displays the organization's own revenue as a percentage of the organization's total revenue, compared to last year's, per period
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Own Cost Trend vs Prior Year	Displays the organization's own cost as a percentage of the organization's total cost, compared to last year's, per period
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Revenue Source by Organization	Displays the Organization Internal Revenue in, Organization Retained Revenue and Total Project Revenue

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Cost Source by Organization	Displays the Organization Own Cost, Internal Cost In, Retained Cost - B & L and Total Organization Cost
Project Analytics	Project Executive	Cross Charge Profitability Overview	Displays the total cost, revenue and margin considering cross charges, at the organization, project and resource levels.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Gauges	Displays ITD Margin %, ITD Cost Variance %, ITD Forecast Variance %, ITD Revenue Variance %, ITD Forecast Revenue % satisfying the filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	My Projects	Displays the list of approved projects with current cost budget, inception-to-date actual cost and estimate to complete (ETC) cost amounts.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Project Financial Performance Overview	Displays overview of Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % for inception-to-date, period-to-date and at completion satisfying the filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	Margin % Trend	Displays the Cumulative Margin % Trend and Margin % Trend satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cost Trend	Displays the Cumulative Cost Trend and Cost Trend satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Effort	Displays the summary of Forecast, Budget, Actual numbers for the Effort for a project or projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cost	Display the summary of Forecast, Budget, Actual numbers for the Cost for a project or projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Revenue	Displays summary of Forecast, Budget and Actual numbers for the revenue for the project or Projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Management	Billability	Displays the overview of Billability for a project or projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Billing	Displays the overview of Billing for a project or projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	ITD Performance (Forecast, Budget and Actual) by Quarter	Displays the Budget, Forecast, Actual, and variance amounts for Revenue, Cost, Margin, Margin % by Project by Quarter
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cumulative Revenue Trend by Quarter by Project	Displays the Revenue, ITD Revenue Amounts by Fiscal Quarter, by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	Revenue Quarter Over Quarter Trend by Project	Displays the quarter over quarter changes in Revenue by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cumulative Cost Trend by Quarter by Project	Displays the Cost, ITD Cost Amounts by Fiscal Quarter, by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cost Quarter Over Quarter Trend by Project	Displays the quarter over quarter changes in cost by project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cumulative Billing Trend by Quarter by Project	Displays Inception-to-date Invoice amount by project by quarter satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Billing Trend by Quarter by Project	Displays the Invoice Amount by Quarter by project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Funding Summary by Project	Displays total funding, and customer and contract details
Project Analytics	Project Management	Budget Accuracy by Project	Displays Cost and Revenue Budget Accuracy in comparison with Actual and Forecast amounts by Project satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Management	Budget Changes by Project	Displays Original and Current Budget details for the Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % by Project satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Budget Trend by GL Period	Displays Current and Forecast amount trends for Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cost Budget PTD (Fiscal Period) and ITD Details by Resource	Displays period-to-date and Inception-to-date cost budget details by Project, Expenditure Category and Job, satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	Actual Cost by Project, Financial Resource	Displays Cost, Capitalizable Cost, Billable Cost by Project, Expenditure Class, Expenditure Category and Resource Type (Expenditure Type)
Project Analytics	Project Management	Actual Cost Distribution by Job Name	Displays the Burdened Cost distribution by Job Code satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Actual Cost Distribution by Employee	Displays the Burdened Cost details by Incurred by person for a project or projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cost Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays the comparison of Forecast Cost, Current Budget Cost, Actual Cost Trend by Fiscal Period for a project or projects satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Actual Total Cost, Equipment Cost and Labor Cost by Project	Displays Actual Total Cost, Equipment Cost, and People Cost by Fiscal Quarter satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Revenue by Project, Financial Resource	Displays Revenue by Project, Revenue Category, Top Task, Resource Type (Expenditure Type)
Project Analytics	Project Management	Revenue Distribution by Employee	Displays the Revenue details by Incurred by person for a project or projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Management	Revenue Distribution by Job Name	Displays the revenue distribution details by job name, by project, satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	Revenue Trend by Fiscal Period	Displays the comparison of Actual Revenue Amount, Budget Revenue Amount, Forecast Revenue Amount, Bill Amount Trend by GL Period for a project or projects satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	ITD Actual Revenue Details by Project	Displays inception-to-date Revenue and inception-to-date Bill amount by Revenue Category, by Project, by Customer satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Actual Profitability by Project, Revenue Category	Displays the quarter over quarter changes in Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % for the selected projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Forecast Profitability by Project, Revenue Category	Displays the Forecast Amounts (Estimate At Completion) for Revenue, Cost, Margin and Margin % for the selected projects satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Actual Profitability Trend and Distribution by Fiscal Period	Displays trend and distribution for Actual Revenue, Actual Cost, Actual Margin and Actual Margin % by Fiscal Period for the project satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Margin Change Quarter Over Quarter Trend by Fiscal Quarter	Displays the aggregated Quarter over Quarter changes in Margin and Margin % for all Projects satisfying the analysis criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Profitability Details By Project	Displays the Project, Customer and Profitability details for each task satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Funding Summary by Customer by Project by Top Task	Displays funding amount by customer by project and by top task satisfying the analysis filter criteria.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Management	Remaining Funding Amount for Active Projects	Funding remaining (also termed as backlog) on projects that have been Active or Approved. This analysis only includes records with remaining funding amount greater than zero.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Funding Details by Customer by Project by Top Task	Displays the funding amount and backlog amount by project and by top task satisfying the analysis filter criteria.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Lost Funding Amount for Closed Projects	Funding remaining (also termed as backlog) on projects that have been closed. This analysis only includes records with remaining funding amount greater than zero.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Billing Summary by Project by Customer	Displays the details of contract amount, approved invoice amount and number of approved invoices satisfying the analysis filter criteria
Project Analytics	Project Management	Project Cost Transaction Details	Displays the project transaction details such as expenditure item date, Expenditure Organization, Incurred by Person, Qty, UOM, Work Type, Resource Type, Expenditure Category and cost breakdown by date.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Project Revenue Transaction Details	Displays the project transaction details such as expenditure item date, Project Organization, Incurred by Person, Work Type, Resource Type, Expenditure Category and Revenue by date.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Budget Transactions by Project	Displays Original Cost Budget, Current Cost Budget, Original Revenue Budget and Current Revenue Budget transaction details.
Project Analytics	Project Management	Project Cross Charge Revenue Details	Displays the total project revenue including the project's own revenue and retained revenue

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Project Analytics	Project Management	Cumulative Project Cross Charge Revenue Details	Displays the total project ITD revenue including the project's ITD own revenue and the ITD retained revenue
Project Analytics	Project Management	Project Cross Charge Cost Details	Displays the total project cost including the project's own cost and the total internal cost in
Oracle Project Analytics	Project Management	Cumulative Project Cross Charge Cost Details	Displays the total project cost ITD including the project's own cost ITD and the total internal cost in ITD
Oracle Sales Analytics	Demand Generation	New Opportunities by Month	This analysis displays the number of new opportunities as well as the opportunity revenue created by month
Sales Analytics	Demand Generation	Opportunity Revenue By Source	This analysis displays the number of opportunities created by top campaigns
Sales Analytics	Demand Generation	Average Sales Cycle by Source	This analysis shows the opportunity revenue created by campaign
Sales Analytics	Pipeline	Top New Opportunities	This table displays the Top 10 new deals
Oracle Sales Analytics	Pipeline	Top Current Quarter Opportunities	This table displays the Top 10 deals
Oracle Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics	Inventory	Inventory Key Metrics	This analysis provides overview of Inventory Key Metrics for the selected criterion from the inventory balances subject area
Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics	Inventory	Top 10 Days Inventory Outstanding	Top 10 Days Inventory Outstanding by Product Type or Plant Location or Inventory Org
Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics	Inventory	Days Inventory Outstanding by Inventory Organization	This analysis gives the Days Inventory Outstanding information by Inventory Organization

Table D-1 (Cont.) Fusion Applications Dashboard Analyses

Oracle Business Intelligence Product	Dashboard	Analysis	Description
Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics	Order Management	Top Customers by Order Size	This analysis provides visibility to customers that order the largest amount on average.
Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics	Order Management	Top Customers by Discount	This analysis provides visibility to customers that receive the largest discount amount.
Oracle Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics	Order Management	Top Customers by Cancellations	This analysis provides visibility to customers that submit the largest amount of cancellations.

Manually Importing Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence

This appendix contains instructions for manually importing changes into Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence:

- ["Manually Importing Key Flexfield Changes"](#) on page E-1
- ["Manually Importing Descriptive Flexfield Changes"](#) on page E-3
- ["Manually Importing GL Accounting Flexfield Changes"](#) on page E-4

Caution: Manually importing changes into Transactional Business Intelligence should be done *only in special circumstances*, and the procedure requires a sophisticated understanding of your Transactional Business Intelligence environment. We strongly recommend that you use the automatic procedure described in ["Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically"](#) on page 2-29.

E.1 Manually Importing Key Flexfield Changes

Note: We strongly recommend that you backup the Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition prior to importing key flexfield changes.

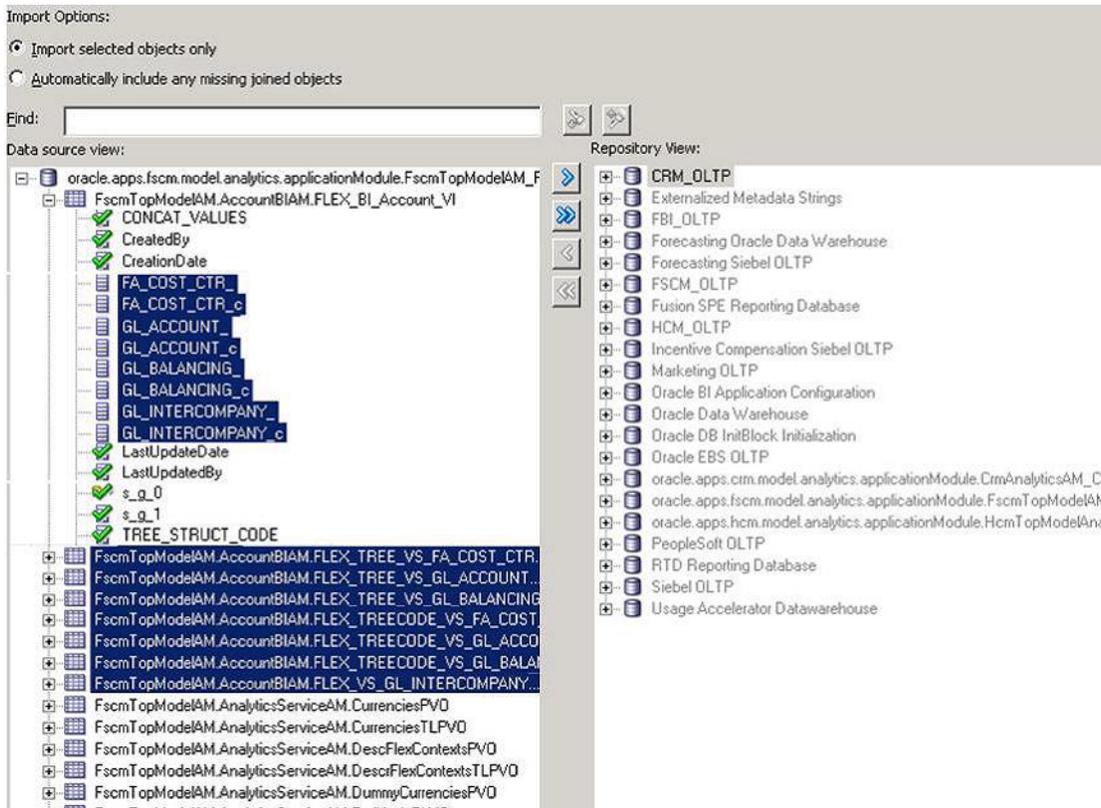
Caution: It is possible to manually import key flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence. However, this should be done *only in special circumstances*, and the procedure requires a sophisticated understanding of your Transactional Business Intelligence environment. We strongly recommend that you use the automatic procedure described in ["Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically"](#) on page 2-29.

Caution: Attempting to manually import key flexfield changes may alter your Oracle BI EE environment, and the following instructions may not prove successful in your particular environment.

To manually import key flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence:

1. Navigate to the **Import Metadata** window using the Administration Tool as shown in [Figure E-1, "Importing Key Flexfield Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence"](#).

Figure E-1 Importing Key Flexfield Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence



2. Enter values in the **Select Data Source** dialog box and click **Next**.
3. Under **Import Options**, click **Import selected objects only**.
4. In **Data source view** pane, select the key flexfield view objects, and import the view objects into the **Repository View** (physical layer) pane using the right arrow.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Navigate to the **Map to Logical Model** window.

You should see that the view objects imported in Step 4 are automatically mapped to the appropriate logical tables. You should also see that the logical columns are automatically mapped to the view object columns in the bottom panel. (See [Figure E-2, "Results of Mapping Physical Tables to Logical Tables"](#).)

Figure E-2 Results of Mapping Physical Tables to Logical Tables

Map Selected Metadata Objects to Logical Model

Business Model to Map to: Core Create Logical Joins

Physical Tables	Logical Tables	VO Type	Hierarchy
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_BI_Account_VI	Dim - GL Account	Normal	<input type="checkbox"/>
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI	Dim - Cost Center	Normal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI_Dim - AP Account Cost Center	Dim - AP Account Cost Center	Normal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI_Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Normal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI_Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Normal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

7. Click **Finish** and close the **Import Metadata** window.

E.2 Manually Importing Descriptive Flexfield Changes

Note: We strongly recommend that you backup the Oracle BI EE prior to importing descriptive flexfield changes.

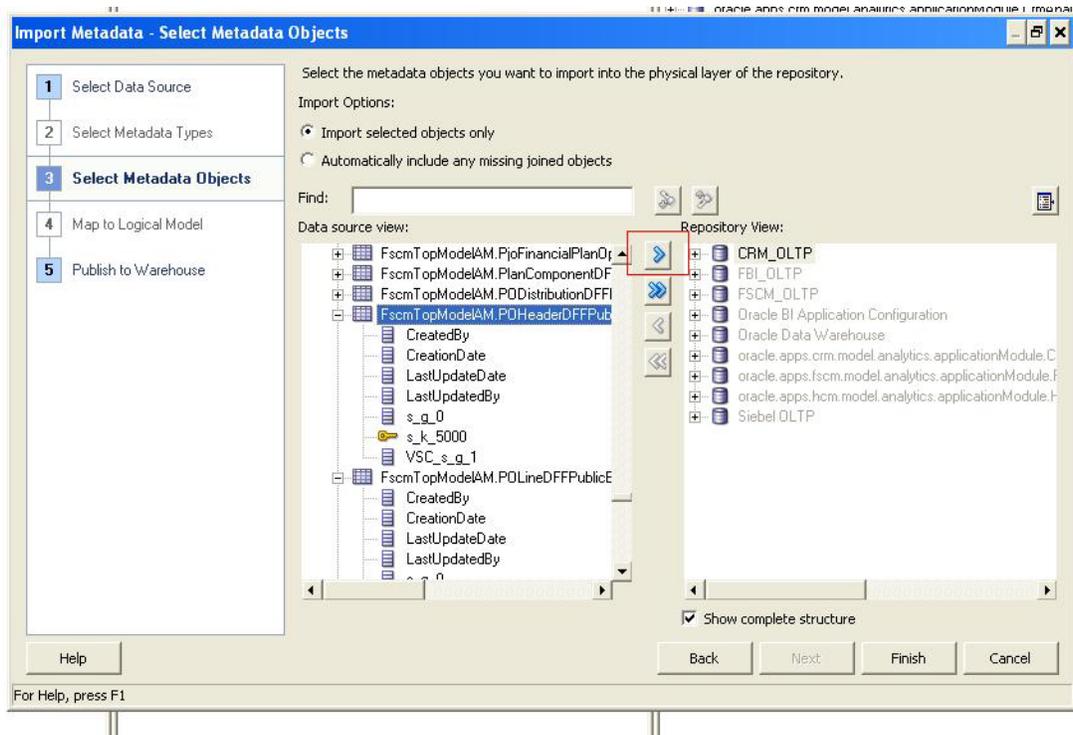
Caution: It is possible to manually import descriptive flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence. However, this should be done *only in special circumstances*, and the procedure requires a sophisticated understanding of your Transactional Business Intelligence environment. We strongly recommend that you use the automatic procedure described in "[Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically](#)" on page 2-29.

Caution: Attempting to manually import descriptive flexfield changes may alter your Oracle BI EE environment, and the following instructions may not prove successful in your particular environment.

Note: If you manually import Descriptive Flexfield Changes into Transactional Business Intelligence RPD, the RPD must be deployed in the Oracle Business Intelligence Server.

To import descriptive flexfield changes into the Transactional Business Intelligence RPD:

1. Navigate to the **Import Metadata** window as shown in [Figure E-3, "Importing Descriptive Flexfield Changes"](#).

Figure E-3 Importing Descriptive Flexfield Changes

2. Enter values in **Select Data Source** screen and click **Next**.
3. Under **Import Options**, click **Import selected objects only**.
4. In **Data source view** pane, select the key flexfield view objects, and import the view objects into the **Repository View** (physical layer) pane using the right arrow.
5. Click **Finish**.
6. Close the **Import Metadata** window.
7. Navigate to the imported DFF VO in the physical layer.
8. Identify the Logical Tables and the Logical Table Sources (LTS) in this DFF VO which must be added.
9. Drag and drop the VO from the physical layer into this LTS.
10. Expose the newly added DFF attributes from the Logical Table into the necessary presentation subject areas as required.

E.3 Manually Importing GL Accounting Flexfield Changes

Note: We strongly recommend that you backup the Oracle BI EE prior to importing GL Accounting flexfield changes.

Caution: It is possible to manually import GL Accounting flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence. However, this should be done *only in special circumstances*, and the procedure requires a sophisticated understanding of your Transactional Business Intelligence environment. We strongly recommend that you use the automatic procedure described in "[Importing Changes to Flexfields Automatically](#)" on page 2-29.

Caution: Attempting to manually import GL Accounting flexfield changes may alter your Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition environment, and the following instructions may not prove successful in your particular environment.

To import GL Accounting flexfield changes into Transactional Business Intelligence:

1. Using Oracle BI Administration Tool, open the Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence RPD file.
2. Navigate to the desired Oracle ADF database in the physical layer.
3. Right click on the connection pool under the Oracle ADF database and select **Import Metadata**.

The **Select Metadata Objects** window is displayed.

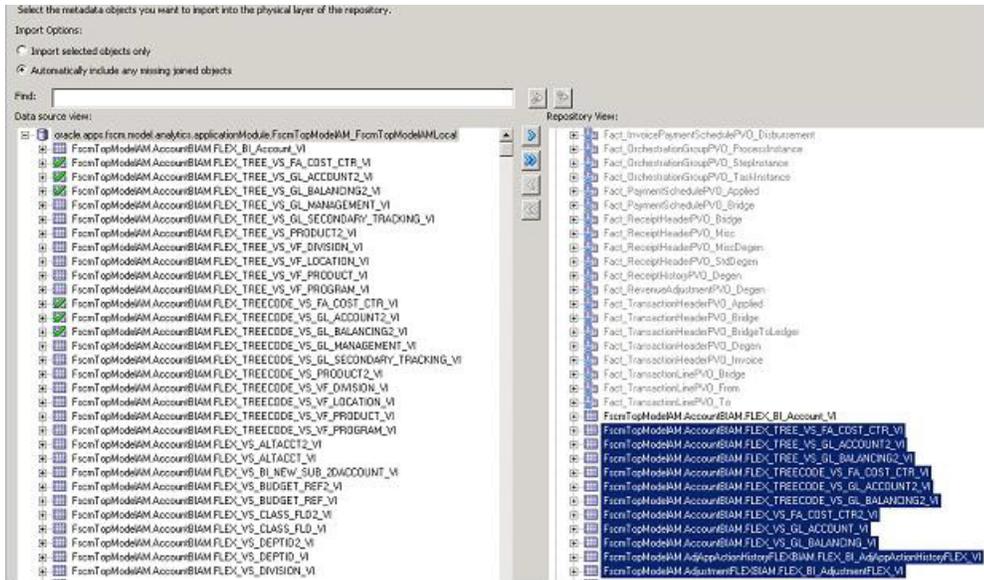
4. Verify that the **Automatically include any missing joined objects** option is selected.
5. Click the **Synchronize with the data source** icon in the right-hand corner as shown in [Figure E-4, "Synchronize with Data Source Option"](#):

Figure E-4 Synchronize with Data Source Option



This imports all view objects which need to be mapped to the logical tables in the RPD. This mapping is based on the mapping between segment labels and the BI Objects discussed in "[Designating Descriptive Flexfields as BI-enabled](#)" on page 2-22. (See [Figure E-5, "Importing View Objects"](#).)

Figure E-5 Importing View Objects



6. After the importing is completed, click **Next**.
The **Select Metadata Objects** window is displayed.
7. Verify that the **Automatically include any missing joined objects** option is selected.
8. In the **Map to Logical Model** window, you see that imported view objects are automatically mapped to logical tables. You also see that the logical columns are automatically mapped to the VO columns in the bottom pane of the window as shown in **Figure E-6, "Mapping to Logical Model"**.

Figure E-6 Mapping to Logical Model

Map Selected Metadata Objects to Logical Model

Business Model to Map to: Core Create Logical Joins

Physical Tables	Logical Tables	VO Type	Hierarchy
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_BI_Account_VI	Dim - GL Account	Normal	<input type="checkbox"/>
FscmTopModelAM.AccountBIAM.FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI	Dim - Cost Center	Normal	<input type="checkbox"/>
FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI_Dim - AP Account Cost Center	Dim - AP Account Cost Center	Normal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI_Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Normal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FLEX_TREE_VS_FA_COST_CTR_VI_Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Dim - AP Asset Account Cost Center	Normal	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. Click **Finish**.

Manually Modeling Essbase Cubes

This appendix describes the procedures for manually making changes to Oracle Essbase cubes.

F.1 Physical Layer Changes

Changes to the physical layer of the Oracle BI repository include importing Essbase cubes, converting multiple hierarchies into one hierarchy, creating measures and flattening dimensions, creating LedgerId attribute in ledger dimension of each cube, and renaming dimensions and hierarchies.

If Essbase cubes are manually modeled, then, after the GL cubes are generated in Essbase, the BI Administrator must configure the connection. The administrator must also import the cube and map the contents to the logical layer. (See the *Oracle Fusion Applications Documentation Library*.)

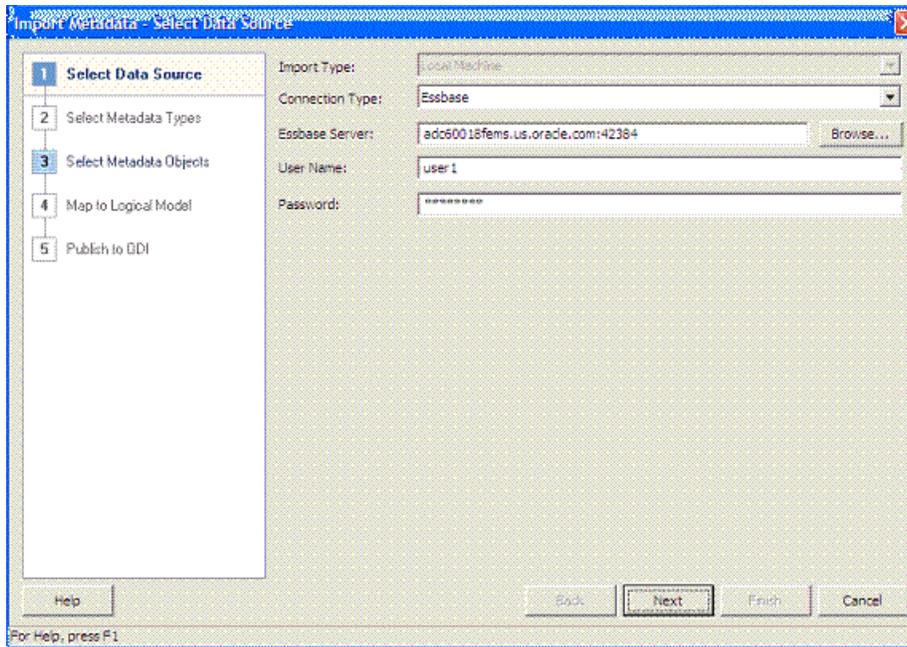
F.1.1 Manually Importing Essbase Cubes

General Ledger Balances cubes must be made available to GL users who are enabled to query Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence as the source for GL Transactional Balances Real Time subject areas.

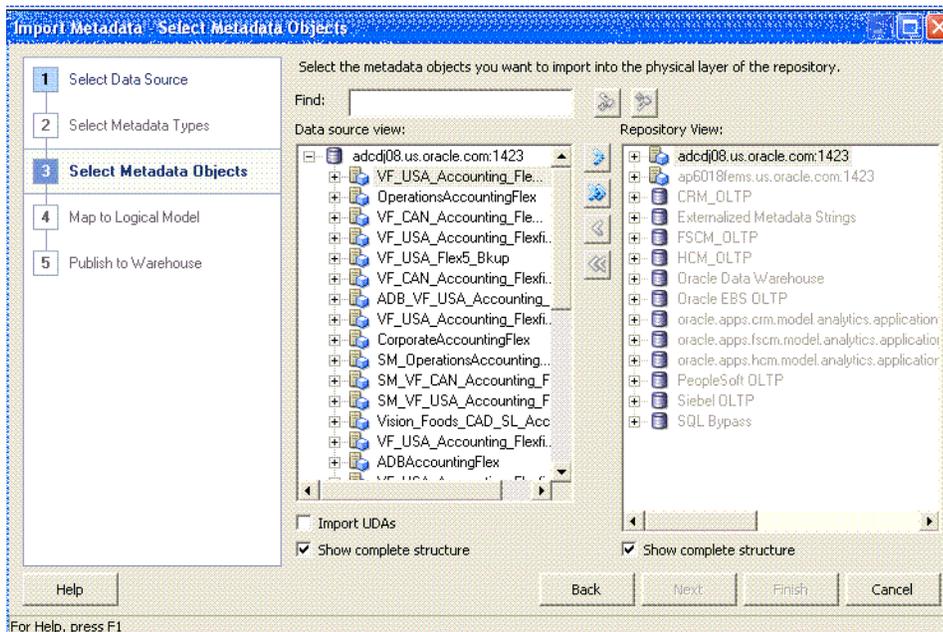
Follow these steps to import Essbase cubes into the physical layer of Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition.

To import Essbase cubes:

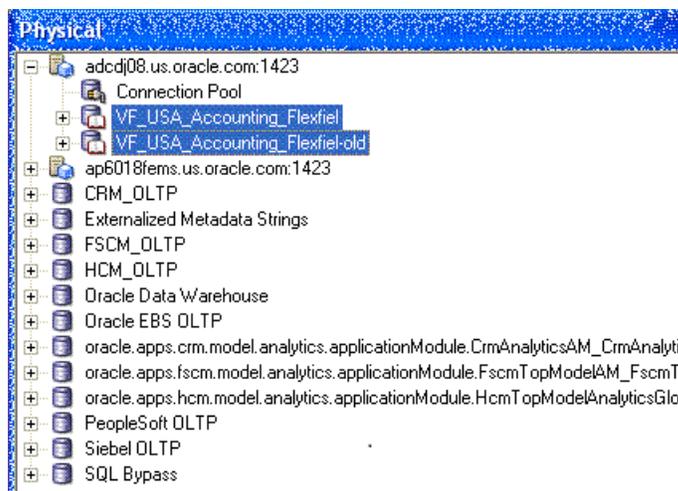
1. Select **File** and then **Import Metadata**.
2. Select **Connection Type** Essbase, provide Essbase Server details, user name, and password, and then select **Next**.



- Each cube is uniquely defined by the Chart of Accounts and Accounting Calendar. Select the cubes from **Data source View**, and move them to **Repository View**.



- Leave the **Import UDAs** check box clear. If selected, Oracle BI EE creates measures of Account Dimension when converting from multiple Hierarchies to Single Hierarchy view. See "[Manually Converting Multiple Hierarchies into One Hierarchy](#)" on page F-3.
- Select **Finish** after the cubes are selected.
- Selected cubes are imported into the physical layer of Oracle BI EE as highlighted in the figure below:



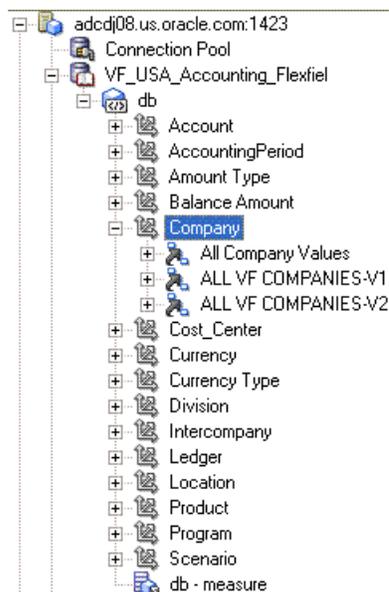
After the cubes are imported, you must make these changes in the physical layer:

Note: The following sections illustrate the modeling of one cube. Follow the same steps for all imported cubes.

F.1.2 Manually Converting Multiple Hierarchies into One Hierarchy

By default, when imported, the cubes resemble the Essbase hierarchy. [Figure F-1](#) displays the Company Dimension after import.

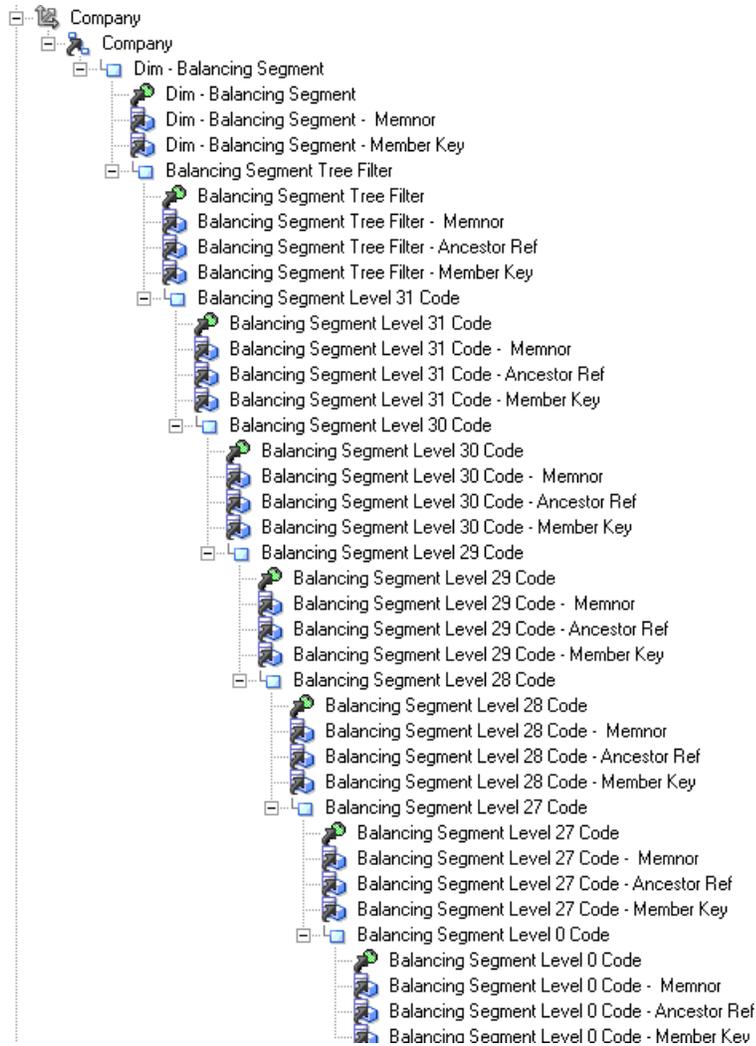
Figure F-1 Dimension with Multiple Hierarchies



You must convert multiple hierarchies into one hierarchy.

To convert to a single hierarchy:

1. Right-click on the dimension.
2. Select **Convert to Single Hierarchy View** option. Results are as displayed in the following figure.

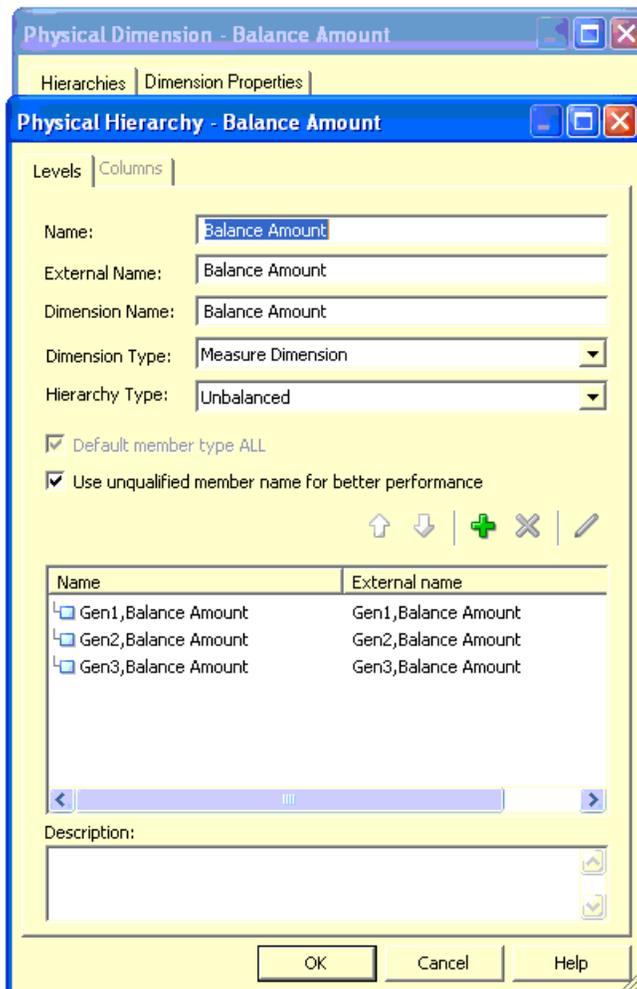


F.1.3 Manually Creating Measures and Flattening Dimensions

Use the following steps to create measures by flattening the Balance Amount Dimension.

To create measures and flattening dimensions:

1. Double-click the db (Cube Table Object) and go to the **Hierarchies** tab.
2. Double-click the Balance Amount dimension and change the **Dimension Type** from **other** to **Measure Dimension** and click **OK** twice to close all open dialog boxes. The following figure is an example.



3. Right-click **Database** and select **Convert measure Dimension to Flat Measures**. All measures based on the Balance Amount Dimension are displayed in the physical layer.

F.1.4 Manually Creating Ledger ID and Ledger Description attributes in Ledger Dimension

Ledger ID is the primary key in the Business Model and Mapping layer and must be mapped from the physical layer. Ledger ID is not available as an attribute of Ledger dimension in the Essbase cubes after import. You must manually create Attributes.

To create the Ledger ID attribute:

1. Right-click the Ledger Dimension and select **Create Columns For Alias Table**.
2. Select **LEDGER_ID_ALIAS** from the list. Ledger_id is added to all the levels of Ledger Dimension.



3. Similarly, add the Default alias (Select Default) in step 2, which provides the Ledger Description.
4. Default Alias is added to all levels of the Ledger dimension.

F.1.5 Manually Renaming Dimensions and Hierarchies

Essbase dimension and hierarchy names in the physical layer of the Essbase cube do not match those in the Business Model and Mapping Layer Model; therefore, Essbase cube dimension and hierarchy names must be changed so that their names are based on the mapping between the segment labels to BI objects done in Fusion OLTP. This must be done in order for the Drag and Drop feature to work.

F.1.5.1 Physical Layer

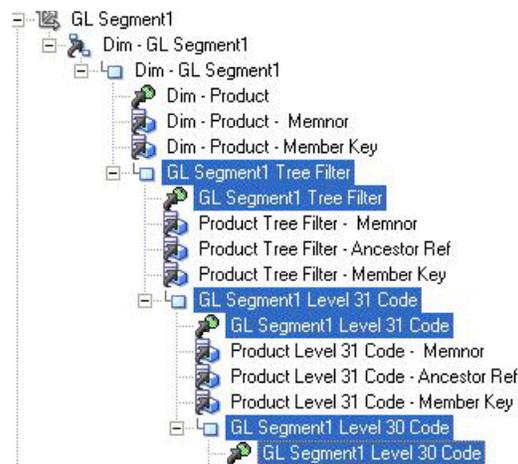
The renaming of Essbase qualified segment dimensions and hierarchies should follow the guidelines in [Table F-1, "Qualified Segment Names"](#).

Table F-1 Qualified Segment Names

Essbase Segment Name	Segment Label Code (Defined in OLTP)	Modified Dimension Name	Modified Hierarchy Name
Company	GL_BALANCING	Dim - Balancing Segment	Balancing Segment
Account	GL_ACCOUNT	Dim - Natural Account Segment	Natural Account Segment
Department	FA_COST_CTR	Dim - Cost Center	Cost Centers

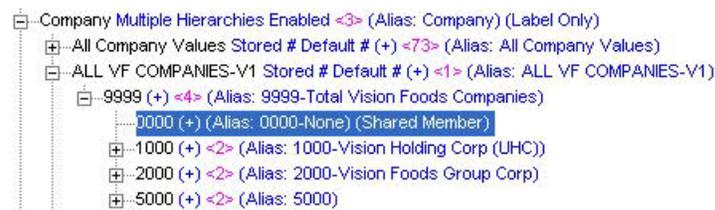
If a non-qualified segment dimension is present in an Essbase cube, then the dimension name should be renamed to *Dim - GL Segment_x*, and the hierarchy to *GL Segment_x* where *x* is a value from 1 to 10, depending upon which dimension it is mapped to in Fusion OLTP.

For example, if Product Dimension is mapped to GL Segment 1, then Product Dim is renamed to Dim-GL Segment1 and Hierarchy is renamed to GL Segment1 in the physical layer. In addition, for non-qualified segment dimensions, rename the code attributes inside the dimension to match attributes of *GL Segment_x* in the Business Model and Mapping layer. (See [Figure F-2, "Renaming Non-qualified Segment Dimensions"](#).)

Figure F–2 Renaming Non-qualified Segment Dimensions

Note: The attributes ending with Memnor, Ancestor Ref, and Member Key are not renamed, because they are deleted. See "The Business Model and Mapping Layer Changes" on page F-9. For dimensions that share members across hierarchies, clear **Use Unqualified Name for better performance**. If you fail to do so, unknown member errors can occur.

Figure F–3, "Company Dimension with Shared Members" shows a company Dimension with shared members.

Figure F–3 Company Dimension with Shared Members

The renaming of dimensions other than Segment Dimensions should follow the guidelines in Table F–2, "Dimensions other than Segment Dimensions".

Table F–2 Dimensions other than Segment Dimensions

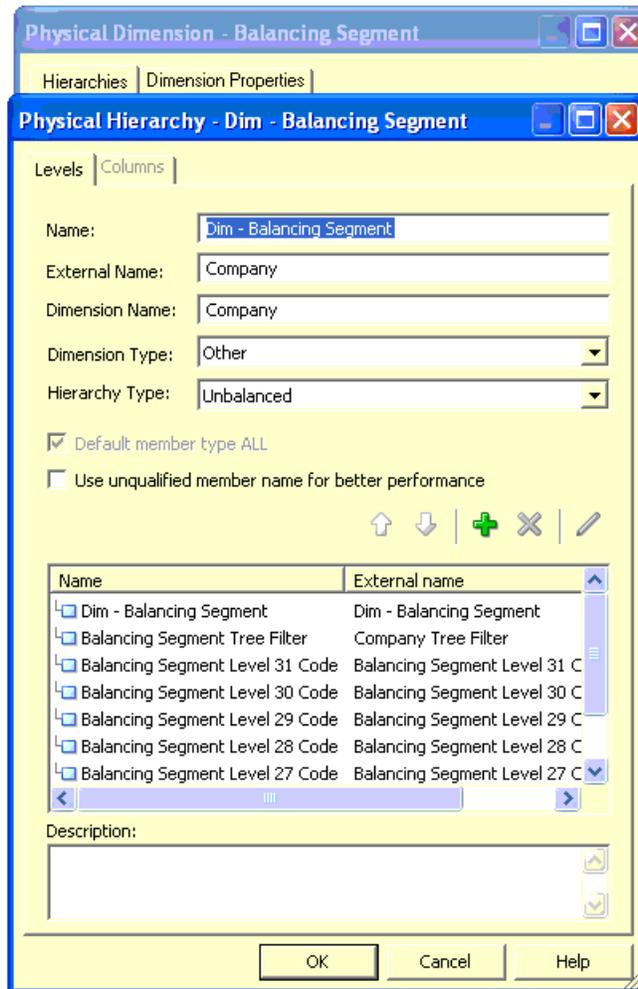
Essbase Definition	Modified Dimension Name	Modified Hierarchy name
Accounting Period	Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar	Date - Fiscal Calendar
Currency	Dim - Currency	Currency
Amount Type	Dim - Amount Type	Amount Type
Currency Type	Dim - Currency Type	Currency Type

F.1.5.2 Renaming Procedure

To rename hierarchies and dimensions:

1. For the company Dimension (Renamed Dim-Balancing Segment), in the physical layer of the Oracle BI repository, double-click the dimension and select the **Hierarchies** tab.
2. Select the hierarchy and clear **Use unqualified name for better performance** as shown in Figure F-4, "Physical Hierarchy - Dim - Balancing Segment".

Figure F-4 Physical Hierarchy - Dim - Balancing Segment



3. Click **OK** twice.
4. Click **OK** in the Physical Dimension-Balancing Segment dialog box.

Note: Do not rename the External name.

F.1.6 Data Type Changes

You must change the data type of these attributes in the physical layer before mapping them to the Logical Model.

To change the Ledger Dimension for the following attributes:

1. Double-click the dimension in the physical layer to modify the data type of any dimension.

2. Double-click **Gen2, Ledger – LEDGER_ID_ALIAS** and change the data type to double.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Double-click and change the data type to double.
5. Click **OK**.

To change the **Date – Fiscal Calendar Dimension** for the following attributes:

1. Double-click **Fiscal Year attribute of Date - Fiscal Calendar** and change the data type to double.
2. Click **OK**.

F.2 The Business Model and Mapping Layer Changes

Changes to the business model and mapping layer are made in the Business Model and Mapping layer of the Oracle BI repository.

The following sections describe the mapping of the Dimensions and then the Facts.

F.2.1 Manually Mapping Essbase Attributes to Existing Logical Dimensions

You can map attributes from the Essbase cube to the existing model.

See:

- ["Attribute Mapping"](#) on page F-9
- ["Dragging"](#) on page F-12

After completing the attribute mapping or dragging procedure, see ["Balance Fact-Modeling"](#) on page F-17.

F.2.1.1 Attribute Mapping

This section describes the mapping of each dimension in Essbase to the existing Business Model and Mapping Layer. From each Dimension in Essbase, the attributes must be dragged into the corresponding Dimension in the Business Model and Mapping layer.

Amount Type

Amount Type in the physical layer must be mapped to Dim-Amount Type in the logical layer.

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
AmountType	AmountType	db

Date-Fiscal Calendar

Date-Fiscal Calendar in physical layer must be mapped to Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar in the logical layer. The mappings of Date-Fiscal Calendar Dimension are show below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Fiscal Calendar Name	Accounting14	
Fiscal Period	Fiscal Period	db
Fiscal Period Key	Fiscal Period	db
Fiscal Period Number	Fiscal Period - Memnor	db
Fiscal Period Wid	Fiscal Period - Memnor	db
Fiscal Quarter	Fiscal Quarter	db
Fiscal Quarter Key	Fiscal Quarter	db
Fiscal Quarter Number	Fiscal Quarter - Memnor	db
Fiscal Quarter Wid	Fiscal Quarter - Memnor	db
Fiscal Quarter Wid sort order DTBI	Fiscal Quarter - Memnor	db
Fiscal Year	cast('adcd9d04.us.oracle.com:10215'..'VF_USA_Accounting_Fiscal'..'db'..'Fiscal Year' as char)	db
Fiscal Year Number	Fiscal Year	db
Fiscal Year Wid	Fiscal Year	db

Note: The **Fiscal year** attribute must be shown in the **Expression** column of the preceding figure. Here, **VF_USA_Accounting_Flexfied** is the name of the cube. In addition, the Fiscal Calendar Name should be determined as explained in section "[Balance Fact-Modeling](#)" on page F-17 and typed in as well.

Ledger and Ledger Set

Ledger Dimension attributes are mapped to Dim-Ledger and Dim-Ledger Set in the Business Model and Mapping layer. Ledger dimension mapping is shown below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Chart Of Account	Operations Accounting Flex	
Ledger Description	Gen3.Ledger - Default	db
Ledger Key	Gen3.Ledger - LEDGER_ID_ALIAS	db
Ledger Name	Gen3.Ledger	db

Note: Chart of Account should be determined as explained in "[Balance Fact-Modeling](#)" on page F-17.

Ledger Set dimension mapping is shown below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Ledger Set Key	Gen2.Ledger - LEDGER_ID_ALIAS	db
Ledger Set Name	Gen2.Ledger	db

Segment Dimensions

The mapping starts from the top level in the Essbase Dimension hierarchy to the Business Model and Mapping layer. For example, in the Business Model and Mapping layer:

- XSegment Tree Filter attribute from the Essbase Dimension maps to the XSegment Tree Filter attribute
- Level X Code attribute of Essbase Dimension maps to Segment Level Xcode
- Balancing Segment Level 31 Code in Essbase Dimension maps to Balancing Segment Level 31 Code attribute
- Balancing Segment Level 0 Code in Essbase Dimension maps to Balancing Segment Code attribute
- XSegment Level 0 Code in Essbase Dimension maps to the Leaf level attribute X Segment Code

Because the Essbase hierarchy does not have 32 levels, and the Logical Dimension has 32 levels, the intermediate levels must be mapped to the Leaf level from Essbase hierarchy. This is true for all the segment Dimensions. For example, if the Essbase Dimension Hierarchy has Level 31 code, Level 30 code, Level 29 Code, and Level 0 Code, then all the Level 0 code of Essbase Dimension must be mapped to all the attributes from Xsegment Level 28 Code until Leaf level as shown in the figure below.

Balancing Segment in the Essbase cube should be mapped to Dim - Balancing Segment in the Business Model and Mapping layer also as shown below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Balancing Segment Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 1 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 10 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 11 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 12 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 13 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 14 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 15 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 16 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 17 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 18 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 19 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 2 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 20 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 20 Description	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 21 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 22 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 23 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 24 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 25 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 26 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 27 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 28 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 29 Code	Balancing Segment Level 29 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 3 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 30 Code	Balancing Segment Level 30 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 31 Code	Balancing Segment Level 31 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 4 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 5 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 6 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 7 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 8 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Level 9 Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db
Balancing Segment Tree Filter	Balancing Segment Tree Filter	db
Balancing Segment Value Set Code	Balancing Segment Level 0 Code	db

Similar mappings must be done for Cost Center Dimension in the Essbase cube that gets mapped to Dim - Cost center in the logical layer and Account Segment in Essbase cube that gets mapped to the Dim - Natural account Segment.

For Non Qualified Segment dimensions, the Essbase dimensions can be mapped to any of the GL Segment dimensions Dim-GL Segment1 to Dim-GL Segment10. For example, Product Dimension in Essbase is mapped to Dim - GL Segment1 as shown below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Level 1 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 10 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 11 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 12 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 13 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 14 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 15 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 16 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 17 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 18 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 19 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 2 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 20 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 21 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 22 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 23 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 24 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 25 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 26 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 27 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 28 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 29 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 3 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 30 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 31 Code	Product Level 31 Code	db
Level 4 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 5 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 6 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 7 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 8 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Level 9 Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Segment Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Segment Value Set Code	Product Level 0 Code	db
Tree Filter	Product Tree Filter	db

Currency

The currency dimension in Essbase maps to Dim - Currency in logical layer as shown below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Apps Document Currency Code	CurrencyCode	db
Apps Local Currency Code	CurrencyCode	db

Currency Type

The Currency Type dimension in Essbase maps to Dim - Currency Type in logical layer as shown below:

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Converted Currency Type	Gen3.Currency Type	db
Currency Type	Gen2.Currency Type	db

F.2.1.2 Dragging

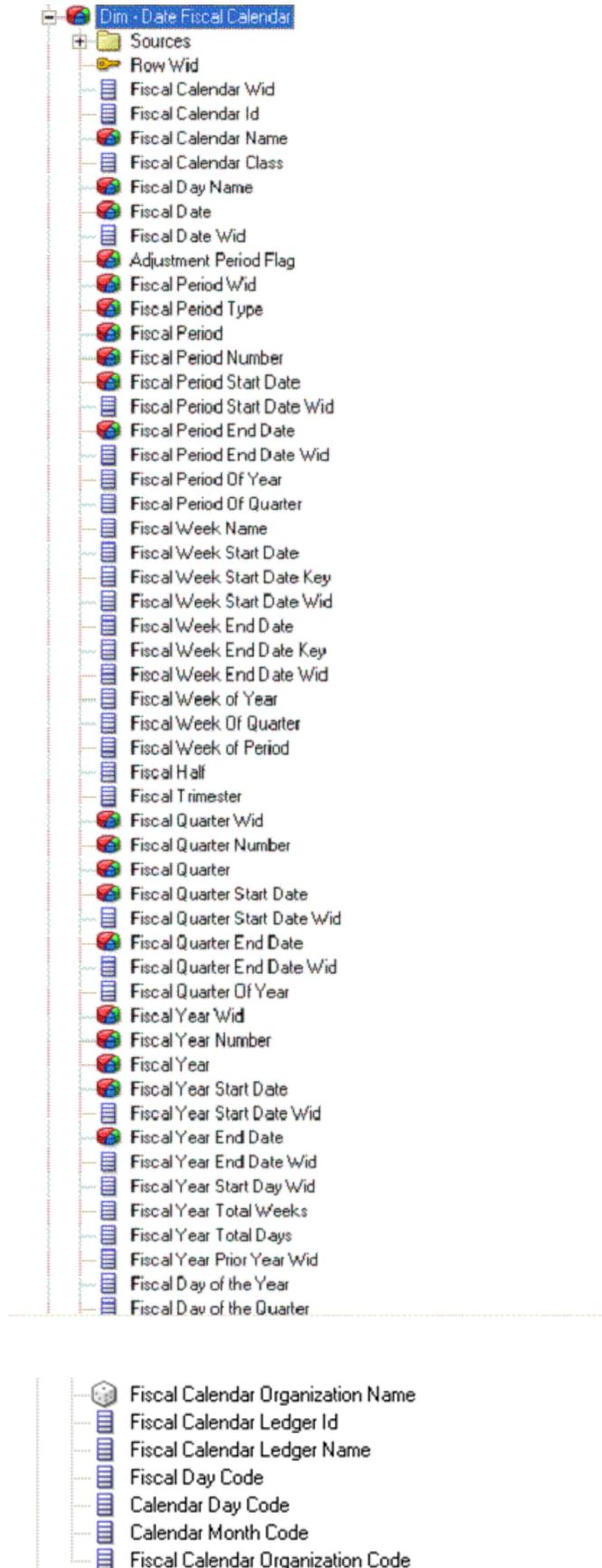
Dragging the database (just below the Essbase cube) from the physical layer into the Business Model and Mapping layer model (Core). Drag and drop functionality maps to the existing dimensions of the cube if the Dimension is already present in the Business Model and Mapping layer. If not, it creates a Dimension.

If you have created a hierarchy with the same name as that of the renamed dimensions, you must delete the following hierarchies from the Business Model and Mapping layer:

- Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar
- Dim-Natural Account Segment
- Dim-Balancing Segment
- Dim-Currency
- Dim-Cost Center
- Dim-Amount Type
- Currency Type
- All the Non Qualified Segment Dimension hierarchies (Dim-Segment X)

Note: Because of dragging, within each mapped dimension, additional attributes were created. You must delete them as well as the attributes with names similar to Dim-X. XX-member, xx-Member Key should be deleted also.

For example, before dragging, Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar has the following attributes:



However, after dragging, the following attributes are created and must be deleted:

- Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar
- Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar - Memnor
- Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar - Member Key
- Fiscal Year - Memnor
- Fiscal Year - Member Key
- Fiscal Quarter - Memnor
- Fiscal Quarter - Member Key
- Fiscal Period - Memnor
- Fiscal Period - Member Key

The lists of attributes created for each dimension, which must be deleted, are displayed in the following figures:

Currency:

- Dim - Currency
- Dim - Currency - Memnor
- Dim - Currency - Member Key
- CurrencyCode
- CurrencyCode - Memnor
- CurrencyCode - Member Key

Amount Type:

- Dim - Amount Type
- Dim - Amount Type - Memnor
- Dim - Amount Type - Member Key
- AmountType - Memnor
- AmountType - Member Key

Segment Dimensions:

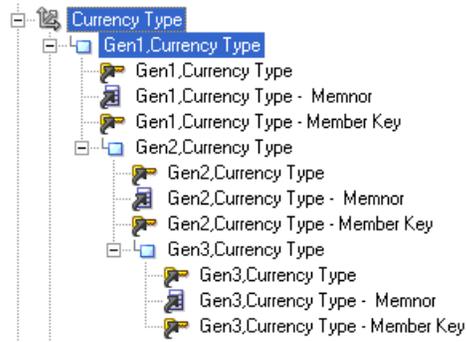
- Dim - Balancing Segment
- Dim - Balancing Segment - Memnor
- Dim - Balancing Segment - Member Key
- Company Tree Filter - Memnor
- Company Tree Filter - Member Key
- Balancing Segment Level 31 Code - Memnor
- Balancing Segment Level 31 Code - Member Key
- Balancing Segment Level 30 Code - Memnor
- Balancing Segment Level 30 Code - Member Key
- Balancing Segment Level 29 Code - Memnor
- Balancing Segment Level 29 Code - Member Key
- Balancing Segment Level 28 Code - Memnor
- Balancing Segment Level 28 Code - Member Key
- Balancing Segment Level 27 Code - Memnor
- Balancing Segment Level 27 Code - Member Key
- Balancing Segment Level 0 Code - Memnor
- Balancing Segment Level 0 Code - Member Key

Note: This example of Balancing Segment Hierarchy stops at Level 27 and then has the leaf level. However, there may be more or fewer attributes, depending on the hierarchy of the Segment Dimensions.

F.2.1.2.1 Currency Type Dimension Mapping Because of dragging, a dimension Currency Type is created in the Business Model and Mapping layer apart from the existing Dim - Currency Type.



Also, a new hierarchy is created inside the existing Currency Type dimensions hierarchy and must be deleted.



Attributes of Currency Type Dimension must be manually mapped. Gen2, Currency Type and Gen3, Currency Type (attributes) in the physical layer that are highlighted in the figure below must be mapped to Currency Type and Converted Currency Type attributes in Dim - Currency Type in the Business Model and Mapping layer.

Figure F-5 Currency Type in Physical Layer

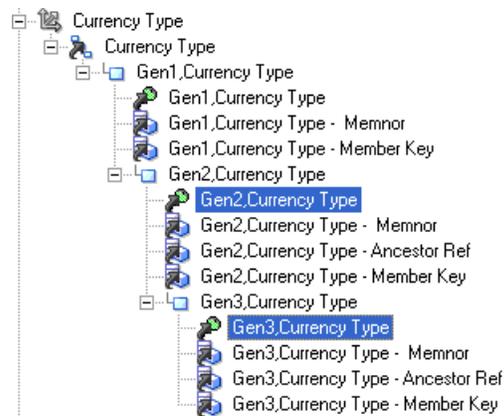


Figure F-6 Currency Type in Logical Layer



F.2.1.2.2 Ledger Dimension Deletion After the cube is dragged and dropped, it creates a new dimension called Ledger and also creates a new hierarchy inside the Ledger

Hierarchy starting from Gen1, Ledger. You must manually delete this new Dimension (Ledger) and its corresponding hierarchy (hierarchy inside Ledger starting from Gen1.Ledger) from the Business Model and Mapping layer, because this dimension is manually mapped.

F.2.1.2.3 Ledger Dimension and Ledger Set Dimension Mapping In the physical layer, the Ledger Dimension present in the Essbase cube should be mapped to Ledger Dimension and LedgerSet Dimension in the Business Model and Mapping layer.

To map the Ledger and LedgerSet Dimensions in the Business Model and Mapping layer:

1. Drag the Gen2,Ledger(attribute), Gen2.Ledger_Id_Alias from Gen2,Ledger (Generation) of the Essbase Cube to the LedgerSet Name, LedgerSet Key of the Dim - LedgerSet.
2. Drag the Gen3,Ledger (attribute), Gen3,Ledger_Id_Alias and Gen3, Ledger-Default from Gen3, Ledger (Generation) of the Essbase cube to the Ledger Name, Ledger Key, and Ledger Description attributes of Dim - Ledger.

F.2.1.2.4 Mapping to Chart Of Account Attribute You must map the Essbase Logical Table Source (LTS) to Chart of Account attribute in Ledger Dimension for redirection in the fact.

To map the Chart of Accounts attribute, in the **Column Mapping** tab of Essbase LTS, enter `<COA name>` for the cube. This is the same name used in the Fact's Fragmentation content. See ["Balance Fact-Modeling"](#) on page F-17.

Logical Column	Expression	Physical Table
Ledger Key	Gen2.Ledger - LEDGER_ID_ALIAS	db
Ledger Name	Gen3.Ledger	db
Ledger Short Name		db
Ledger Description	Gen3.Ledger - Default	db
Chart of Accounts	US COA	db
Ledger Currency		db
Accounting Calendar Name		db
Sub Ledger Accounting Method Code		db
Sub Ledger Accounting Method Name		db
Ledger Category Code		db
Ledger Category Name		db
Source Id		db
Item Id		db
Fiscal Year		db
Balancing Segment Column Name		db
Balancing Segment Value Option		db
Chart Of Accounts Id		db
Sub Ledger Accounting Method Type		db
Suspense Posting Allowed Flag		db
Suspense Posting Allowed Flag Meaning		db
InterCo Concatenated Segment Values		db

F.2.1.2.5 Time Dimension Mappings You must create additional mappings that need to be done in Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar for the proper redirection and federation to Essbase cube sources. Similar to the mapping for Chart Of Accounts attributes, you must do a few manual mappings for the Time dimension.

To perform additional mappings for the time dimension:

1. In the column mapping, for the Essbase cube LTS, the Calendar Name of the cube must be written directly. To obtain the Calendar Name of the cube, see ["The Business Model and Mapping Layer Changes"](#) on page F-9.
2. Drag the Fiscal Year attribute from the physical layer of the cube into the Fiscal Year Number and Fiscal Year Wid. You must enter and map Fiscal Year as shown below.

Fiscal Year Number	cast("adc6180004.us.oracle.com:1423:"VF_USA_Accounting_Flexref"."db"."Fiscal Year" as double)	db
Fiscal Year Wid	cast("adc6180004.us.oracle.com:1423:"VF_USA_Accounting_Flexref"."db"."Fiscal Year" as double)	db

3. Perform the following:

- a. Drag the Fiscal Quarter, Fiscal Period attributes from the physical Layer of the cube into the Fiscal Quarter Wid, Fiscal Quarter Key and Fiscal Period Wid, Fiscal Period Key.
- b. Map the Fiscal Period Memnor to Fiscal Period Number.
- c. Map the Fiscal Quarter Memnor to Fiscal Quarter Number and Fiscal Quarter Wid sort order OTBI.

Figure F-7

Logical Column	Expression		Physical Table
Fiscal Calendar Name	'Accounting'4'		
Fiscal Period	Fiscal Period		db
Fiscal Period Key	Fiscal Period		db
Fiscal Period Number	Fiscal Period - Memnor		db
Fiscal Period Wid	Fiscal Period - Memnor		db
Fiscal Quarter	Fiscal Quarter		db
Fiscal Quarter Key	Fiscal Quarter		db
Fiscal Quarter Number	Fiscal Quarter - Memnor		db
Fiscal Quarter Wid	Fiscal Quarter - Memnor		db
Fiscal Quarter Wid sort order OTBI	Fiscal Quarter - Memnor		db
Fiscal Year	cast('adcdak04.us.oracle.com:10215':'VF_USA_Accounting_Flexiel'.""'db'."Fiscal Year" as char)		db
Fiscal Year Number	Fiscal Year		db
Fiscal Year Wid	Fiscal Year		db

4. Click OK after all of the mappings are completed.

F.2.1.2.6 Scenario Dimension Deletion A dimension called Scenario is created in the Business Model and Mapping layer by dragging the cube. You must manually delete this dimension and its hierarchy, because only Actual Balances is supported, and this condition is added in the Fact. See "[Balance Fact-Modeling](#)" on page F-17.

F.2.2 Balance Fact-Modeling

With dragging, a Fact database is created in the Business Model. You must delete the Mapping layer and map the measures to the existing Fact-Fins Essbase Balance.

To map the measures that were created in the physical layer:

1. Drag the following measures from the physical layer:

- Beginning Balance
- Beginning Balance Cr
- Beginning Balance Dr
- Ending Balance
- Ending Balance Cr
- Ending Balance Dr
- Period Activity
- Period Activity Cr
- Period Activity Dr

into:

- Fact-Fins-Essbase Balances
- Existing Beginning Balance Credit
- Beginning Balance Debit
- Beginning Balance
- Ending Balance
- Ending Balance Credit

- Ending Balance Debit
- Period Net Activity
- Period Net Activity Credit
- Period Net Activity Debit

An LTS called database is created in the Fact.

2. Double-click the database and select the **Content** tab.
3. In the Fragmentation content, select **Ellipse**.

Note: To obtain the COA name and the Calendar name, query the COA ID and Period Set Name attributes of the GL_BALANCES_CUBES table.

With the COA Id, you can get the COA name from `fnd_kf_str_instances_b` and `fnd_kf_str_instances_TL` tables.

The COA name and the Fiscal Calendar name should exactly match the names that you mapped to Chart Of account attribute in Ledger Dimension and Fiscal Calendar Name in Dim - Date fiscal Calendar Dimension.

4. In addition, for segment dimensions with a ragged hierarchy, select the **Ragged** option in the Hierarchy in the Logical Dimension-Balancing Segment dialog box.
5. Redirect the query to a particular cube, because there can be many cubes, with each specific a chart of accounts and Accounting Calendar combination:
 - a. Select Logical tables from the Type.
 - b. Select **Dim - Date Fiscal Calendar** from the list of tables and **Fiscal Calendar Name** to get the condition
 Core.Dim-Date Fiscal Calendar.Fiscal Calendar Name=<Enter the Calendar name that is associated with the cube>AND Dim-Ledger.Chart Of Accounts=<Enter the COA name>.
6. Click **OK** to return to the Content tab.
7. Select **These sources should be combined with other Sources at this level** below the fragmentation Content.
8. In the Where condition, select **Ellipse** and add the condition `cubename.database.Scenraio.Gen2.Scenario='Actual'`.
9. In addition, set all Logical Levels of the Dimensions of the cube as follows:
 - Ledger-Detail
 - Date-Fiscal Calendar-Fiscal Period
 - Amount Type-Detail
 - Currency-Detail
 - Currency Type-Detail
 - All COA Segments-Level0 or Detail
 - Ledger Set-Detail
10. Click **OK**.

In all Logical Facts and Dimensions in which you map Essbase cubes, set the priority of the database (cube) logical table sources (LTS) to 5. This guideline applies to the following Logical Facts and Dimensions:

- Dim-Ledger
- Dim-Ledger Set
- Dim-Date-Fiscal Calendar
- Dim-Amount Type
- Dim-Currency
- Dim-Currency Type
- All Segment dimensions

In all dimensions containing both View Object (VO) sources and General Ledger balances cube sources, the VO source should be placed first among Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence logical table sources (LTS), followed by the General Ledger balances cube LTS. This is to ensure that in case of a dimension-only query, values are pulled from the VO source. This guideline applies to the following dimensions:

- Dim-Ledger
- Dim-Ledger Set
- Dim-Date-Fiscal Calendar
- Dim-Currency
- All Segment Dimensions mapped both from VO and Essbase sources

F.2.2.1 Sample COA Query

The following query can be executed to get the Chart of Account name:

```
Select Period_set_name, chart_of_accounts_id from gl_balances_cubes where
Application_name =<Cube Name> Select structure_instance_code from fnd_kf_str_
instances_b where application_id = 101 and Key_flexfield_code = 'GL#' and
structure_instance_number = <chart_of_accounts_id from Query1>. Select name from
fnd_kf_str_instances_tl where application_id = 101 and Key_flexfield_code = 'GL#'
and structure_instance_code = < structure_instance_code From Query 2> and language
= <UserLang>
```

For example,

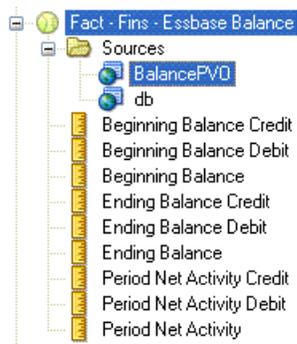
```
Select Period_set_name, chart_of_accounts_id from gl_balances_cubes where
Application_name = 'OperationsAccountingFlex2' This results in chart_of_
accounts_id = 101 Select structure_instance_code from fnd_kf_str_instances_b where
application_id = 101 and Key_flexfield_code = 'GL#' and structure_instance_number
= 101 This results in structure_instance_code as OPERATIONS_ACCOUNTING_FLEX Select
name from fnd_kf_str_instances_tl where application_id = 101 and Key_flexfield_
code = 'GL#' and structure_instance_code = 'OPERATIONS_ACCOUNTING_FLEX' and
language = 'US'
```

F.2.3 Manually Disabling Relational Source for Essbase Dimensions and Facts

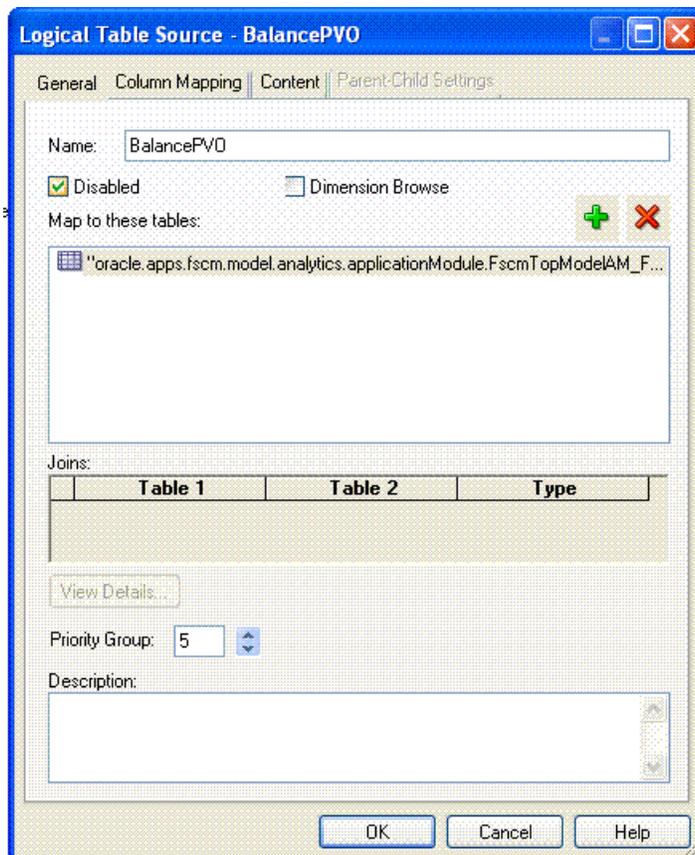
Essbase Dimensions (Dim-Amount Type and Dim-Currency Type) and Facts (Fact-Fins-Essbase Balance), have BalancePVO as the source. This Logical Table Source (LTS) must be disabled so that querying the Fact queries the Essbase cube sources.

To disable the BalancePVO source, perform the following steps:

1. Double-click the BalancePVO LTS of Fact-Fins-Essbase Balance.



2. On the **General** tab, select **Disabled** and select **OK**. Disabled source BalancePVO is displayed as disabled.



3. Repeat previous steps for Dim-Amount Type and Dim-Currency Type to disable BalancePVO LTS as shown below.

Note: In all of the Logical Facts and Dimensions where Essbase cubes are mapped, the priority of the database (cube) LTS should be set to 5. The dimensions and facts are shown in the following list:

- Dim-Ledger
- Dim-Ledger Set

- Dim-Date-Fiscal Calendar
- Dim-Amount Type
- Dim-Currency
- Dim-Currency Type
- All Segment dimensions

In all dimensions where there are both view object sources and Essbase sources, the view object source should be placed first among the Oracle Fusion Transactional Business Intelligence LTS(s) followed by the Essbase cube LTS(s). This ensures that, in a dimension-only query, values are pulled from the view object source.

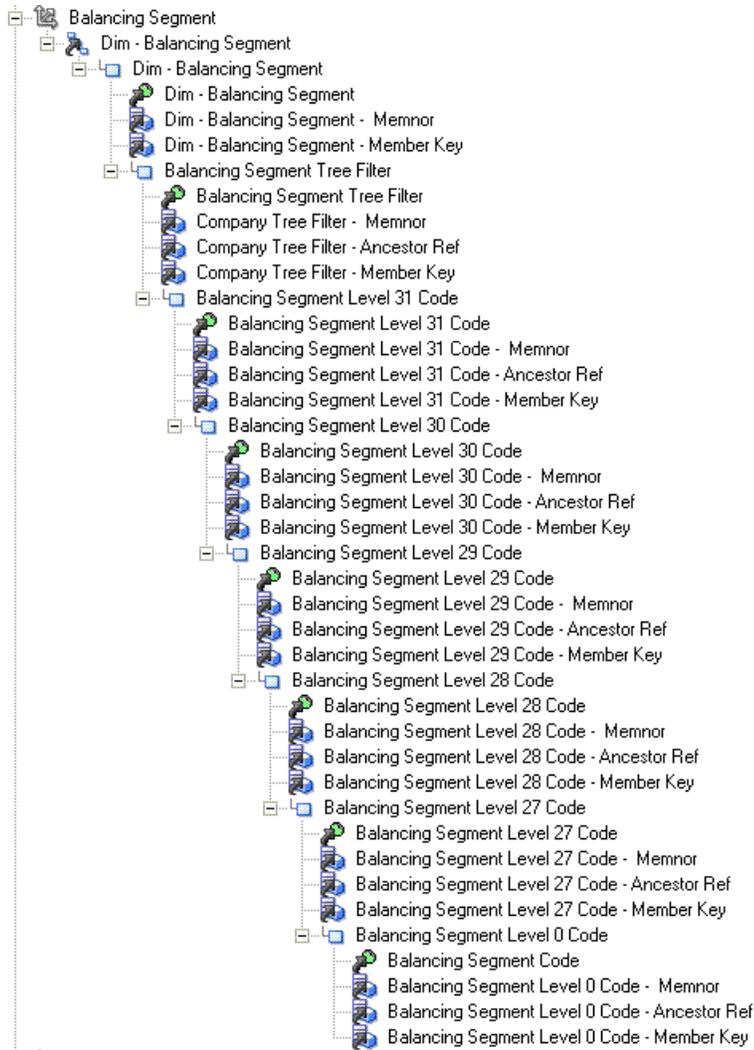
This guideline is applicable to the following dimensions:

- Dim-Ledger
- Dim-Ledger Set
- Dim-Date-Fiscal Calendar
- Dim-Currency
- All Segment dimensions mapped from both view object and Essbase sources

F.3 Presentation Layer Changes

For basic installations, 10 levels of Qualified Segment Dimension attributes along with the leaf level are exposed in the Presentation layer. However, you may want to expose as many levels (from the top) and then the leaf level as the number of generations applicable for the segments.

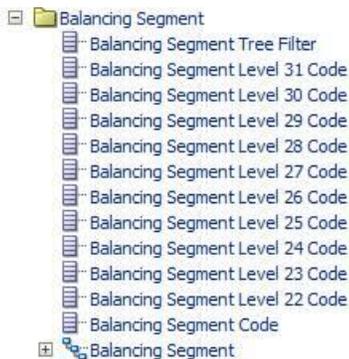
For example, after importing the cube and completing the Physical layer changes, the Balancing Segment Dimension hierarchy is displayed as follows:



Expose the following attributes in the Presentation layer:

- Balancing Segment Tree Filter
- Balancing Segment-Level 31 Code to Balancing Segment Level 27 Code
- Balancing Segment Code (at leaf level)

Figure F-8 Balancing Segment Tree



For Tree Based Qualified Segment dimensions, expose attributes Segment Tree Filter, Segment Level n code (n is a value between 31 and 1), and Segment Code. Create the Presentation Hierarchy with only the Levels Tree code and Version, Level n (n is a value between 31 and 1 whose attributes are exposed) detail.

Remove the intermediate attributes and Presentation levels from the Hierarchy as shown below:

- If the Segment has only 5 Generations in the Physical layer of the RPD as shown in the following example:
 - Balancing Segment Tree Filter - Generation 2
 - Balancing Segment Level 31 Code - Generation 3
 - Balancing Segment Level 30 Code - Generation 4
 - Balancing Segment Level 0 Code - Generation 5
- In the Presentation layer, show only the following attributes:
 - Balancing Segment Tree Filter
 - Balancing Segment Level 31 Code
 - Balancing Segment Level 30 Code
 - Balancing Segment Code (Balancing Segment Level 0 Code in the physical layer)

Delete the other attributes. Similarly, once you create the Presentation hierarchy, remove the levels from Level 29 to Level 1.

Note: For the Natural Account Segment, in addition to the above changes, Detail Snowflake level should also be deleted from the Presentation Hierarchy

- For the Value Set based Qualified Segment dimensions, expose only the Segment code attribute in the Presentation folder. Remove the other attributes currently exposed (Segment Tree Filter, Segment Level n code) and delete the Presentation hierarchy.
- For the Tree Based Non Qualified Segment Dimensions, create a new Presentation folder with the attributes Segment Tree Filter, Segment Level n code, Segment Code. Create the Presentation Hierarchy with the Tree Code and Version Level, the Level n and the detail level. Delete the Intermediate attributes and levels as explained for the Tree Based Qualified Segment dimensions (Balancing Segment).
- For the Value set based Non Qualified Segment Dimensions, create a new Presentation folder with only the Segment code attribute.

The General Ledger - Balances Real Time Subject Area does not support the Segment Description attribute in qualified (Balancing Segment, Natural Account Segment, and Cost Center Segment) or non-qualified segment dimension (Dim - GL Segment n , where $n = 1$ to 10) folders. In Key Flexfield mapping, if the Segment Description attribute is exposed in any of the segment dimension folders in the General Ledger - Balances Real Time Subject Area, then the attribute should be deleted from the respective Segment Description folders in the presentation layer.

F.4 Using Filters with BI Answers

When you run Oracle Business Intelligence Answers with any of the Essbase measures, you must apply a filter to the following:

- Fiscal Calendar Name
- Chart of Account (COA) Name

When you query, you use filters to connect to the correct source (Essbase cube).

To connect Oracle BI EE to Oracle Essbase, for security purposes you need to setup CSS token. For detailed setup steps, refer to the Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition Administrator's Guide.